STATE LIBRARY OF PENNSYLVANIA
main,stks 366.5Im7p
Proceedings of the Great Counc
v.1 1849/1857 Improved Order of Red Men
0 0001 00667223 0

PENNSYLVANIA STATE LIBRARY
1745

02-49-6800

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

https://archive.org/details/proceedingsofgre00impr

IMPROVED ORDER OF RED MEN.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

GREAT COUNCIL OF PENNSYLVANIA.

From Institution, 23d Flower Moon, 5609, to Plant Moon, 5617.

VOL. I.

PHILADELPHIA:
P. G. S. WM. B. ECKERT, PRINTER,
No. 28 South Seventh Street.
1870.

G. S. 5609.

IMPROVED ORDER OF RED MEN.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

GREAT COUNCIL OF PENNSYLVANIA.

WIGWAM OF LENI LENAPE TRIBE, NO. 3.

PHILADELPHIA, *23d Sun, Flower Moon, G. S.* 5609.

G. I. John F. Smith, of Virginia, and G. S. S. Wm. Beesley Davis, of Pennsylvania, were present for the purpose of instituting the Great Council of the State of Pennsylvania, of the Improved Order of Red Men.

The following named Past Sachems, whose credentials were presented and examined, were admitted:—

Tecumseh Tribe, No. 1, of Norristown, John Fry, Henry Beaver, C. L. Cornman, and J. L. Sycle.

Metamora Tribe, No. 2, of Lancaster, George W. Reichenbach.

Leni Lenape Tribe, No. 3, of Philadelphia, Alfred Glenn, J. Harrison Thomson, Wm. R. Pearce, Joseph Barton, and Peter M. Statzell.

Kuquenaku Tribe, No. 4, of Philadelphia, James L. Delavou, Wm. Beesley Davis, James Cameron, and Wm. P. Clarke.

Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, of Philadelphia, Christopher Kleins, and Adolph Frieund.

The following named brothers presented certificates from their respective Tribes; which, on motion, were accepted and examined, and they were admitted as Representatives:—

Pennsylvania 6V. 7 12

Tecumseh Tribe, No. 1, Christopher Bossert.

Leni Lenape Tribe, No. 3, George Davis, H. B. Fairman, and Thomas Hardcastle.

Kuquenaku Tribe, No. 4, John D. Johnson, John King, and J. Alexander Smith.

Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, Frederick Muller, Adolph Frieund, and Henry Apple.

On motion, it was resolved that nominations be now made for chiefs of the Great Council, to serve until the expiration of the present three moons.

The following brothers were nominated and elected:—

JOHN FRY—Great Sachem.
WM. BEESLEY DAVIS—Great Senior Sagamore.
PETER M. STATZELL—Great Junior Sagamore.
GEORGE W. REICHENBACH—Great Prophet.
J. HARRISON THOMSON—Great Chief of Records.
CHRISTOPHER KLEINS—Great Keeper of Wampum.

The Great Chiefs, assisted by P. S. Christopher Kleins, a Representative from Pocahontas Tribe to the Great Council of the United States, installed the chiefs elect.

The Great Incohonee declared the Great Council of Pennsylvania, Improved Order of Red Men, regularly instituted and legally authorized to proceed to business.

On motion, it was resolved that a vote of thanks be tendered to the Great Chiefs for the able manner in which said Great Council had been instituted.

The following appointments were made by the G. S.:—

First Sannap—Joseph Barton. Second—James L. Delavou.
Great Guard of Wigwam—Alfred Glenn.
Great Guard of Forest—Wm. R. Pearce.
First Warrior—James Cameron. Second—Christopher Bossert. Third—Adolph Freiund. Fourth—J. Alexander Smith.
First Brave—Thomas Hardcastle. Second—J. L. Sycle. Third—John D. Johnson. Fourth—George Davis.

On motion, the following resolutions were adopted:—

Resolved, That we adopt the Constitution and By-Laws of the Great Council of the State of Maryland, with the necessary alterations to suit this State, until such time as we can frame one of our own.

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to draft a Constitution and By-Laws, and report as soon as practicable to this Great Council.

The Great Sachem appointed as the committee: Wm. Beesley Davis, Alfred Glenn, and J. Harrison Thomson.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted:—

Resolved, That the G. C. of R. be empowered to procure the necessary books for this Great Council.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled at the 2d run.

The Great Council fire was kindled at the 2d run.

P. S. Washington Richards, No. 1, being in waiting, was admitted.

A bill from the Great Council of the United States for books was read. On motion, an order was drawn for the amount.

The bill of the Great Incohonee, amounting to fourteen fathoms four feet, was read, and, after being apportioned among the several Tribes, was ordered paid.

On motion of G. S. S. Wm. Beesley Davis, a committee was appointed to procure a seal for the Great Council. Wm. Beesley Davis, Peter M. Statzell, and George W. Reichenbach, were appointed the committee.

The Great Sachem appointed as Trustees: C. L. Cornman, Washington Richards, and Peter M. Statzell.

On motion of P. S. Washington Richards, the Trustees were ordered to give security to the amount of sixty-six fathoms four feet, or such other security as this Great Council shall hereafter order.

Also, that the G. K. of W. be required to give security in the same amount as the Trustees.

On motion, brother P. M. Statzell was appointed a committee to procure a frame and glass for the Charter of this Great Council.

On motion of P. M. Statzell, brothers Wm. Beesley Davis, H. B. Fairman, and Christopher Kleins, were appointed a committee to inquire the cost of suitable regalia for the chiefs and members of this Great Council, with instructions to report at the next session.

On motion of P. S. W. Richards, the Great Council proceeded to name a time and place to hold its future sessions. Whereupon it was

Resolved, That this Great Council hereafter hold its regular three moons sessions on the second Tuesday of Cold, Plant, Buck, and Travelling Moons, at Leni Lenape wigwam—the council fire to be kindled at the 10th run.

On motion of G. S. S. Wm. Beesley Davis, the G. C. of R. was ordered to have printed in the *Philadelphia Ledger* and *Sun* a notice of the future sessions of the Great Council, two successive suns preceding the session.

The following committees were appointed by the Great Sachem:—

Committee on the State of the Order.—G. S. S. Wm. Beesley Davis, P. S.'s Wm. R. Pearce, and Adolph Friedund.

Committee on Returns and Reports.—George Davis, John D. Johnson, and J. Alexander Smith.

Committee on Finance.—P. S. Alfred Glenn, P. S. J. Harrison Thomson, and Thomas Hardcastle.

Committee on Correspondence.—P. S. Washington Richards, Christopher Bossert, and Henry Beaver.

Committee on Petitions.—P. S.'s Joseph Barton, Christopher Kleins, and Henry Apple.

Nothing further being offered for the good of the Order, the Great Council fire was quenched in due form, to be rekindled on the 10th sun of Buck Moon, at Leni Lenape wigwam, Race Street, at the 10th run.

J. HARRISON THOMSON,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, 10*th Sun, Buck Moon, G. S.* 5609.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania, Improved Order of Red Men, assembled at Leni Lenape wigwam, Race Street, at the 10th run. G. S. John Fry presiding.

The records of last session read and approved.

The certificates of Past Sachems and Representatives in waiting were read, and a committee appointed to examine them. After the committee reported, the following P. S.'s were admitted: Christopher Bossert, No. 1, Henry Gibbs, No. 2, and Thomas West, No. 3.

It was moved that the Representatives to the Great Council be entitled to receive all the honors of the Great Council degree; which, after some debate, was declared out of order by the Great Sachem; whose decision was appealed from, and the appeal sustained.

On motion, the following Representatives were admitted: A. S. Powell, No. 1, and George Davis, No. 3.

The seal not being attached to the certificates of the Representatives from No. 4, they were not admitted.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled at the 2d run.

The Great Council assembled at the 2d run.

P. S. John D. Johnson, No. 4, being present, was admitted.

Reports of committees being next in order, the Committee on By-Laws reported that they had selected the By-Laws of the Great Council of Maryland, with the necessary alterations.

On motion, the By-Laws were adopted as read, and the Committee continued.

The Committee on Seal reported that they had procured a seal, and presented a bill for three fathoms two feet, which was ordered paid.

The Committee on Regalia reported that the chiefs' regalia could be procured for six fathoms per set, and the members' for one fathom one foot.

On motion, the report was accepted and the Committee continued,

P. M. Statzell reported that he had procured a frame for the Charter, and presented a bill for one fathom three feet, which was ordered paid.

New business being next in order, it was on motion resolved that a committee of three be appointed to frame a Funeral

Ceremony for the use of the Tribes in this State. The Great Sachem appointed as the committee: P. S. George W. Reichenbach, brother A. S. Powell, and P. S. J. Harrison Thomson.

The G. C. of R. presented a bill for books, stationery, advertising, postage, &c., for two fathoms one foot two inches, which was ordered paid.

On motion, the Great Council proceeded to the nomination of chiefs to serve for the ensuing six moons. The following brothers were nominated and elected:—

Wm. Beesley Davis—Great Sachem.
P. M. Statzell—Great Senior Sagamore.
George W. Reichenbach—Great Junior Sagamore.
James L. Delavou—Great Prophet.
J. Harrison Thomson—Great Chief of Records.
Christopher Kleins—Great Keeper of Wampum.

The chiefs elect were duly installed by P. G. S. John Fry.

On motion, it was resolved that the Great Council adopt the Rules of Order of the Great Council of Maryland.

On motion, the G. C. of R. was ordered to have three hundred impressions of the seal taken.

On motion, it was resolved that the G. C. of R. be instructed to write to the G. C. of R. of the United States, and procure a set of Initiatory and Degree Books in the German language.

The following appointments were made by the G. S.:—

First Sannap—Joseph Barton. Second—Wm. P. Clarke.
Great Guard of Wigwam—Alfred Glenn.
Great Guard of Forest—Adolph Friend.
First Brave—John D. Johnson. Second—Thomas West. Third—Christopher Bossert. Fourth—Henry Gibbs.

The Great Sachem appointed the following committees:—

Committee on the State of the Order.—P. G. S. John Fry, P. S.'s Wm. R. Pearce, and Adolph Friend.

Committee on Returns and Reports.—George Davis, John D. Johnson, and Henry Gibbs.

Committee on Correspondence.—P. S.'s J. Harrison Thomson, Joseph Barton, and Christopher Kleins.

Committee on Finance.—G. J. S. Geo. W. Reichenbach, P. S. Christopher Bossert, and brother A. S. Powell.

Committee on Petitions.—A. Glenn, Wm. P. Clarke, and Thos. West.

On motion, the Great Council resolved itself into committee of the whole, to investigate the charge against brother Samuel Einstein; and also his appeal from the decision of Metamora Tribe, No. 2, in the matter of his expulsion.

The committee reported the following resolution, which was adopted:—

Resolved, That Metamora Tribe be instructed to reinstate brother Samuel Einstein to membership.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

J. HARRISON THOMSON,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, *9th Sun, Travelling Moon, G. S.* 5610.

The Great Council fire was kindled in regular form. G. S. Wm. Beesley Davis presiding.

Certificate of P. S. Christopher Wiestenberg, No. 5, read, and the brother admitted.

Certificates of Representatives Thos. H. Parker and Andrew J. Baker, No. 7, read, and the brothers admitted.

The records of last session read and approved.

G. S. Wm. B. Davis gave a verbal statement of the progress of the Order, and also of the institution of Weccacoe Tribe, No. 7.

There not being a sufficient number of members present to transact business, it was decided to hold an adjourned session at the 2d run.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

J. HARRISON THOMSON,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, *9th Sun, Travelling Moon, G. S.* 5610.

The Great Council fire was duly kindled at the 2d run.

Certificates of Representatives R. D. Sutherland, No. 4, and Gotlieb Carl Mayers, No. 5, read, and the brothers admitted.

The records of last session read and approved.

Committee on Funeral Ceremony presented a report, which was, on motion, accepted, and the Ceremony adopted.

Petitions for charters were read and referred to the appropriate Committee.

The Committee reported in favor of granting a charter to Weccacoe Tribe, No. 7, which was approved.

The Committee reported against granting a charter to Delaware Tribe, No. 8,* there being the names of brothers on the petition who were members of other Tribes. The names of the brothers were stricken off, and the petition referred back to the Committee, who reported favorably, and a charter was granted.

A letter from Mohegan Tribe, No. 6, was read, and referred to the Committee on the State of the Order, who reported as follows:—

We the undersigned, appointed to examine a communication from Mohegan Tribe, No. 6, of Waynesboro', beg leave to report said Tribe in needy circumstances, and would recommend the Great Council to assist them; also that the Tribes be petitioned for said purpose.

THOMAS WEST,
CHRISTOPHER KLEINS,
JAMES L. DELAVOU.

On motion, the report was accepted, and the Committee discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted:—

Resolved, That a donation of three fathoms two feet be granted to Mohegan Tribe, and that they be allowed to receive the password, their dues standing against them until they are better able to pay the Great Council.

On motion, the G. C. of R. was directed to have one hundred copies of the amended Funeral Ceremony printed.

J. H. Thomson offered the following resolution, which was adopted:—

Resolved, That the charter fee of Tribes, including the necessary books, be sixteen fathoms four feet.

On motion of George W. Reichenbach, the various Tribes in the State were allowed to initiate three pale faces over forty-five grand suns of age.

* At the institution the name was changed to Shawnese.

On motion of P. M. Statzell, it was resolved that for every pale face so initiated the Tribe shall pay two feet to this Great Council.

On motion of P. M. Statzell, brother G. W. Reichenbach was empowered to confer the Past Sachem's degree on Edmund P. Rose.

P. M. Statzell submitted the following resolution, which was adopted:—

Resolved, That the G. C. of R. be entitled to receive, on the sun of each session, from the Great Council the sum of two fathoms two feet for services rendered in his office, and that such remuneration date from the institution of the Great Council.

The G. C. of R. presented a bill for seven fathoms four feet, which was ordered paid.

The following resolutions were offered by P. M. Statzell, and adopted:—

Resolved, That the Representatives of Tribes shall not receive the password of this Great Council; but shall work their way in with the password of the Tribes.

Resolved, That the Representatives of the Tribes wear the Chief's degree regalia of their respective Tribes.

Resolved, That brothers of the Order, applying for a charter to institute a Tribe, shall present their final cards to the Great Council, or the Great Sachem, on presenting their petition.

Resolved, That the G. C. of R. correspond with the Tribe of Red Men at Reading, for the purpose of receiving them under the jurisdiction of this Great Council.

Application was made to the Great Council to permit Kuquenaku Tribe to remove into another district; which was, on motion, granted—they obtaining the consent of the Great Sachem.

The following bills were presented and ordered paid: O. I. Search, four fathoms two feet; G. J. S. Geo. W. Reichenbach, travelling expenses, three fathoms five feet one inch; Leni Lenape Tribe, rent, one fathom two feet.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled on the 8th sun of Cold Moon, at the 10th run.

J. HARRISON THOMSON,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, *8th Sun, Cold Moon, G. S.* 5610.

The Great Council fire was duly kindled.

G. S. Wm. Beesley Davis presiding. P. S. Christopher Bossert acting as Great Prophet.

Certificates of Past Sachems and Representatives read, and referred to a committee.

The records of last session read and approved.

The Committee on Certificates reported, and the following Past Sachems were admitted: G. Davis, No. 3, R. D. Sutherland, No. 4, Henry Apple, John Lamm, No. 5, and M. Sandgran, No. 7.

The following Representatives, whose certificates were found correct, were admitted: H. B. Fairman, E. Ahern, No. 3, C. Zillier, M. Patton, No. 4, Christopher Leitheiser, No. 5, I. Edwards, and Lomax, No. 8.

G. S. Wm. Beesley Davis made a statement of the progress of the Order, which he deemed in a prosperous condition.

Reports of committees being next in order, the G. C. of R. stated that as soon as he could find the names or address of any of the Tribe of Red Men at Reading, he would open a correspondence with said Tribe, and report as soon as practicable.

The G. C. of R., as committee appointed to solicit donations in behalf of Mohegan Tribe, No. 6, reported that he had attended to said duty, and had collected the sum of eleven fathoms, which he had mailed to the address of the Sachem of said Tribe; but as yet had not received an answer to the letter containing the wampum.

On motion, the report was accepted, and the committee continued.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled at the 1st run 30th breath.

J. HARRISON THOMSON,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, *8th Sun, Cold Moon, G. S.* 5610.

The Great Council assembled at the 1st run 30th breath.

G. S. Wm. B. Davis presiding.

Francis Fullerton, being in waiting as a Representative from Leni Lenape Tribe, No. 3, was admitted.

The following appeal from members of Weccacoe Tribe, No. 7, was read, and, on motion, laid on the table until the regular order of business:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The undersigned, a member of Weccacoe Tribe, No. 7, respectfully appeals to your honorable body from the action of said Tribe, in electing R. P. Stewart to the Senior Sagamore's stump. Brother Stewart was ineligible, he not having served a full term as Junior Sagamore, and his seat having been declared vacated for absence on three successive councils. A. J. Baker was the only brother eligible, he having been elected and served the unexpired term as Junior Sagamore.

Respectfully yours, in the bonds of F., F., and C.,

THOMAS H. PARKER, JR.

The Committee on Returns and Reports, reported them correct. The report was accepted.

The Great Sachem stated that Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, had failed to elect their K. of W. at the last election. It was, on motion, resolved that Pocahontas Tribe be instructed to elect and install their elective chiefs at each three moons election; which was cheerfully acquiesced in by the P. S. and Representative present from said Tribe—they stating that it was a misunderstanding on their part.

On motion, the G. C. of R. was directed to furnish Shawnese Tribe with a copy of the regalia clause, with instructions to adhere to the same.

The following resolution was adopted:—

Resolved, That the Tribes in this State be allowed to place the same emblems on their regalia as Leni Lenape Tribe.

The following committee was appointed to take charge of the Constitution and By-Laws presented to this Great Council for inspection and approval: P. S.'s Barton, Apple, and Sutherland.

On motion of J. H. Thomson, the following resolution was adopted:—

Resolved, That the committee be authorized to examine said Constitution and By-Laws, and if they find nothing in them contrary to the Constitution and By-Laws of this Great Council, or the Laws of the Great Council of the United States, or the General Laws of the Order, that they present them to the Great Sachem for his approval; and if his signature be obtained, they become the laws of this Great Council.

On motion, the Great Council resolved itself into committee of the whole, to consider the appeal of Rep. Parker. The committee reported in favor of sustaining the appeal; when, on motion, the following resolution was adopted:—

Resolved, That the report of the committee be adopted, and the G. C. of R. notify Weeeaeoe Tribe, No. 7, of the action of this Great Council on said appeal, with instructions to vacate the office of Senior Sagamore, and proceed to an election to fill said vacancy.

On motion of Rep. Fairman, the following resolutions were adopted:—

Resolved, That as soon as the amount in the Wampum Belt will admit, this Great Council pay to the Tribes the wampum loaned at its institution.

Resolved, That the G. C. of R. procure from the G. C. of R. of the United States, six sets of the Private Work, six Charters, twenty-four copies of the Constitution of the Great Council of the United States, and twelve copies of the Constitution of the Great Council of Maryland.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled on the 15th sun of Cold Moon.

J. HARRISON THOMSON,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, 15*th Sun, Cold Moon, G. S.* 5610.

The Great Council fire was kindled in usual form. G. S. Wm. B. Davis presiding.

P. S. John Dunsford, Rep. Kehrum, No. 7, and Rep. Hudson, No. 8, were admitted.

The records of last session read and approved.

A petition from Metamora Tribe was read, and referred to the Committee on the State of the Order, with instructions to report as soon as practicable.

Rep. Parker asked permission for Weccacoe Tribe to hold a festival. The request was granted.

The Committee on the Constitution and By-Laws of Pocahontas and Shawnese Tribes presented a report, which was adopted.

The following resolutions were adopted:—

Resolved, That the G. C. of R. be instructed to furnish each Tribe in this State with copies of the Constitution and By-Laws of the Great Council of the United States, and the Great Council of Maryland.

Resolved, That this Great Council will not grant a charter for a new Tribe with more than thirty-two applicants on the petition.

The following bills were presented: G. C. of R. three fathoms two feet; G. J. S. Reichenbach, travelling expenses; which were ordered paid.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled at Pocahontas wigwam, on the 17th of Cold Moon.

J. HARRISON THOMSON,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, 17*th Sun, Cold Moon, G. S.* 5610.

The Great Council fire was duly kindled. G. S. Wm. B. Davis presiding.

The records of last session read and approved.

The Committee appointed to examine the accounts of the G. C. of R. and G. K. of W., presented the following report, which was adopted:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We your Committee appointed to examine the accounts of the G. C. of R. and G. K. of W., report that we have attended to said duty and find them correct. We respectfully submit a statement of the finances of this Great Council.

GEO. W. REICHENBACH,
WM. P. CLARK,
M. SANDGRAN.

On motion, the Great Council proceeded to the nomination of chiefs to serve for the ensuing six moons. The following brothers were nominated and elected:—

P. M. Statzell—Great Sachem.
George W. Reichenbach—Great Senior Sagamore.
James L. Delavou—Great Junior Sagamore.
C. Wiestenberg—Great Prophet.
J. Harrison Thomson—Great Chief of Records.
Christopher Kleins—Great Keeper of Wampum.

The chiefs elect were duly installed by G. S. S. of U. S. Wm. Beesley Davis.

The following appointments were made by the G. S.:—

First Sannap—P. S. Glenn. Second—P. S. Sandgran.
Great Guard of Wigwam—P. S. Dunsford.
Great Guard of Forest—P. S. Friesund.
First Brave—P. S. R. D. Sutherland. Second—P. S. John Lamm. Third—P. S. Wm. P. Clarke. Fourth—P. S. Henry Apple.

The Great Sachem appointed the following committees:—

Committee on the State of the Order.—P. S.'s Clarke, Kleins, and Apple.

Committee on Petitions.—P. G. S. Davis, P. S. Wiestenberg, and Rep. Sutherland.

Committee on Finance.—G. S. S. Reichenbach, P. S.'s Dunsford, and Delavou.

Committee on Correspondence.—P. S.'s Thomson, Kleins, and P. G. S. Davis.

Committee on Constitution and By-Laws.—P. S.'s Sandgran, Glenn, and Barton.

Committee on Returns and Reports.—P. S. Barton, Rep. Edwards, and P. G. S. Davis.

The G. C. of R. presented a bill for three feet nine inches, for express charge, which was ordered paid.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched in due form.

J. HARRISON THOMSON,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, *9th Sun, Plant Moon, G. S.* 5610.

The Great Council fire was kindled in due form. G. S. Statzell presiding. P. G. S. Davis acting as Great Prophet.

The following Past Sachems were admitted:—

Francis Fullerton,	No. 3	Philip Price,	No. 8
Thomas T. Bleyler,	" 7	John Batzig,	" 9
I. Edwards,	" 8	Andrew F. Haas,	" 10

Certificates of the following Representatives read, and the brothers duly acknowledged:—

Lawrence Brown,	No. 3	Wm. Gibson,	No. 8
Charles Knipschild,	" 5	Charles T. Gremer,	" 10
Andrew J. Baker,	" 7	Charles Brossius,	" 10
Wm. R. Kehrum,	" 7	Charles Muhling,	" 10
Wm. W. Derrick,	" 7	Joseph Haas,	" 14
A. Britton,	" 8	H. Bruner,	" 14
J. Petemius,	" 8	C. Kirchenman,	" 14

On motion, P. S.'s David L. Graeff, No. 2, and John Smith, No. 4 (present without certificates, but having vouchers of their eligibility), were admitted.

The records of last session read and approved.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled at the 2d run.

J. HARRISON THOMSON,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, *9th Sun, Plant Moon, G. S.* 5610.

The Great Council fire was kindled at the 2d run. G. S. Statzell presiding.

Certificates of the following Representatives read, and the brothers duly acknowledged: Frederick Phillip, Ferdinand Wundselben, No. 9.

The Great Sachem gave a verbal statement of the progress of the Order.

The Committee on By-Laws presented the following report, which was adopted:—

PHILADELPHIA, 9th Sun, Plant Moon, G. S. 5610.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The undersigned Committee on By-Laws report having examined the By-Laws of Weccacoe Tribe, No. 7, and find them correct.

Fraternally submitted,

M. SANDGRAN,
JOSEPH BARTON,
ALFRED GLENN.

G. S. S. Reichenbach submitted the following resolution:—

Resolved, That our Representatives to the Great Council of the United States be instructed to advocate and support the passage of a bill, offering a premium of one hundred fathoms for the best Work of the Order, to be decided by a committee appointed by the Great Council of the United States.

P. S. Edwards moved to amend by striking out one hundred fathoms, leaving it to the judgment of the Great Council of the United States to name the sum.

The amendment was carried.

The resolution, as amended, was adopted.

Applications for charters were referred to the appropriate Committee, who reported favorable.

On motion, charters were granted to the following Tribes:—

Tamany Tribe,	No.	9	Mingo Tribe,	No.	13
Delaware	"	10	Mohawk	"	14
Osceola	"	11	Pontiac	"	15
Soasquehanaick	"	12			

On motion of P. G. S. Davis, the following resolution was adopted:—

Resolved, That in future, applicants for charter give their names, age, and occupation.

P. S. Edwards, No. 8, presented the following appeal:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The undersigned, a Past Sachem of Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, feeling himself aggrieved by the late action of said Tribe, and being desirous of a proper construction of the law by your honorable body, begs leave to state the facts of the case.

Brother John W. Warwick, Senior Sagamore elect, on the 6th sleep of Plant Moon, having used improper language, was called to order by the Sachem.

Brother Kunitz asked if brother Warwick was not liable to suspension, under Article II, Section 2, of the By-Laws?

Your appellant (presiding) decided he was not, it being his first offence at that council.

An appeal was taken from this decision, and the appeal sustained on the ground that said brother had twice before offended; but at different councils. Brother Warwick was then suspended for two seven suns; a new election gone into for S. S.; and brother Kunitz declared elected, and duly installed.

From this action of the Tribe the undersigned appeals to your honorable body.

I. Edwards, No. 8.

Some explanations were made on both sides, when the following appeal was presented from members of the same Tribe:—

Philadelphia, 4th Sun, Plant Moon, G. S. 5610.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

Chiefs and Brothers: We the undersigned, members of Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, respectfully appeal to your honorable body from a decision made by our Sachem in relation to brother Warwick, our present Senior Sagamore.

1. In deciding that remitting a fine also remitted the offence charged.

2. In deciding that brother Warwick had only committed two offences, when he had committed three, as can be substantiated by several brothers of the Tribe.

3. In allowing brother Warwick to resume his seat as Senior Sagamore, after leaving it abruptly, and without the consent of the Sachem; which the Sachem himself acknowledged was a misdemeanor, and subjected brother Warwick to impeachment.

These are the plain facts of the case, on which we appeal to your honorable body, believing that you will give it an impartial investigation, and render a decision that will benefit the Tribe hereafter, to know that their chiefs shall not act with impunity.

Respectfully submitted in the bonds of the Order,

Lewis Kunitz,
Joseph Bottles,
Samuel Britton,
Abraham Britton.

On motion, it was resolved that a committee of three be appointed to examine the appeals. The G. S. appointed P. S.'s Barton, Batzig, and Delavou.

On motion, it was resolved that Tamany Tribe, No. 9, be permitted to remove into another district.

On motion of Rep. Kehrum, the Great Council proceeded to nominate and elect Representatives to the Great Council of the United States, which resulted in the election of P. S.'s Statzell, Edwards, and Kleins.

On motion of brother Ahern, an order was drawn on the G. K. of W. for forty fathoms, to defray the expenses of the Representatives to the Great Council of the United States.

The committee on the two appeals stated they could not agree; but some report being necessary, so that action could be taken in regard to them by the Great Council, they reported adversely to both appeals.

On motion, it was resolved to take up P. S. Edward's appeal for action.

A motion was made that said appeal be sustained.

Pending which motion the Great Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled on the 10th sun, at the 10th run.

J. HARRISON THOMSON,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, 10*th Sun*, *Plant Moon*, *G. S.* 5610.

Great Council fire was duly kindled, at the 10th run.

Records of preceding session read and approved.

The appeal of P. S. Edwards, No. 8, being first in order, P. S. Sandgran moved it be rejected; which motion was lost, and the appeal sustained.

On motion of P. S. Edwards, the G. C. of R. was directed to notify Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, of the action of the Great Council on said appeal.

P. S. Leitheiser, No. 5, being in waiting, was admitted.

The Great Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled at the 2d run.

J. HARRISON THOMSON,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, 10*th Sun*, *Plant Moon*, *G. S.* 5610.

Great Council fire was kindled in usual form. G. S. Statzell presiding.

Brother Ahern offered the following resolution, which was lost:—

Resolved, That Leni Lenape Tribe, No. 3, be instructed that the law compelling the elective chiefs to commit to memory the Initiatory Ceremony, is not in conformity with the Constitution and By-Laws of the Great Council.

The G. C. of R. submitted the following resolution:—

Resolved, That in all cases hereafter, when a member is tried for any misdemeanor, it shall be by a committee of the highest degree to which said brother shall have attained; and that any brother so appointed shall not be excused, unless by a vote of his Tribe, or the Great Council.

On motion, it was read a second time, and laid over until the next session of the Great Council, in Buck Moon.

C. Benkert, being in waiting, was duly admitted as Representative from Pocahontas Tribe, No, 5.

The decision of the Great Sachem was asked in regard to the following question:—

"Has a non-degree member of any Tribe a right to vote concerning degree wampum?"

The Great Sachem decided, he has a right to vote on any subject concerning the wampum of the Tribe to which he may belong.

His decision was appealed from by several brothers, and the Great Sachem sustained.

On motion, P. S. C. Kleins was instructed to have three hundred copies of the adopted Funeral Ceremony printed in the German language.

On motion, certificates were granted to P. G. S.'s John Fry, and Wm. Beesley Davis, Representatives to the Great Council of the United States.

On motion, the following resolution was adopted:—

Resolved, That the Representatives to the Great Council of the United States be instructed to support the passage of a law authorizing State Great Councils to elect their chiefs for one grand sun, and Tribes their K. of W. and C. of R. for one grand sun instead of three moons. Also, to advocate a law creating a new office of Assistant Chief of Records.

P. S. Glenn moved to ask the Great Council of the United States to alter the charter of this Great Council, so as to read meet in Pennsylvania instead of Philadelphia, which was adopted.

The following resolution was adopted:—

Resolved, That a vote of thanks be tendered to P. G. S. Wm. Beesley Davis, for the very able manner in which he has performed the duties of the office of Great Sachem.

The following bills were presented, and, on motion, orders drawn for the amounts:—

Bill from G. C. of U. S., supplies	$81 26
G. W. Reichenbach, travelling expenses	4 75
O. I. Search	7 75
Leni Lenape Tribe	12 40
J. H. Thomson, express, postage, and 2 days services .	17 38
J. L. Delavou	5 00
	60 00
	$188 54

On motion, the following resolution was adopted:—

Resolved, That the matter concerning the Tribe of Red Men at Reading be transferred from the G. C. of R. to the Committee on Correspondence.

The following questions were submitted to the Great Sachem:—

1. "Whether the Prophet of Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, was finable according to Section 2, Article XXIII, of the By-Laws?"

2. "Is the Prophet a finable chief?"

The Great Sachem decided: 1. He was not. 2. The Tribe can make a law fining the Prophet, at their discretion, if just cause exist.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled on the 9th sun of Buck Moon.

J. HARRISON THOMSON,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, *9th Sun, Buck Moon, G. S.* 5610.

Great Council fire was kindled in usual form. P. G. S. Wm. B. Davis presiding.

Records of last session read and approved.

Certificates of the following Past Sachems read, and the brothers admitted: Jacob Will, No. 5, and C. Muhling, No. 10.

Certificates of the following Representatives read, and the brothers duly acknowledged:—

R. J. Ritchie,	No. 4	Enos Althouse,	No. 16
Fossenbaum,	" 4	Wm. Pfeil,	" 17
Charles A. Houitz,	" 7	C. A. Thompson,	" 17
Albert Miller,	" 16	James Hamilton,	" 17

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled at the 2d run.

J. HARRISON THOMSON,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, *9th Sun, Buck Moon, G. S.* 5610.

Great Council met pursuant to adjournment, at the 2d run. G. S. Statzell presiding.

Certificate of William R. Whittle read, and the brother admitted.

G. S. Statzell made a verbal report of his labors during his term. After which the Finance Committee took possession of the books of the G. C. of R. and G. K. of W. for examination.

On motion of P. S. Ahern, the following committee was appointed to procure a wigwam to hold a session on this sleep: brothers Brown and Kleins.

P. S. Thomson's resolution was again read, and, on motion, adopted as a By-Law.

On motion of P. G. S. Davis, the action of the Great Council of the United States on the change of regalia was read.

G. S. S. Reichenbach submitted the following resolution, which was adopted:—

Resolved, That the Tribes be allowed to wear the regalia they have on hand at the time of the change made by the Great Council of the United States; but if they procure any new, it must be of the style adopted by said Great Council.

On motion, the following committee was appointed to draft a Constitution for the government of Tribes: P. G. S. Wm. B. Davis, Rep. Eugene Ahern, and P. S. J. H. Thomson.

The report of the Finance Committee was read, and, on motion, referred back to the Committee.

On motion, the petition from the charter members of Chattahoochee Tribe, No. 17, was read, and a charter granted.

The committee on wigwam reported that they had procured the second story of the Reliance Engine House, at four feet per sleep.

P. S. Kleins reported that he had procured three hundred copies of the Funeral Ceremony in German, and presented a bill for the same, which was ordered paid.

The following appeal was read, and, on motion, referred to P. G. S. Davis, P. S.'s Meyer, and Kleins:—

PHILADELPHIA, 8th Sun, Buck Moon, G. S. D. 5610.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The subscriber begs leave to inform the Great Council in regard to the charge of bigamy brought against him by brother Charles Knipschild:—

1. That the said Charles Knipschild has not accused him for the benefit of the Tribe; but merely to gratify a long felt revenge against the accused. [Witnesses thereof, Philip Fricund, Adolph Frieund, C. Kleins, and C. Wiestenberg.]

2. The Committee of Reconciliation have not done their duty, as they ought to have done according to law; only one of them performed the same, and even he did not bring in his report in a lawful manner.

3. The subscriber begs most respectfully that this matter may be investigated closely, as he can prove by a number of witnesses, and he is convinced that the grossest faults have been committed in the case. The subscriber has also experienced that two of the brothers made every effort to instigate many others to cast a black twig, under the threat that in case of refusal they themselves would be expelled from the Tribe—their names are Meyer and Kuhn.

Most respectfully,

GEORGE FREITAG.

(Witness,) JOHN ENDRES.

The Finance Committee reported that they had examined the books of the G. C. of R. and G. K. of W., and found them correct. The report was, on motion, accepted.

On motion, the Great Council proceeded to the nomination of chiefs to serve for the ensuing grand sun. The following brothers were nominated and elected:—

George W. Reichenbach—Great Sachem.
James L. Delavou—Great Senior Sagamore.
C. Wiestenberg—Great Junior Sagamore.
M. Sandgran—Great Prophet.
J. Harrison Thomson—Great Chief of Records.
Christopher Kleins—Great Keeper of Wampum.
Trustees.—P. S. G. Davis. P. S. H. Apple. P. S. A. Glenn.

There being so much excitement attendant on the great fire, the Great Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled at the 8th run, in Reliance Hall, provided nothing happened to prevent it; but should we be prevented from assembling at the above time, then to meet on the 10th sun of Buck Moon, at the usual place, at the 10th run.

J. HARRISON THOMSON,
G. C. of R.

Philadelphia, 10*th Sun*, *Buck Moon*, *G. S.* 5610.

Great Council met pursuant to adjournment. P. G. S. Wm. B. Davis presiding.

The records were read.

P. S. Edwards objected to a portion of the records, on account of so few brothers being present during some part of the election.

P. G. S. Davis decided all action of the Great Council on the preceding sun in the matter of election, and all other matters after he had vacated his stump, *illegal;* and consequently null and void—there being no brother constitutionally qualified.

The remaining portion of the records were adopted as read.

On motion of brother Britton, it was resolved to postpone further action in the election until late on the present sun.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled at the 2d run.

J. HARRISON THOMSON,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, 10*th Sun, Buck Moon, G. S.* 5610.

The Great Council met pursuant to adjournment. P. G. S. Davis presiding.

Reports of Tribes read and referred.

On motion of the G. C. of R., the following committee was appointed to draft a code of By-Laws for the government of this Great Council: P. S.'s Sandgran, Apple, and Barton.

On motion of P. S. Glenn, it was

Resolved, That petitions for charters for new Tribes be referred to all the chiefs of the Great Council in the city, after going to the Great Sachem.

Rep. Wm. R. Kehrum moved to proceed to the nomination of chiefs, which was carried. The following brothers were nominated and elected:—

JOSEPH BARTON—Great Junior Sagamore.
M. SANDGRAN—Great Prophet.
J. HARRISON THOMSON—Great Chief of Records.
CHRISTOPHER KLEINS—Great Keeper of Wampum.
Trustees.—P. S. G. DAVIS. P. S. H. APPLE. P. S. A. GLENN.

The chiefs were duly installed by P. G. S. Wm. B. Davis.

On motion, a vote of thanks was presented to G. S. Statzell, for the very able manner in which he had discharged the duties of his office, and a P. G. S.'s certificate duly granted to him.

P. S. Edwards presented his resignation as Representative to the Great Council of the United States, which was, on motion, laid on the table.

H. B. Fairman's bill for one fathom two feet, for rent, &c., was read, and ordered paid.

The G. C. of R. presented a bill for ten fathoms five feet three inches, for services, postage, stationery, express, &c., which was ordered paid.

On motion, an order was drawn on the G. K. of W. for forty fathoms, for expenses of Representatives to the Great Council of the United States.

On motion, the following resolutions were adopted:—

Resolved, That the G. C. of R. receive thirty-three fathoms two feet per annum for his services.

Resolved, That the Great Sachem proceed to Waynesboro', to procure the books and charter of Mohegan Tribe, No. 6.

On motion, the Great Council fire was duly quenched.

J. HARRISON THOMSON,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, *8th Sun, Travelling Moon, G. S.* 5611.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania assembled at their wigwam. Council fire kindled at the 11th run. G. S. Reichenbach presiding.

Certificates of the following Past Sachems read, and the brothers duly admitted:—

George S. Ball,	No. 2	Henry S. Weaver,	No. 11
Eugene Ahern,	" 3	A. R. Weikle,	" 19
Wm. Wagerfiehrer,	" 10	John C. Hodges,	" 20

P. S. George S. Ball, No. 2, was appointed G. C. of R. *pro tem.*

Certificates of the following Representatives read, and the brothers duly acknowledged:—

H. B. Fairman,	No. 3	Jacob Messerley,	No. 10
Jacob Jungblut,	" 5	Wm. Faust,	" 19
W. Heritage,	" 8	L. N. Fitzpatrick,	" 19
Adam Schmidt,	" 10	R. R. Hodges,	" 20
Martin Meyer, Sr.,	" 10	D. A. Beard,	" 20

P. G. S. Davis moved to admit a brother from Phœnixville, having no certificate (he vouching for him). On motion of P. S. Edwards, it was indefinitely postponed.

A communication from the Great Council of the United States, censuring the Great Council of Pennsylvania for certain acts, was read, and referred to a committee consisting of P. S. Ahern, Rep. Fairman, and Rep. Beard.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled at the 2d run 30th breath.

GEORGE S. BALL,
G. C. of R. pro tem.

PHILADELPHIA, *8th Sun, Travelling Moon, G. S.* 5611.

The Great Council fire was duly kindled at the 3d run.

Records of last session read, and on motion referred to the following committee: Fairman, Edwards, Apple, Ritchie, and Barton.

Communication from G. C. of R. Thomson, tendering his resignation, was read.

A motion was made to lay the communication on the table, which was lost.

P. S. Ahern moved that the resignation of brother Thomson be accepted. Lost.

P. S. Edwards moved that the resignation be laid upon the table until the report of the Committee of Inquiry on Finance had been received, which was adopted.

P. S.'s Wm. W. Derrick, No. 7, John W. Warwick, No. 8, Benjamin Hallman, No. 13, being in waiting, were admitted.

The report of the Great Sachem was read, and referred to the following committee: P. S.'s Warwick, Glenn, and Kleins.

On motion of P. S. Edwards, it was

Resolved, That when the Great Council fire is quenched, it be rekindled on the sleep of the present sun, at the 7th run, at the Hope Hose House, Union Street, below Second.

The Committee to whom was referred the communication from the Great Council of the United States, reported that in their opinion the charges were premature and unfounded, no official law having ever been received to govern this Great Council in the case. The Committee asked to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

A motion was made to discharge the committee.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

GEORGE S. BALL,
G. C. of R. pro tem.

PHILADELPHIA, *9th Sleep, Travelling Moon, G. S.* 5611.

The Great Council met pursuant to adjournment. Council fire kindled at the 7th run 30th breath.

Certificates of P. S.'s John C. Hughes, No. 4, and Thomas M. Clark, No. 17, read and referred. P. S. Hughes, being in waiting, was admitted.

Certificates of the following Representatives read, and the brothers duly acknowledged:—

Wm. Copeland,	No. 7	Wm. Clime,	No. 19
Charles S. Austin,	" 18	Robert Gordon,	" 20
Samuel Naylor,	" 18		

On motion of P. S. Ahern, the Rules of Order in relation to regalia were suspended for this sleep, there not being sufficient to clothe the brothers.

The Committee to whom was referred the resolutions from the Great Council of the United States, offered an amendment to their report made the previous council, which was a series of resolutions disavowing having in any case wilfully or knowingly disregarded the laws of the Great Council of the United States; that this Great Council has been grossly and unfairly misrepresented before the Great Council of the United States; censuring brother Davis, through whose instrumentality the vote of censure on this Great Council was passed; and to direct our Representatives in the Great Council of the United States to have the vote of censure rescinded at the earliest moment.

P. S. Edwards moved to lay the amendment on the table.

P. S. Ahern called for the previous question.

Objections being made to some of the brothers voting, the Great Sachem decided all the brothers entitled to vote.

An appeal was taken from the decision of the Great Sachem.

On motion to lay the appeal on the table, it was agreed to by a vote of—yeas 25; nays 8.

On motion that the amendment be adopted, the yeas and nays were called, and resulted as follows:—

Yeas—Ritchie, Brown, Kleins, Deman, Jungblut, Wiestenberg, Will, Ahern, Haas, Apple, Leitheiser, Glenn, Bleyler, Muhling—14.

Nays—Hughes, Faust, Thompson, Fitzpatrick, Clime, Gibson, Heritage, Naylor, Derrick, Copeland, Whittle, Weikle, Warwick, Edwards, Sandgran, Barton, Britton, Austin, Sutherland, Ball—20.

The amendment was lost.

On the adoption of the report of the Committee as originally made, the yeas and nays were called, and resulted as follows:—

Yeas—Ritchie, Brown, Kleins, Will, Ahern, Apple, Glenn, Bleyler, Faust, Gibson, R. R. Hodges, Heritage, Naylor, Whittle, Barton, Ball, Delavou, J. C. Hodges, Fairman, Gordon, Fullerton—21.

Nays—Hughes, Clime, Thompson, Fitzpatrick, Derrick, Copeland, Warwick, Weikle, Sandgran, Edwards, Britton, Austin, Sutherland—13.

The report was adopted.

P. S. Sandgran moved that a copy of the report be forwarded to the Great Council of the United States with the seal of this Great Council attached, and that the Great Council of the United States be requested to send this Great Council a copy of the laws of that body under their seal. The motion was postponed.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled on the sleep of the 10th sun, at the 7th run.

GEORGE S. BALL,
G. C. of R. pro tem.

PHILADELPHIA, 10*th Sleep, Travelling Moon, G. S.* 5611.

The Great Council met pursuant to adjournment. Council fire kindled at the 7th run 30th breath.

Records of the previous session read and approved.

Certificates of the following Representatives read, and the brothers duly acknowledged: John Henzel, No. 16, and Seth Austin, No. 18.

Committee on Deferred Business reported progress, and asked to be continued.

P. S. Sandgran moved that the rule allowing each brother fifteen breaths to speak be enforced, which was adopted.

The Great Sachem appointed the following committees:—

Committee on Returns from Tribes.—P. S.'s Apple, Price, and Whittle.
Committee on Petitions for Charters.—P. S.'s Ahern, Bleyler, and Glenn.

The following communication was read:—

WIGWAM OF POCAHONTAS TRIBE, No. 5,
1st Sun, Travelling Moon, G. S. 5611.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

I am directed to inform you that on our election sleeps it repeatedly occurs that there is no Great Chief present qualified to perform the act of installation, nor impart to this Tribe the password for the ensuing three moons.

While this Tribe sincerely regrets to be neglected in such a manner, the Tribe cannot forbear to say that by a continuance of such a course of business the profound respect and esteem due to your honorable body, the Great Council, would become greatly impaired.

Please adopt measures to remove such complaints, and believ this Tribe to be forever,

Yours in F., F., and C.,
HENRY ZSCHOOK, *C. of R.*

On motion of P. S. Sandgran, the communication was received, and referred to the following committee: Sandgran, Copeland, and Thomson.

Committee on application for charters reported favorable.

On motion, the report was received, and charters granted to the following Tribes: Pequod, No. 18, Cherokee, No. 19, and Paunee, No. 20.

On motion of P. S. Kleins, the following committee was appointed to procure regalia for the chiefs of this Great Council: P. S.'s Kleins, Apple, Delavou, Sandgran, and Edwards.

P. S. Sandgran offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:—

Resolved, That the Great Sachem of the State of Pennsylvania be requested to appoint deputies for installing the chiefs of Tribes, with power to convey the password.

Resolved, That no Deputy shall convey the password to any Tribe until he shall have received the percentage due the Great Council and given a receipt for the same, and the Deputy be empowered to supervise the work of the Order.

On motion of brother Davis, the G. C. of R. *pro tem.* was instrueted to fill up eharters for all Tribes not yet supplied, who have been granted eharters.

Rep. Heritage moved to reeonsider the vote on the adoption of the report relative to the eensure passed upon this Great Couneil by the Great Couneil of the United States.

Rep. Beard moved to lay the motion on the table, whieh was agreed to by a vote of—yeas 19; nays 8.

Committee on Reports from Tribes reported they found them eorreet, with the exeeption of a few without the seals, said Tribes having no seals. The returns were reeeived, and the report of the eommittee adopted.

The returns exhibit the following as the operation of fifteen Tribes for the past three moons, being all from whieh reports were reeeived:—

Number of eontributing brothers	812
Initiations	128
Pale faces rejected	6
Brothers suspended	2
Withdrawn by eard	7
Admitted on eard	2
Amount of Tribe reeeipts	$1178 22
Expended for relief of brothers	257 00
Pereentage due Great Couneil, and reeeived	$71 12

The question having arose whether Tribes shall pay pereentage on wampum reeeived to replenish the Wampum Belt, where the same has been paid out as funeral benefits, the Great Saehem deeided there should no percentage be paid on said wampum.

P. S. Edwards appealed from the decision of the G. S.

The question being taken the deeision of the Great Sachem was sustained.

Rep. H. B. Fairman moved that when this Great Couneil fire is quenehed, it be rekindled on the eall of the ehiefs of this Great Couneil, whieh was agreed to.

P. S. Sandgran moved that all the Tribes under the jurisdiction of this Great Council be permitted to partieipate in the

public procession at Wilmington, Delaware, and that they be allowed to parade in regalia. The motion was adopted.

P. G. S. Davis moved that the Great Council as a body participate in the ceremonies at Wilmington, which was lost.

The following bills were read, and ordered paid:—

Rent of Leni Lenape wigwam	$2 00
" Hope Hose House	2 50
Advertising in Public Ledger	50
Stationery	9
Travelling expenses of Great Sachem	4 00
Postage	52½

P. S. Edwards moved that the Great Sachem hand in a bill for boarding, and that the same be paid.

G. S. Reichenbach stated that he could not consientiously do so, agreeably to his construction of the law.

The question being taken, resulted in a tie vote; when the G. S. S. decided the bill should not be presented.

P. S. Ahern moved that the G. C. of R. *pro tem.* be allowed two fathoms per sun while attending the sessions of this Great Council, which was adopted.

A bill for six fathoms, services of G. C. of R. *pro tem.*, was read, and ordered paid.

Total amount of bills	$18 61½

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

GEORGE S. BALL,
G. C. of R. pro tem.

PHILADELPHIA, *6th Sun, Beaver Moon, G. S.* 5611.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met pursuant to notice, at Leni Lenape wigwam. There not being a quorum present, the Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled at the 7th run of the sleep, at the Hope Hose House, Union Street below Second.

GEORGE S. BALL,
G. C. of R. pro tem.

PHILADELPHIA, *7th Sleep, Beaver Moon, G. S.* 5611.

The Great Council met at the Hope Hose House. Council fire kindled at the 7th run 30th breath.

A visiting card was presented by P. G. S. Ballauf, of Maryland, and the brother admitted.

Certificates of Past Sachems and Representatives read.

P. S. Joseph Hauser, No. 14, was admitted, and Rep. George Balzer, No. 14, John Bush, No. 16, duly acknowledged.

The Committee on Finance, appointed at the last session, reported as follows:—

PHILADELPHIA, 6th Sun, Beaver Moon, G. S. 5611.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We your Committee to whom was referred the accounts of the G. C. of R. and G. K. of W. beg leave to report that we have attended to the duty assigned us to the best of our ability, and would most respectfully submit the following as a statement of the finances of the Great Council of Pennsylvania:—

July 10, 1849,	Tecumseh Tribe,	No.	1,	percentage	.	$2 09
" "	Metamora	"	2,	"	.	6 43
" "	Leni Lenape	"	3,	"	.	1 37
" "	Kuquenaku	"	4,	"	.	1 38
" "	Pocahontas	"	5,	"	.	8 04
Oct. 9, "	Tecumseh	"	1,	"	.	2 25
" "	Metamora	"	2,	"	.	5 00
" "	Leni Lenape	"	3,	"	.	2 10
" "	Kuquenaku	"	4,	"	.	3 78
" "	Pocahontas	"	5,	"	.	8 58
" "	Weccacoe	"	7,	no report	.	50
Jan. 8, 1850,	Tecumseh	"	1,	percentage	.	1 05
" "	Metamora	"	2,	"	.	6 00
" "	Leni Lenape	"	3,	"	.	2 36
" "	Kuquenaku	"	4,	"	.	1 71
" "	Pocahontas	"	5,	"	.	14 88
" "	Weccacoe	"	7,	"	.	4 79
" "	Shawnese	"	8,	"	.	2 20
April 9, "	Tecumseh	"	1,	"	.	1 65
" "	Metamora	"	2,	"	.	7 50
" "	Leni Lenape	"	3,	"	.	4 47
" "	Kuquenaku	"	4,	"	.	2 72
" "	Pocahontas	"	5,	"	.	19 32

April 9, 1850,	Weccacoe Tribe,	No. 7,	percentage .	$5 65
" "	Shawnese	" 8,	" .	5 00
" "	Tamany	" 9,	no report .	11 00
" "	Delaware	" 10,	percentage .	6 16
" "	Mohawk	" 14,	" .	2 45
July 9, "	Metamōra	" 2,	" .	6 80
" "	Leni Lenape	" 3,	" .	6 18
" "	Kuquenaku	" 4,	" .	2 94
" "	Pocahontas	" 5,	" .	16 68
" "	Weccacoe	" 7,	" .	3 82
" "	Shawnese	" 8,	no report .	3 72
" "	Osceola	" 11,	percentage .	3 27
" "	Soasquehanaick	" 12,	" .	8 25
" "	Shackamaxon	" 16,	" .	61
Total amount of percentage paid G. C. of R. . .				192 71
Tamany Tribe, No. 9, percentage				8 80
Delaware " 10, "				5 20
Mohawk " 14, "				7 22
Amount of percentage received by G. K. of W. . .				21 22
Weccacoe Tribe, No. 7, charter fee paid . . .				25 00
Shawnese " 8, " . . .				25 00
Tamany " 9, " . . .				25 00
Delaware " 10, " . . .				25 00
Pequod " 18, " . . .				25 00
Cherokee " 19, " . . .				25 00
Total amount received by G. C. of R. on opening as per cash book				150 00
Total amount received by G. C. of R. on account of percentage, as per cash book.				192 71
Amount received by G. K. of W. not on cash book .				21 22
				363 93

Amount expended as per orders as follows:—

July 10, 1849,	J. H. Thomson, stationery . . .	3 52
" "	T. E. Newland, charter frame . .	2 25
" "	T. H. Munford, seal	4 00
Oct. 16, "	J. H. Thomson, advertising . . .	6 00
" "	O. I. Search, books	6 50
" "	Leni Lenape Tribe, No. 3, rent . .	2 00
" "	G. W. Reichenbach, travelling expenses .	5 80
" "	J. H. Thomson, G. C. of R., fees . .	10 50
" "	" donation Mohegan Tribe	5 00
Jan. 8, 1850,	O. I. Search, printing	7 00
" "	J. H. Thomson, postage, services, &c. .	9 11

Jan. 14, 1850,	G. W. Reichenbach, travelling expenses .	$4 50
" "	J. H. Thomson, printing and services .	5 00
" "	" express	82
April 10, "	P. M. Statzell, Representative, expenses	60 00
" "	J. H. Thomson, services, &c. . . .	17 38
" "	O. I. Search, seal paper	7 75
" "	Great Council of U. S.	81 26
July 10, "	J. L. Delavou, repaid to L. L. T. . .	5 00
" "	G. W. Reichenbach, travelling expenses .	4 75
" "	H. B. Fairman, L. L. T., rent and returned	12 40
" "	J. H. Thomson, services, &c. . . .	16 30
" "	C. Kleins, German Funeral Ceremony .	11 50
" "	H. B. Fairman, L. L. T., rent . .	2 00
" "	Kuquenaku Tribe, returned . . .	3 40
" "	G. W. Reichenbach, travelling expenses .	12 40
Total amount expended	. . . . .	$306 14
" " received	. . . . .	363 93
Balance in Wampum Belt	. . . . .	$57 79

Leaving a balance, according to the books, of $57 79. There was $8 40 paid by five different Tribes for the purpose of instituting the Great Council of Pennsylvania, Improved Order of Red Men, that does not appear on the books, viz:—

Tecumseh Tribe, No. 1, ...	$8 40	
Metamora " 2, ...	8 40	
Leni Lenape " 3, ...	8 40	
Kuquenaku " 4, ...	8 40	
Pocahontas " 5, ...	8 40	
		$42 00
Balance as above		57 79
Would leave the balance		$99 79

Number and names of Tribes instituted, and charter fees not paid into the Great Council, according to the books:—

Osceola Tribe, No. 11, ...	$25 00	
Soasquehanaick. " 12, ...	25 00	
Mingo " 13, ...	25 00	
Mohawk " 14, ...	25 00	
Pontiac " 15, ...	25 00	
Shackamaxon " 16, ...	25 00	
Chattahoochee " 17, ...	25 00	
Paunee " 20, ...	25 00	
		$200 00
Total amount		$299 79

Of the above amount the G. C. of R. appears to have on his Cash Book $58 25 that he has no receipt for; the G. K. of W. appears to have $21 22 that he has not given a receipt to the G. C. of R. for. The amount paid by the five Tribes we suppose was paid to the Great Council of the United States, being $42 00.

Reference to the bills being had may more satisfactorily show.

There appears to be $200 00, scattered among the members of the Great Council of Pennsylvania, not accounted for.

Yours, in F., F., and C.,

H. B. FAIRMAN,
JOSEPH BARTON,
I. EDWARDS.

On motion of G. S. S. Delavou, the report was received and the Committee discharged.

G. J. S. Barton offered the following:—

PHILADELPHIA, 7th Sleep, Beaver Moon, G. S. 5611.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

I hereby charge brothers P. G. S. P. M. Statzell and G. C. of R. J. H. Thomson with receiving wampum belonging to this Great Council and rendering no account of the same.

(Signed,) JOSEPH BARTON.

On motion of P. S. Ball, the charge was received, and referred to the following committee: J. C. Hodges, Haas, Clark, Glenn, and Whittle.

The Great Sachem made the following appointments:—

First Sannap—Glenn. Second—Ritchie.
Great Guard of Wigwam—Henry Apple.
Great Guard of Forest—J. C. Hodges.
First Warrior—Derrick. Second—Warwick. Third—Heritage. Fourth—Fullerton.
First Brave—Sutherland. Second—Weikle. Third—R. R. Hodges. Fourth—Whittle.

Committee on Regalia reported progress, asked for further instructions, and requested to be continued.

On motion of P. S. Ahern, the Committee were instructed to procure six sets of regalia for each Tribe.

The resignation of the G. C. of R. was read, and, on motion of P. S. Ahern, all action on the matter was postponed until the Committee on Charge reported.

Brother Freytag's case being called up, on motion of G. J. S. Barton, the case was laid over until the next regular session, in the Cold Moon.

On motion, the regular order of business was dispensed with to take up new business; when P. S. Ahern asked the decision of the Great Sachem on the following question:—

Whether any Tribe can compel the Relief Committee to visit a brother who resides out of the State?

G. S. Reichenbach decided that they were not required to do so, and that this Great Council had no jurisdiction out of the State.

P. S. Glenn appealed from the decision of the G. S.

The question being taken on the appeal, the decision was not sustained.

On motion, it was resolved that when this Great Council fire is quenched, it be rekindled in the same place, on the 7th sleep, at the 7th run.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

GEORGE S. BALL,
G. C. of R. pro tem.

PHILADELPHIA, *8th Sleep, Beaver Moon, G. S.* 5611.

The Great Council met pursuant to adjournment. G. S. Reichenbach presiding.

The following Past Sachems being in waiting, were duly admitted: John Steinhauer, No. 14, Thos. M. Clark, No. 17, and Horatio Sewell, Jr., No. 18.

The records of the last session read and approved.

A misunderstanding arising in relation to the Great Sachem's decision upon P. S. Ahern's question on last sleep, the G. S. explained his decision, which had not been correctly entered upon the records.

P. S. Glenn moved to reconsider the appeal, which was agreed to.

The Great Sachem decided that brothers were bound by the By-Laws of their respective Tribes.

A communication from the G. C. of R. of the Great Council of the United States was read and received.

P. S. Ahern presented the following:—

PHILADELPHIA, 7th Sun, Beaver Moon, G. S. 5611.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: I the undersigned being a member of Leni Lenape Tribe, No. 3, of the City of Philadelphia, do most respectfully appeal to your honorable body from the action of the said Tribe, in the matter of one week's benefits, which I believe to be justly due me. In making this appeal to your honorable body I am actuated more by the *principle* involved in the case than by the amount of money. I am determined and anxious to know if this Tribe can with impunity withhold from any of its members their just dues, under the sanction of the Great Council of this State. At present I feel well satisfied that no Tribe can, and I trust no Tribe ever will. The case is this:

On the 7th of last month (Oct.) I was reported to the Tribe as sick, on the following meeting night (14th), one week's benefits was granted to me; but the vote was afterwards reconsidered on information by the C. of R. that I was in arrears eight cents; when I heard of what had taken place I saw at once that I could only be in arrears through a fine of twenty-five cents imposed on me on the 23d of September, for not reporting on that night as one of the Relief Committee; on this fine of the 23d the whole matter appears to me to rest, for that fine made me indebted on the books one dollar and six cents, instead of being but eighty-one cents. I hold, and have said so all through, that that fine was illegally charged to me, for this reason: that week I saw P. S. Fullerton (who was the brother that was sick), he reported himself well to me—that there was one week's benefits due him, and that he wished one dollar of his dues paid to his account. This report I sent to be made to the Tribe on the night of the 23d by P. S. Dunsford, as I could not go to the Tribe myself on that evening. I really thought that I was doing as I should do that night, and all that was required to be done on my part. P. S. Dunsford made that report for me, still I was fined for not having reported, when up to that time the report of any one of the Committee of Relief was all that was looked or asked for. This fine then of the 23d was what made me eight cents over on the books, and what consequently caused me to lose my benefits. On last Monday night, the first meeting night that I could attend the Tribe since that time on account of sickness, I attended the the Tribe to have that matter settled. I claimed that the fine of the 23d was the means of stopping my benefits, and that that fine was wrongly charged against me. The Tribe however thought otherwise. It was said

by C. of R. brother Fairman that I should have asked for an exoneration of that fine, and that no doubt it would be granted. After much talk, to bring the matter to, as I thought, a close, I did then ask to be exonerated from that fine of the 23d. A motion was made that I be exonerated, and was carried. I then thought the thing was settled; but the point was raised "whether the fine should date to my account from that night, or go back to the night it was imposed." The Tribe in their wisdom said it should only date from that night, and that it did not affect my benefits at all. The point for this Great Council to decide is whether or not that fine should date back to the night it was imposed, or only to last Monday night. I conceive that the Tribe acted wrongly in the matter, and ask for the judgment of this Great Council in the case.

Trusting that justice will be done me at your hands, I subscribe myself,

Yours, in F., F., and C.,

EUGENE AHERN.

On motion, the Great Council went into committee of the whole to consider the appeal. P. S. Fullerton presiding.

After a full hearing of the case, P. S. Edwards moved that the committee rise and report in favor of the appeal; which being agreed to, the committee rose, the chairman reported in favor of the appeal, and the report was adopted.

The Committee on Constitution for Tribes were called upon to report. The chairman, brother Davis, was absent.

The Great Sachem appointed Rep. H. B. Fairman on the Committee in place of P. S. Thomson, who was absent from the city. A majority of the Committee submitted the Constitution.

On motion of P. S. Edwards, the report of the Committee was received and considered Section by Section.

The Committee proceeded to read the several Articles and Sections, which were severally disposed of; when a motion was made that when this Great Council fire is quenched, it be rekindled to meet in the same place, on the 8th sleep, at the 7th run, which was adopted.

The Committee again proceeded with several Sections, when it was found that there was not a quorum present.

The Great Council fire was quenched in due form.

GEORGE S. BALL,

G. C. of R. pro tem.

PHILADELPHIA, *8th Sun, Beaver Moon, G. S.* 5611.

The Great Council met pursuant to adjournment. Council fire kindled at the 9th run.

P. S. Charles Meyer, being in waiting, was duly admitted.

Records of previous session read and approved.

The G. S. was asked to decide the following question:—

What constitutes a quorum for the transaction of business in this Great Council?

The Great Sachem (for the purpose of having the matter settled) decided that it required *ten Past Sachems* for the transaction of business.

P. S. Ball appealed from the decision of the Great Sachem.

The question being taken on the appeal, the decision was reversed.

The General Laws for the government of Tribes was then taken up.

On motion of brother Thompson, the Constitution and Rules of Order as read were adopted as a whole, and the Committee were authorized to make any corrections or alterations they should deem necessary.

The G. S. was asked to decide the following question:—

How long is a brother entitled to the password, without paying his dues?

The Great Sachem submitted the question to the Great Council, when it was unanimously decided that a brother was not entitled to the password when over three moons in arrears.

On motion of P. G. S. Wm. B. Davis, the G. C. of R. *pro tem.* was directed to fill up charters for those Tribes working under charters from the Great Council of the United States. Also, to fill up charter for Chattahoochee Tribe, No. 17.

The following bills were read, and ordered paid:—

Rent of Hope Hose House	$3 75
G. S. Reichenbach, travelling expenses and postage	4 55
Advertising	1 59
C. Kleins, Representative G. C. U. S. expenses	20 00
G. S. Ball, travelling, G. C. of R. fees, postage, express	12 15
H. B. Fairman, rent of Leni Lenape wigwam	2 00
C. Kleins, for pass-book	25
G. S. S. J. L. Delavou, postage	35
Total expenditures	$44 64

G. K. of W. Kleins asked the privilege for Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, to hold a ball, the brothers to appear in regalia; which privilege was, on motion, granted.

The question having arose whether the Great Sachem shall proceed to Waynesboro' to collect the charter and work of the Order of Mohegan Tribe, No. 6; or whether he shall defer the same until the New Work of the Order be distributed.

A motion being made that he proceed directly, resulted in a tie vote. The Great Sachem decided that he defer the same until the delivery of the New Work.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled on the 14th sun of Cold Moon.

GEORGE S. BALL,
G. C. of R. pro tem.

PHILADELPHIA, 14*th Sun, Cold Moon, G. S.* 5611.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met at Hope Hose House, Union Street below Second. Council fire kindled in due form, at the 7th run.

Certificates of Past Sachems and Representatives read and referred.

The following Past Sachems, being in waiting, were duly admitted:—

Thomas Hardcastle,	No. 3	Gotleib Brown,	No. 16
J. Bottles,	" 8	Theodore Zeh,	" 16
J. Batzig,	" 9	Chas. A. Thompson,	" 17
A. Linn,	" 9	Wm. Faust,	" 19
F. Wandsleben,	" 9	R. R. Hodges,	" 20
S. T. Reeves,	" 13		

The following Representative were duly acknowledged:—

L. Brown,	No. 3	Oliver Whilden,	No. 7
G. Cranston,	" 3	P. Jacobus,	" 9
W. Copeland,	" 7	Manoah Rhoads,	" 17
J. G. Dickenson,	" 7	Jules Lendner,	" 21

The records of the last session read and approved.

Deferred business being in order, brother G. Freytag's case came up. The Committee were not ready to report.

A motion to fine the Committee was lost.

A motion was then made to discharge the Committee, and refer the matter to a new committee, which was agreed to; and brothers Batzig, Derrick, R. R. Hodges, Edwards, and Britton, were appointed said committee.

Committee on Regalia reported progress and were continued.

Committee on communication from Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, was discharged.

Committee on charge against P. G. S. Statzell and G. C. of R. Thomson made report that they had attended to the duty assigned them, and submitted the statement of the brothers charged to the consideration of the Great Council. The report of the Committee was adopted.

P. G. S. Statzell's communication was read, stating that he had received $100 as charter fees, which he had retained in his possession, and gave a statement of what he had expended for the use of the Great Council, leaving a balance of about $70 due by him to the Great Council, for which he offered and tendered an order on Leni Lenape Tribe, No. 3, for $70.

Brother Statzell's case was, on motion, laid on the table.

Communication from G. C. of R. Thomson was read, in which the brother acknowledges the receipt of $58.25, being the whole amount charged against him upon the books; but that he had made use of the same; and through sickness, lack of employment, and other difficulties, was unable to repay; but would certainly do so if ever in his power.

Brother Thomson's case was, on motion, laid on the table.

Reports from the various Tribes were referred to the Committee: P. S.'s Edwards and Barton.

Application was made by the Great Sachem for a charter for Montezuma Tribe, No. 21; which was, on motion, granted.

Petition from Cherokee Tribe, No. 19, for permission to operate in the District of Spring Garden until such time as they could procure a suitable place in the District of Penn, was, on motion, rejected.

Petition from Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, to permit brother Adolph Frieund to issue Certificates in Blank for Red Men, was granted, together with an amendment offered by P. S. Edwards to prohibit the same from being kept exposed in any public place, except where kept for sale.

Petition from Metamora Tribe, No. 2, to authorize the Great Sachem, when he visits the several country Tribes under the jurisdiction of this Great Council, to confer the P. S. degree upon all Past Sachems in good standing, and who may be qualified to receive the same.

On motion of P. S. Edwards, the request was granted, and the subject referred to the Committee, to incorporate it in the By-Laws.

A motion being made to reconsider the vote on the prayer from Cherokee Tribe, No. 19, it was carried.

It was moved and carried that Cherokee Tribe, No. 19, be permitted to meet in Spring Garden for a term not exceeding three moons.

P. S. Batzig moved that when this Great Council fire is quenched, it be rekindled to meet at the N. E. corner of Second and Coates Streets, on the 15th sleep of Cold Moon, which motion was carried by a vote of—yeas 24; nays 10.

The question was asked, whether the Great Council would be responsible for the rent of Hope Hose House, for the time engaged by the Committee?

The Great Sachem decided the Great Council must pay the rent.

An appeal was taken from this decision.

The question on the appeal being taken, the Great Sachem was sustained by a vote of—yeas 20; nays 19.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

GEORGE S. BALL,

G. C. of R. pro tem.

PHILADELPHIA, 15*th Sun, Cold Moon, G. S.* 5611.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met pursuant to adjournment, at the N. E. corner of Second and Coates Sts. Council fire kindled at the 8th run.

Brother Britton, of Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, being present, and being in possession of the P. S. degree, but never having passed the stumps, the question was asked whether the brother was entitled to said degree if he paid for it?

The Great Sachem decided he was entitled to the same.

An appeal was taken, and the decision was not sustained.

Committee on Regalia reported that they had procured from Thomas Sprigg, of Baltimore, the following, and presented a bill for the amount:—

One G. S. regalia	$18 00
One each of G. S. S. and G. J. S.	24 00
One sett each of G. P., G. C. of R., and G. K. of W. .	30 00
30 Past Sachems' regalia	75 00
24 Representatives "	60 00
	$207 00

On motion of P. S. Ahern, the report was received and an order drawn for the amount of the bill.

Certificates from Past Sachems read, referred, and report being favorable, the following were admitted: V. Bliss, No. 9. Charles Brosius, No. 10, and Herman Bruner, No. 14.

The following Representatives were duly acknowledged: Thomas Fields, No. 18, and Samuel Naylor, for six moons.

Deferred business being in order, P. G. S. Statzell's and G. C. of R. Thomson's cases were called up; when the Committee made the following report:—

PHILADELPHIA, 14th Sun, Cold Moon, G. S. 5611.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

We the undersigned Committee appointed to inquire into the charge made by G. J. S. Barton aginst P. G. S. Statzell and G. C. of R. Thomson, beg leave to make the following report:—

That they have endeavored to get the said brothers before them in person, but could not, brother Thomson being in New York. Brother Fairman appeared on behalf of the accused brothers, and presented a communication from P. G. S. Statzell, in which you will see that he acknowledges having received charter fees from *four* Tribes.

Your Committee would refer this Great Council to the offset that brother P. G. S. Statzell makes in his communication. Your Committee would refer you to the communication of G. C. of R. Thomson, in which he acknowledges having in his hands $58. You will see by his communication that he intends to pay. This Great Council will see in brother Statzell's communication some things that your Committee had nothing to do with. They have shown in this report that the brothers acknowledge to $158. Your Committee would state that they cannot find out who received the charter fee of Shackamaxon Tribe, when they were instituted.

Your Committee would respectfully offer the following in connection with their report:—

At the session in Buck Moon last, P. G. S. Statzell stated in open council that he had the charter fees of four Tribes, naming them at the time; but neither your Committee or the P. G. S. can now tell which they were. The Committee have not been able to find out who received the fifth, for there is one still missing, there having been some wampum sent from some of the officiating chiefs in the interior of the State; but they do not remember if it was to G. S. Statzell or to G. C. of R. Thomson.

In the case of P. G. S. Statzell, your Committee recommend (believing that the wampum used by him was done so under the belief that it would have been met by the order on Leni Lenape Tribe, No. 3, which he had requested the C. of R. to draw for him) that this Great Council receive the order on Leni Lenape for the amount specified therein, which, with the amount paid by him at the time stated (with the exception of postage on letters destroyed, which the Committee think they have nothing to do with), will cover all claim that has justly been proved against him.

In the case of brother Thomson, your Committee would also recommend lenity, believing such a course best calculated to induce the brother to refund, as he acknowledges having used the wampum and wishing to refund. They would offer the following:—

Resolved, That brother Thomson be allowed three moons to make at least partial restitution; if not, to be suspended after the session in Plant Moon.

Yours, in F., F., and C.,

A. GLENN,
J. C. HODGES,
WM. R. WHITTLE,
WM. P. CLARK.

The report of the Committee was received, and the resolution laid on the table.

The Committee on Regalia made a full report of their labors, and submitted estimates from brothers Sprigg and Davis for supplying regalia.

Committee on Constitution for Tribes reported progress.

P. S. Wiestenberg moved that four more be added to the Committee, to translate the Constitution into the German language, which was adopted; and brothers Wiestenberg, Batzig, Wandsleben, and Phillips were added to the Committee.

Committee on By-Laws for the Great Council having neglected the duty assigned them, a motion was made to discharge them, and appoint a new committee, which was agreed to; and brothers Clark, Sewell, and Gibson were appointed said committee.

P. G. S. Statzell's and G. C. of R. Thomson's cases came up for final action, and communications were read from brothers Statzell and Thomson.

P. S. Edwards asked that the question be taken on brother Thomson's case.

The Great Sachem decided that there must be a new motion made after a division of the question.

P. S. Edwards appealed, and the appeal was sustained.

P. S. Ahern moved to postpone indefinitely, and the question being put, was lost.

Brother Sewell rose to speak upon the question. The Great Sachem declared the brother out of order for speaking upon a question after it was decided.

Brother Sewell appealed, and the G. S. was sustained.

The previous question was called for by a vote of—yeas 25; nays 11.

P. S. Ahern contended that the question should be taken to postpone indefinitely.

The Great Sachem decided "that to suspend until the wampum was paid" was the previous question.

P. S. Ahern appealed. The Great Sachem was sustained by a vote of—yeas 25; nays 9.

The question being taken on the suspension of G. C. of R. Thomson until the wampum due this Great Council be paid, it was carried.

Kuquenaku Tribe, No. 4, asked the privilege of removing from Kensington to Northern Liberties, which was granted.

P. S. Thompson moved that a committee be appointed to approve the By-Laws of Tribes, which was carried; and the G. S. appointed the Committee on By-Laws for Great Council to attend to said duty.

The following question was asked:—

Whether a brother proposing a pale face, and the same is received by the Tribe and referred to a committee, can the brother who so proposed said pale face have the power to withdraw the proposition without the consent of the Tribe?

The Great Sachem decided he could not.

P. S. Batzig asked the privilege for Tamany Tribe, No. 9, to change their time of meeting from Saturday to Tuesday, which was granted.

Brother Gibson asked the privilege for Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, to appear at their ball in costume; which was not granted by a vote of—yeas 7; nays 17.

On motion, the G. C. of R. *pro tem.* was empowered to fill up the charter for Shackamaxon Tribe, No. 16, to meet in the District of Northern Liberties.

It was moved that when this Great Council fire is quenched, it be rekindled to meet in the same place, on the sleep of the 16th sun of Cold Moon, at the 7th run, which was agreed to.

Brother Britton's case, relative to the Great Council degree, came up; when it was decided that brother Britton was entitled to a seat in the Great Council at all times.

On motion, the Great Council fire was duly quenched.

GEORGE S. BALL,

G. C. of R. pro tem.

PHILADELPHIA, 16*th Sun, Cold Moon, G. S.* 5611.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met pursuant to adjournment, at the N. E. corner of Second and Coates Sts. Council fire kindled at the 8th run.

The following Past Sachems were admitted: John Benkert, No. 5, and G. W. Williamson, No. 18.

Records of last session read and approved, with some slight alterations.

A certificate from Kuquenaku Tribe, No. 4, in favor of P. S. McCarty's admission into the Great Council, was read; and objections being made to receiving and admitting Past Sachems or Representatives at any stage of the proceedings, P. S. Edwards moved that the Rules of Order be suspended to admit a Past Sachem, which motion was agreed to, and brother D. McCarty admitted.

P. S. Edwards appealed from the decision of the Great Sachem on the decision made at the close of last session, that brother Britton was entitled to a seat in the Great Council at all times.

The decision of the Great Sachem was not sustained, by a vote of—yeas 6; nays 10.

Committee on By-Laws reported progress and were continued.

P. S. Edwards moved that this Great Council accept P. G. S. Statzell's order on Leni Lenape Tribe, which, after considerable discussion, was adopted.

P. G. S. Davis moved that P. G. S. Statzell be exonerated from the charges pending against him in this Great Council.

P. S. Derrick moved to postpone indefinitely, which was lost—yeas 9; nays 13.

P. S. Ahern moved to amend the motion by adding that brother Thomson be exonerated from any charge for the space of six moons, for the purpose of giving him an opportunity to settle.

The G. S. decided P. S. Ahern's amendment out of order.

P. S. Ahern appealed from the decision of the G. S.

The question being taken on the appeal, the Great Sachem was sustained.

P. S. Ahern moved to suspend the rule. Motion lost.

Under the previous question, on the motion to exonerate P. G. S. Statzell, the yeas and nays were taken as follows:—

Yeas—Brown, Warwick, Ritchie, Edwards, Weikle, Messerley, Muhling, Fullerton, Austin, Delavou, Fields, T. M. Clark, W. B. Davis, Thompson, Malcom, Derrick, W. P. Clark, Bosch, Frieund, Ball—20.

Nays—Kleins, Hensel, Dunsford, Ahern, Dickenson, McCarty, Sutherland—7.

P. G. S. Statzell was exonerated.

P. S. Ahern moved to set aside the rule that requires a brother voting in the majority to move a reconsideration, for the purpose of giving him an opportunity to offer a motion, which was granted.

P. S. Ahern moved to reconsider the vote on the suspension of G. C. of R. Thomson.

P. S. Edwards moved to lay the motion on the table, which was negatived.

The motion to reconsider was agreed to.

P. S. Ahern moved to amend the motion, by striking out "suspension," and insert "exonerated for six moons," which was adopted—yeas 15; nays 1.

On motion of P. S. Charles A. Thompson, the Tribes were allowed the privilege of attaching the colors of the Order to their charters.

The Great Sachem asked for authority to make overtures to the Red Men of Reading to become incorporated in the Improved Order of Red Men.

P. S. Edwards moved that they be admitted on the payment of the charter fee, and that their Past Chiefs be not entitled to a seat in this Great Council until they have passed the stumps of the Improved Order of Red Men, which was adopted.

The following question was asked by the Great Sachem:—

Whether the Great Council so understands the Constitution that a brother who has been a member of the Order three moons can receive all the degrees?

The Great Council decided that one moon must elapse between the applications for degrees.

On motion of P. S. Thompson, it was decided that only one degree can be conferred every four seven suns.

On motion, G. S. Reichenbach was added to the Committee on Correspondence, and P. S. Chas. A. Thompson placed on said Committee in lieu of P. S. J. H. Thomson.

The question being asked who was entitled to the T. P. W., it was decided the Sachem and Senior Sagamore.

The resignation of G. C. of R. Thomson was read and accepted.

The Great Council went into nomination for G. C. of R.

P. S.'s George S. Ball, No. 2, and I. Edwards, No. 8, were nominated.

A ballot being had, P. S. George S. Ball was duly elected, and installed by G. I. Wm. B. Davis.

Delaware Tribe, No. 10, asked the privilege to remove from their wigwam, Race below Second, to the corner of Second and Tamany Streets, which was granted.

On motion, the Great Sachem was authorized to withhold the New Work of the Order from Tribes more than three moons in arrears.

It was moved that when this Great Council fire is quenched, it be rekindled to meet at the same place, on the sleep of the 17th sun of Cold Moon, which was agreed to.

On motion, the Great Council fire was duly quenched.

GEORGE S. BALL,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, 18*th Sleep, Cold Moon, G. S.* 5611.

The Great Council met pursuant to adjournment. Council fire kindled at the 8th run.

Certificate in favor of G. Baltzer, as Representative from Mohawk Tribe, No. 14, to serve until the Hot Moon, was received, and the brother duly acknowledged.

Records of the previous session read and approved.

The following communication was received:—

PHILADELPHIA, 17th Sun, Cold Moon, G. S. 5611.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

I hereby appeal from the action of Kuquenaku Tribe, No. 4, in electing a brother to the Sachem's stump who has been a member of the Order for only nine moons.

ROBERT D. SUTHERLAND.

On motion of G. I. Davis, the Great Council went into committee of the whole to consider the appeal. P. S. Edwards presiding.

After discussing the matter, the committee agreed, by a vote of—yeas 14; nays 1, to rise and report in favor of sustaining the appeal.

The report of the committee of the whole was adopted.

P. S. Edwards moved that a committee be appointed to collect the order given by P. G. S. Statzell on Leni Lenape Tribe.

It being agreed to, brothers Edwards and C. S. Austin were appointed said committee.

Delaware Tribe, No. 10, was granted permission to hold a ball in regalia.

Shawnese Tribe, was granted permission to hold a ball.

P. S. Edwards asked the following question:—

Whether a brother would be permitted to appear at a ball in costume, if his own exclusive property?

The Great Sachem decided he could not, if the same had been made to use in the Tribe.

Information was given to the Great Council of a certain brother exposing an Indian with the words Red Mens' beer saloon.

On motion, the brother was requested to remove the same.

P. S. Chas. A. Thompson gave notice that at the next session of the Great Council he would offer a resolution to prohibit Tribes from wearing regalia at funerals.

The Great Sachem being asked a question, decided that all wigwams fitted up for the exclusive use of Red Men must be dedicated according to form.

G. I. Davis moved that a committee be appointed to get up a design for charter, and estimates for the same, to report at the next session of the Great Council, which was lost by a vote of—yeas 9; nays 12.

P. S. Edwards moved that any Tribe wishing to hold a ball, concert, or parade, must first ask the privilege of this Great Council, or during the recess of this body, to have the grant from the Great Sachem before they can hold the same, which was adopted.

On motion of P. S. Edwards, the Great Council went into an exemplification of the New Work of the Order, to instruct the chiefs in the signs, passwords, &c. After the conclusion of the same, brother Batzig asked permission for the Tribes leasing this Hall to dedicate the same to the principles of Redmenship, which was granted.

It was moved that committees be appointed to supervise and instruct or correct the different Tribes in the work of the Order, and that no brother can rise to assume that authority without being able to exhibit his credentials, which was adopted.

The Great Sachem appointed the following brothers for the District of the City and County of Philadelphia:—

For the German Tribes: P. S.'s Batzig, Muhling, Haas, Limm, and Benkert.

For the English Tribes: P. S.'s Edwards, Thompson, Derrick, Sewell, and Dunsford.

On motion, the Committee were instructed to visit the Tribes every moon.

On motion of P. S. Chas. A. Thompson, any brother of the Committee neglecting his duty shall be reported to the Great Council, which was adopted.

The following bills were read, and ordered paid:—

G. S. Reichenbach, travelling expenses, &c.	$19 81¼
G. C. of R. Ball, fees, travelling, postage, &c.	18 17
Rent of Red Mens' Hall	6 00
" Hope Hose House	1 00
G. S. S. Delavou, postage	29
I. Edwards, freight	2 00
C. Kleins, advertising	1 25
	$48 52¼
Regalia	207 00
	$255 52¼

P. S. Edwards moved that the Great Council request a loan from the Tribes to pay the full amount of bills, which motion was lost.

On motion, G. K. of W. Kleins was authorized to pay for printing the German Constitution, and all other bills which have passed this Great Council, as far as the wampum will go.

P. S.'s Limm, Thompson, and Haas were appointed a committee to audit the books of the G. C. of R. and G. K. of W.

On motion, the Great Council fire was duly quenched.

GEORGE S. BALL,
G. C. of R.

The following Table gives the statistics of the various Tribes under the jurisdiction of the Great Council of Pennsylvania, for the three moons ending the 31st of Hunting Moon, G. S. 5611:—

THREE MOONS REPORT OF TRIBES—TERM ENDING 31ST OF HUNTING MOON, G. S. 5611.

TRIBES.	No.	Initiations.	Members.	Expended for relief of brothers.	Expended for relief of widows.	Pale faces rejected.	Withdrawn by card.	Deceased.	Tribe receipts.	Percentage paid Great Council.
*Tecumseh . . .	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Metamora . . .	2	3	90	72 00	. .	. .	. .	. .	85 50	5 12½
Leni Lenape . .	3	2	56	20 00	. .	. .	. .	. .	42 36	2 54
Kuquenaku . . .	4	9	29	. .	. .	. .	. .	1	53 48	3 21
*Pocahontas . .	5	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	445 00	27 60
Weccacoe . . .	7	7	70	12 00	. .	. .	. .	. .	75 37	4 50
Shawnese . . .	8	2	80	4 00	5 00	. .	. .	1	87 60	5 25
Tamany	9	40	171	. .	. .	3	4	. .	175 00	10 00
Delaware . . .	10	42	138	. .	. .	2	2	. .	220 18	13 21
Osceola	11	3	26	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	56 39	3 37½
Soasquehanaick .	12	5	38	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	44 37½	2 66¼
Mingo	13	8	37	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	45 03	2 70
Mohawk	14	10	83	. .	. .	1	. .	. .	92 94	5 48
Pontiac	15	7	30	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	54 25	3 00
Shackamaxon . .	16	14	44	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	69 72	4 18
Chattahoochee . .	17	2	34	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	24 38	1 46
Pequod	18	6	35	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	46 88	2 81
Cherokee . . .	19	1	20	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	14 00	84
Paunee	20	4	36	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	55 60	3 00

* No reports.

PHILADELPHIA, *8th Sun, Plant Moon, G. S.* 5611.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania assembled in regular session, at the N. E. corner of Second and Coates Sts. Council fire kindled at the 8th run.

Certificates of Past Sachems and Representatives read and referred.

The following Past Sachems, being in waiting, were duly admitted:—

B Kuhns,	No. 2	M. L. Bahn,	No. 11
L. Brown,	" 3	John W. Quig,	" 13
Henry Keine,	" 5	Albert J. Miller,	" 16
Cornelius Alexander,	" 7	Paul Wetzell,	" 17
S. L. Britton,	" 8	N. P. Fitzpatrick,	" 19

The following Representatives were admitted for three moons each:—

A. Britton,	No. 8	Charles Theis,	No. 10
S. Pilling,	" 8	G. R. Weikle,	" 19
W. Gibson,	" 8		

The Great Sachem being asked whether a Representative was entitled to a seat after the expiration of the term for which he was elected, decided that he was not.

Records of last session read and approved.

Committee on Reports from Tribes asked time until next sleep to examine them, which was granted.

Committee on Appeal from the action of Pocahontas Tribe, in the case of brother Freytag, made the following report:—

PHILADELPHIA, 8th Sun, Plant Moon, G. S. 5611.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

We your Committee appointed to investigate the appeal from the decision of Pocahontas Tribe, in the case of brother Freytag, respectfully report that we have attended to the duty assigned us, and find no evidence whatever in favor of the appellant; but, on the contrary, the brothers whose names are appended to the appeal testify to the truth of the charge.

The brothers allege as their reasons for bringing the appeal to the Great Council, that the charge was brought through malice towards brother Freytag.

Your Committee would, therefore, offer the following resolutions:—

Resolved, That this Great Council fully confirm the action of Pocahontas Tribe, in the case of brother Freytag.

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from any further consideration of the matter.

I. EDWARDS,
JOHN BATZIG,
WM. W. DERRICK.

On motion, the report of the Committee was adopted.

Committee to collect P. G. S. Statzell's order on Leni Lenape Tribe, reported progress and were continued.

Committee on Supervision of Tribes reported progress and were continued.

The Great Sachem made a report of his labors since the last session. He reported the Order in a prosperous condition; that he had distributed the New Work to all the English Tribes; that he had collected the Work from Mohegan Tribe, No. 6, and declared the same defunct. Also, that for certain reasons set forth in his report, he had taken the charter from Metamora Tribe, No. 2.

The report was received and referred to P. S.'s Edwards, Thompson, Derrick, Britton, and Kleins.

Metamora Tribe, No. 2, appealed from the action of the Great Sachem in the following:—

1. In protesting against the receiving of propositions from pale faces residing under the jurisdiction of another Tribe, without permission first obtained.

2. In protesting against the initiation of pale faces who have been declared elected and notified of their election, without any objections being made by any member of the Tribe.

3. In vacating the Sachem's seat and *forbidding* him acting, without a charge first being brought and a committee appointed to investigate the same.

4. In carrying away the charter of the Tribe during the burning of the council fire without being ordered so to do by the Great Council.

The appeal was referred to the Committee on the Great Sachem's report.

On motion of P. S. Edwards, it was decided that all evidence in the matter be referred to the Committee, without being read in the Great Council.

It was moved that when this Great Council fire is quenched, it be rekindled at Franklin Hall, Sixth Street below Arch, on the 9th sleep of Plant Moon.

On motion, the Great Council fire was duly quenched.

GEORGE S. BALL,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, *9th Sleep, Plant Moon, G. S.* 5611.

An adjourned session of the Great Council of Pennsylvania was held on the above date, at Franklin Hall. Council fire kindled at the 8th run. G. S. Reichenbach presiding.

Certificates of Past Sachems read, and the following duly admitted: Martin Meyer, Jr., No. 10, Christopher Kirchenman, No. 14, and Seth Austin, No. 18.

Committee on Returns from Tribes asked further time to examine the same, which was granted.

Committee on By-Laws for Tribes reported that they had examined and approved the By-Laws of the following Tribes:—

Kuquenaku	No. 4	Soasquehanaick	No. 12
Weccacoe	" 7	Mohawk	" 14
Shawnese	" 8	Chattahoochee	" 17
Tamany	" 9	Pequod	" 18
Delaware	" 10	Cherokee	" 19
Osceola	" 11		

The report was received and the Committee continued.

The same Committee reported on By-Laws for the Great Council.

On motion, they were ordered read; after reading had progressed somewhat, a motion to reconsider prevailed, and the By-Laws were, on motion, referred back to the Committee to make the necessary alterations and amendments.

The Great Sachem being asked a question, decided that Representatives and Past Sachems could not be admitted at any other time than under that order of business.

P. S. Gibbs moved to re-open the order of business.

P. S. Ahern moved to lay the motion on the table, which was lost.

The question on P. S. Gibb's motion was lost.

Committee on Great Sachem's report presented the result of their labors, and considered that the Great Sachem had acted hastily, and the brothers of Metamora Tribe had acted in a censurable manner, and recommended that P. S.'s Keller and Ball be censured for resisting the authority of the Great Sachem.

The report of the Committee was received, and, on motion, the Great Council went into committee of the whole on the matter.

P. S. Edwards presiding.

After reading the papers connected with the matter, the Committee rose and reported progress.

On motion, the case was made the order of business for next sleep.

It was moved that when this Great Council fire is quenched, it be rekindled to meet in the third story of this Hall, on the sleep of the 10th sun, at the 7th run 30th breath.

On motion, the Great Council fire was duly quenched.

GEORGE S. BALL,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, 10*th Sleep, Plant Moon, G. S.* 5611.

An adjourned session of the Great Council of Pennsylvania was held on the above date, at Franklin Hall. G. S. Reichenbach presiding.

Representatives certificate was received in favor of Jerrit Hurst, of Paunee Tribe, No. 20, to serve the unexpired term of D. L. Brooks, resigned, and the brother admitted.

The Great Council went into committee of the whole on the action of the Great Sachem and Metamora Tribe.

After a full hearing, the Committee rose and reported as follows:—

In relation to protest No. 1, in Great Sachem's report against Metamora Tribe, No. 2, of Lancaster, we find, according to Article II, Section 4, of the Constitution, that no pale face can be initiated on the sleep of his election. We, therefore, think the Tribe censurable in so doing, knowing the same to be unlawful.

In protest No. 2, the Great Sachem charges them with receiving propositions from pale faces under another jurisdiction. Your Committee think the Great Sachem misconstrued Rule X of General Laws, as we consider it to mean pale faces from another State, or not residing within the jurisdiction of the Great Council of Pennsylvania.

Protest No. 3 charges the Tribe with initiating pale faces after having been rejected, by the members withdrawing the black twigs.

Your Committee are of opinion that the Tribe should in this case receive censure (if they did so knowingly), as there is no law or usage that permits them to reconsider a ballot or withdraw a twig after the Sachem has declared the vote, unless by permission granted by this Great Council.

Your Committee think the Great Sachem, in vacating the Sachem's seat, acted in a hasty and somewhat censurable manner. He should have reprimanded the Sachem in a becoming manner, and if he still persisted in wrong doing, should have demanded the books and charter. By his summary procedure we think he engendered a spiteful and malicious feeling, which perhaps would not have been, had he employed gentle means.

But in the after council, when matters had come to a crisis, and the Tribe really insubordinate, his actions were in accordance with his duty in demanding and taking the charter, books, &c., as the Tribe was then acting in open violation of all law or authority, and in the face of the protest of the highest Chief of this Great Council.

And your Committee recommend that a vote of censure be passed upon P. S.'s Ball and Keller for resisting by physical force the Great Sachem in what he considered his duty. If the Great Sachem had done wrong they had their redress, which would have been by impeaching him before this Great Council.

In conclusion your Committee would offer the following:—

Resolved, That as there seems to be a disposition manifested by both parties to bring about a reconciliation, that this Great Council return Metamora Tribe her charter, with express injunctions to adhere more closely to the laws and regulations of the Order; and this Great Council recommend the members of the Tribe to abstain from referring to their past difficulties, as such reference would only tend to revive ill feeling, and produce dissatisfaction and discord, unbecoming at all times a *Red Man*.

The report of the Committee was adopted, with the exception of the portion relating to the censure upon P. S.'s Ball and Keller.

On motion of P. S. Charles A. Thompson, a committee was appointed to have 1000 Odes printed, with the Calendar on

the back, for the use of Tribes, to be furnished at five per cent. advance on cost. Brothers Gibson, Kleins, Thompson, Derrick, and Wiestenberg were appointed said committee.

At the request of G. C. of R. of U. S. John L. Booker, brothers Kleins, Brossius, and Sale were appointed a committee to attend to translating the New Work into German.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled at the same Hall, on the sleep of the 11th sun of Plant Moon.

GEORGE S. BALL,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, 11*th Sleep, Plant Moon, G. S.* 5611.

The Great Council of Pennsyvania met pursuant to adjournment. G. S. Reichenbach presiding.

Certificate was received from Leni Lenape Tribe, No. 3, for the admission of P. S. H. B. Fairman to a seat in the Great Council.

The certificate was taken up for consideration, whether brother Fairman was entitled to the honors of a Past Sachem, not having served three moons in each stump, and been advanced through the resignations of the brothers filling those seats.

After considerable discussion, brother H. B. Fairman was admitted.

Records of last session read and approved.

Committee on Returns from Tribes reported them correct, which was adopted.

The Finance Committee being absent, were on motion discharged, and P. S.'s Warwick, Wiestenberg, and Fairman appointed said Committee.

The following resolution was offered by P. S. Edwards:—

Resolved, That from and after the passage of this resolution it shall be unlawful for any Tribe or Tribes under the jurisdiction of this Great Council to wear regalia or have music at funerals.

A motion being made to divide the question, the Great Sachem decided the motion out of order.

An appeal being taken, the Great Sachem was not sustained.

The question on prohibiting the wearing of regalia was lost.

The Finance Committe reported that they had examined the accounts of this Great Council and found them correct, and there was due by—

P. G. S. Wm. B. Davis	$21 00
G. K. of W. Kleins	3 00
P. S. Edwards	5 00
Leni Lenape Tribe, No. 3	72 00
P. S. J. H. Thomson	58 25
	$159 25
Cash received by G. K. of W.	$555 77
Paid sundry orders	640 67
Amount over paid	$84 90

J. W. WARWICK,
C. WIESTENBERG.

On motion, the report was received and adopted.

On motion, it was ordered that when the Odes are printed, they be placed in the hands of the G. S. S. for distribution.

The Great Sachem being asked a question, decided "that a brother proposing a pale face is responsible for the proposition fee if said pale face be elected, and the same is chargeable to the brother's dues."

An appeal was taken, and the decision of the G. S. reversed.

The question having arisen whether Tribes could refund part of the degree wampum to brothers taking all the degrees, provided they paid the percentage on the whole amount, the G. S. deeided they could not refund any part of the same.

On motion, it was ordered that the G. C. of R. notify all the Tribes, at the expiration of every three moons, of all expulsions, suspensions, and rejections of pale faces.

The G. C. of R. was empowered to have notices of expulsions, suspensions, and rejections printed.

Cherokee Tribe asked the privilege to change their council sleep from Tuesday to Wednesday, which was granted.

The following bills were approved by the Finance Committee, and ordered paid:—

G. S. Reichenbach, travelling expenses, delivering New Work, postage, &c.	$44 04¼
Joseph Barton, advertising, porterage, &c.	2 52
Refunded to Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5	5 00
O. I. Search, printing English Constitutions	14 00
George S. Ball, G. C. of R. fees, postage, &c.	18 07
Printing Odes and Visiting Ceremony	10 00
One three quire blank book	62½
Rent of Red Mens' Hall	2 00
" Franklin Hall	7 50
Extra consumption of gas	1 00
Balance of rent to Hope Hose	25
Advertising in German papers	1 00
Printing German Constitution	15 75
	$121 75¾

A charge was preferred by Metamora Tribe, No. 2, against the Great Sachem; which, being read, was laid on the table.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

GEORGE S. BALL,
G. C. of R.

THREE MOONS REPORT OF TRIBES.

TRIBES.	No.	Initiations.	Members.	Suspended.	Expelled.	Rejected.	Deceased.
Tecumseh	1	..	38	..	..	5	1
Metamora	2	14	103	..	..	..	..
Leni Lenape	3	2	55	..	..	..	..
Kuquenaku	4	20	59	9	..	2	..
Pocahontas	5	18	283	..	..	..	..
Weccacoe	7	7	74	2	..	..	..
Shawnese	8	11	79	12	..	..	..
Tamany	9	16	188	..	..	3	..
Delaware	10	76	213	..	..	6	..
Osceola	11	4	29	..	1	..	..
Soasquehanaick	12	13	50	..	..	1	..
Mingo	13	4	40	..	1	..	..
Mohawk	14	75	182	..	..	1	..
Pontiac	15	..	30	..	..	..	..
Shackamaxon	16	13	57	..	..	1	..
Chattahoochee	17	14	49	..	..	6	..
Pequod	18	5	40	..	..	..	..
Cherokee	19	..	20	..	..	..	..
Paunee	20	4	40	..	..	..	..
Montezuma	21	113	113	..	..	..	..

PHILADELPHIA, 13*th Sun, Hot Moon, G. S.* 5611.

A speeial session of the Great Council of Pennsylvania was held on this sleep, at Leni Lenape wigwam, Race Street below Seeond. G. S. S. Delavou presiding.

The call for the special session was read.

Certificates of M. T. Ford, Rep. No. 2, and P. S. Philip Jacobus, No. 9, were reported eorrect, and the brothers admitted.

On motion, permission was granted Metamora Tribe, No. 2, to initiate pale faces on the sleep of their election, previous to the procession on the 4th sun of Buck Moon, 5611.

A petition was received from Metamora Tribe, No. 2, asking the privilege of conferring the degrees on sueh brothers as may desire the same, previous to the 4th sun of Buck Moon, whieh was duly granted.

G. S. S. Delavou asked for a dispensation for Montezuma Tribe, to confer the degrees on brother Nicholas Smith, which was granted.

It was moved that the elective chiefs of the Great Council proceed to the intended procession at Laneaster, and that the Great Council of Pennsylvania pay their fares, which was adopted.

A motion was made to have a document read, which was handed in by brother Philip Price, of Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, charging Paunee Tribe, No. 20, of withholding payment of wampum due him by them, which was adopted.

G. J. S. Barton asked permission to loan the regalia of this Great Council to different Tribes for their Past Sachems and Representatives, which was, on motion, duly granted, on condition that they return them in as good condition as they receive them.

On motion, permission was granted Cherokee Tribe, No. 19, to change their location from Deacon and Girard Avenue to Fourth and Green Streets.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

H. B. FAIRMAN,
G. C. of R. pro tem.

PHILADELPHIA, *8th Sun, Buck Moon, G. S.* 5611.

A regular session of the Great Council of Pennsylvania was held at Franklin Hall, Sixth Street below Arch, on the above date. Council fire kindled at the 8th run. Roll of chiefs called. Present:—

GEORGE W. REICHENBACH—Great Sachem.
JAMES L. DELAVOU—Great Senior Sagamore.
JOSEPH BARTON—Great Junior Sagamore.
I. EDWARDS—Great Prophet, *pro tem.*
GEORGE S. BALL—Great Chief of Records.

Certificates of Past Sachems and Representatives read and referred.

The following Past Sachems were duly admitted:—

John Willingmyer,	No. 4	M. Londenberger,	No. 10
H. Jann,	" 5	Samuel Naylor,	" 18
Charles Earnest,	" 8		

The following Representatives were duly acknowledged:—

Joseph Reeves,	No. 4	W. Gibson,	No. 8
George Hak,	" 5	Peter Kohlman,	" 10
H. Riehl,	" 5	Haver Kreh	" 10
J. G. Dickenson,	" 7	George Thomas,	" 10
Wm. Copeland,	" 7	L. Fischer,	" 16
Wm. Lecture,	" 7	F. P. Erdman,	" 18
A. Britton,	" 8	F. Fields,	" 18
R. Key,	" 8	Nathan Myers,	" 18

The G. J. S. moved that the Council fire be quenched at the 11th run, and that no council be held longer than that time, which was agreed to.

Records of regular and special sessions read and approved.

Committee on the German Private Work of the Order informed the Great Council that the same was in the hands of the printer.

On motion of P. S. Batzig, it was agreed that the Great Council of Pennsylvania will pay for the same, in case the payment should be refused by the Great Council of the United States.

Committee on English Odes reported that they had procured 1000 of the same, and presented a bill for twelve fathoms, which was ordered paid.

Brothers Thompson, Hughes, Statzell, Batzig, and Naylor were appointed a committee to investigate the charge preferred by brother Philip Price, of Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, against Paunee Tribe, No. 20.

On motion of P. S. Edwards, a vote of thanks was tendered to P. G. S. Statzell for the able and efficient manner in which he performed the duties of Great Sachem, and a copy furnished the brother.

Reports from Tribes referred to the proper Committee.

On motion, the council fire was quenched, to be rekindled on the 9th sleep of Buck Moon, at the 8th run.

GEORGE S. BALL,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, *9th Sleep, Buck Moon, G. S.* 5611.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met pursuant to adjournment, at Franklin Hall, Sixth Street below Arch. Roll of chiefs called. Present:—

GEORGE W. REICHENBACH—Great Sachem.
JAMES L. DELAVOU—Great Senior Sagamore.
JOSEPH BARTON—Great Junior Sagamore.
GEORGE S. BALL—Great Chief of Records.
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Prophet, *pro tem.*

Records of previous session read and approved.

Certificates in favor of P. S. F. Phillip, and Rep. H. Schwab, P. Phister, and P. Sauerwine, of Tamany Tribe, No. 9, were read, and the brothers admitted.

Committee on Returns from Tribes reported them correct, and the report was received.

Committee on Constitution and By-Laws for the Great Council reported progress, and a motion being made to discharge the Committee, it was lost.

Brother F. Specht, of Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, appealed from the decision of said Tribe in the case of a charge preferred by brother Eye against brother Haas—the Tribe having reported against the charge, which brother Specht felt as a grievance.

The appeal was received, and referred to a committee consisting of brothers Batzig, Muhling, Nickert, Linn, and Steinhauer.

The Great Sachem being asked whether it required a third degree brother to fill the appointment of First and Second Sannaps, decided that it did.

An appeal was taken, and the Great Sachem sustained—yeas 23; nays 21.

P. S. Charles A. Thompson moved that the Great Council go into nomination for chiefs; which being agreed to, the following were nominated:—

For G. S.—James L. Delavou.

For G. S. S.—Joseph Barton.

For G. J. S.—I. Edwards, C. Wiestenberg, S. L. Britton.

For G. P.—C. A. Thompson, John Batzig, F. Fields, W. W. Derrick, I. Edwards.

For G. K. of W.—C. Kleins, A. F. Haas, John Batzig.

For G. C. of R.—G. S. Ball, L. Brown, F. Phillips.

G. S. Ball moved that three Representatives to the Great Council of the United States be elected, and that the Representatives be pledged to use their influence to have the vote of censure passed upon this Great Council, at the last session of the Great Council of the United States, rescinded; and to endeavor to have the laws of the Great Council of the United States, relative to initiation and degree fees, so construed as not to apply to pale faces forming a new Tribe.

P. S. Edwards added further, that it be applied to brothers of the Order forming a new Tribe.

The motion, with P. S. Edward's amendment, was adopted.

The following brothers were nominated for Representatives:—

For Representatives to G. C. of U. S.—C. Kleins, J. Batzig, I. Edwards, S. L. Britton, C. A. Thompson, A. F. Haas, G. S. Ball, H. Apple, John Linn, J. Bottles, Adolph Frieund, Charles Brossius, Charles Earnest, J. C. Hughes, J. Warwick, C. Wiestenberg, F. Phillips.

G. S. Reichenbach made a report of his labors for the past grand sun, and recommended sundry measures to the consideration of the Great Council.

The report was received, and referred to a committee consisting of brothers Edwards, Batzig, Wiestenberg, Statzell, and Linn.

Metamora Tribe, No. 2, asked for a dispensation to reconsider a ballot on a pale face named Amos H. Kapp, who had been elected to membership, but was not yet initiated, which was duly granted.

The Great Council went into an election for chiefs, and the following were elected:—

G. S.—James L. Delavou.
G. S. S.—Joseph Barton.
G. J. S.—C. Wiestenberg.

The 11th run having arrived, the council fire was quenched, to be rekindled at the 8th run, on the 10th sleep of Buck Moon.

GEORGE S. BALL,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, 10*th Sleep*, *Buck Moon*, *G. S.* 5611.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met pursuant to adjournment, at Franklin Hall, Sixth Street below Arch. Roll of chiefs called. Present:—

GEORGE W. REICHENBACH—Great Sachem.
JAMES L. DELAVOU—Great Senior Sagamore.
JOSEPH BARTON—Great Junior Sagamore.
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Prophet, *pro tem.*
GEORGE S. BALL—Great Chief of Records.
CHRISTOPHER KLEINS—Great Keeper of Wampum.

Representatives certificates in favor of brothers H. Welsch, M. Stoecklein, N. Schmidt, of Montezuma Tribe, No. 21, and Robert Gordon, George Robertson, John Randolph, of Paunee Tribe, No. 20, were read and referred.

Records of previous session read and approved.

On motion, the Great Council went into an election for chiefs, and the following were declared duly elected:—

G. P.—John Batzig.
G. K. of W—Christopher Kleins.
G. C. of R.—Lawrence Brown.
Reps. to G. C. U. S.—G. S. Ball, S. L. Britton, A. F. Haas.

P. G. S. Statzell duly installed the Great Chiefs elect.

Committee on Great Sachem's Report submitted the following:—

They reported in favor of admittting pale faces over forty-five grand suns on dispensation.

They approved of the suggestion of publishing a Register of the Order.

They reported against procuring a stone for the National Monument, in consequence of the state of the wampum.

They reported against the institution of a higher grade, and in favor of a recognition sign, and recommended that the Great Council of the United States adopt the same.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled at the 8th run, on the 11th sleep of Buck Moon.

LAWRENCE BROWN,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, 11*th Sleep, Buck Moon, G. S.* 5611.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met pursuant to adjournment, at Franklin Hall, Sixth Street below Arch. Roll of chiefs called. All present.

Records of preceding session read and approved.

A petition from Pocahontas Tribe, asking a dispensation to have a parade in full regalia, was read; and, on motion, the dispensation was granted.

An appeal was read from brother Julius Lendner, appealing from the action of Montezuma Tribe, No. 21, in electing another member of said Tribe Representative to the Great Council of Pennsylvania, after having elected him and declared his election null, without assigning any reason for so doing, which was referred to a committee of three for investigation, consisting of P. S.'s Edwards, Kleins, and Wiestenberg.

A petition from Montezuma Tribe, No. 21, was presented, asking a dispensation to install brother H. Schmitt as C. of R. of said Tribe, he not having served three moons in a subordinate office, as prescribed by the By-Laws; which was granted.

A petition from Pontiac Tribe, asking a dispensation to initiate pale face James Owston, who is fifty-eight grand suns of age. On motion, it was granted.

The Committee appointed to investigate the appeal of brother Lendner reported as follows:—

PHILADELPHIA, 11th Sun, Buck Moon, G. S. 5611.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

We your Committee appointed to examine the appeal of brother Julius Lendner from the action of Montezuma Tribe, respectfully report that we fully examined the matter, and would offer the following resolutions:—

Resolved, That this Great Council return the document to Montezuma Tribe for their action in the matter, believing he has attempted to impose on this body as well as his own Tribe.

Resolved, That the Great Council request the Sachem of said Tribe to charge the brother in his own Tribe for so doing.

Resolved, That the G. C. of R. be instructed to furnish the Tribe with a copy of the above resolutions.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

I. EDWARDS,
C. KLEINS,
C. WIESTENBERG.

On motion, the report was accepted and resolutions adopted.

P. S. Frieund, of Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, presented an appeal from a decision of said Tribe, which was declared out of order.

P. S.'s Gibson, Barton, and Derrick were appointed a Committee on Finance.

The following bills were read, and referred to a committee of three, consisting of P. S.'s Sewell, Phillip, and Edwards:—

G. W. Reichenbach, travelling expenses, &c. . . .	$6 45
C. Thompson, for J. Royer, for cards	18 00
G. S. Ball, printing	1 25
" G. C. of R. fees, travelling, &c.	17 89
H. Sewell, postage	81
R. F. Maule, rent, &c.	10 37

Joseph Barton, fare to Lancaster, &c.	3 28
L. Brown, rent Leni Lenape wigwam	1 00
Advertising	75
J. L. Delavou, travelling, &c.	4 38
C. Kleins, fare to Lancaster	2 00

The Committee reported the bills correct, and they were ordered paid.

On motion, credentials were granted to P. G. S. Reichenbach, and the thanks of the Great Council tendered for the able and efficient manner in which he discharged his duties.

On motion, P. S.'s Phillip, Batzig, and Wiestenberg were appointed a committee to cause to be removed all Red Mens' Certificates from public houses or other places, except where exposed for sale.

On motion, the resolution requiring the Great Council fire to be quenched at the 11th run was rescinded.

P. S. Edwards asked whether a brother in arrears for dues was deprived of a vote at an election of chiefs?

The Great Sachem decided that he was.

P. S. Edwards appealed from the decision.

The appeal being taken, the decision of the Great Sachem was reversed.

P. S. Edwards asked whether a Past Sachem was required to be clothed in P. S. regalia at the councils of his Tribe, provided his Tribe did not furnish them, and would not be allowed to speak on any question under debate unless so clothed?

The Great Sachem decided that it was necessary to be clothed in P. S. regalia.

An appeal was taken, and the decision of the Great Sachem was reversed.

The Committee on Finance reported that they had examined the books of the G. C. of R. and G. K. of W. and found them correct.

Amount of wampum received during last six moons .	$301 88
" , " paid sundry orders . . .	257 84
Balance in Wampum Belt at this date	$44 04

On motion, the report was accepted.

P. S. J. Harrison Thomson, late G. C. of R., not having fulfilled the requirements of this Great Council, was declared suspended until such time as he should fulfil the same.

The Committee on Supervision of the Work of the Order were continued; and, on motion, P. G. S. Reichenbach and P. S. Ball were added to the Committee.

The Committee to examine By-Laws were continued.

On motion, the Great Council fire was duly quenched.

LAWRENCE BROWN,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, 1*st Sun, Corn Moon, G. S.* 5611.

A special session of the Great Council of Pennsylvania was held on this sleep, at Leni Lenape wigwam, Race Street below Second.

The call was read, stating that the object of the session was to take into consideration the contemplated parade, to come off on the second Tuesday in Travelling Moon.

On motion, the call was received and filed.

The question being asked whether it was requisite for the signers of the call to be present.

The Great Sachem decided that it was.

Which decision was appealed from by P. G. S. Statzell, and the decision of the Great Sachem was reversed.

G. J. S. Wiestenberg moved that the vote granting to Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, the privilege of getting up a parade be reconsidered, which was adopted.

The question now pending being to grant to Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, the privilege of getting up a parade, it was lost.

It was moved that credentials be granted to the Representatives to the Great Council of the United States, which motion was declared out of order.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

LAWRENCE BROWN,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, *5th Sun, Corn Moon, G. S.* 5612.

A special session of the Great Council of Pennsylvania was held on this sleep, at Leni Lenape wigwam, Race Street below Second. G. S. Delavou presiding.

The call was read, stating that the object of the session was to take into consideration the granting of credentials to the Representatives to the Great Council of the United States, drawing orders for the same, and receiving appeals and other matters relating to the good of the Order.

The call was received and filed.

On motion of P. S. Edwards, credentials were granted to the Representatives to the Great Council of the United States.

On motion, an order was drawn in favor of the Great Council of the United States, for the percentage due by this Great Council ($30.98).

On motion, orders were drawn in favor of the Representatives to the Great Council of the United States for the amount of $20.00, for their expenses.

Brother F. Eibell appealed from the action of Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, in expelling him from the Tribe for an unjust cause, which was referred to a committee of five, consisting of P. S.'s Edwards, S. L. Britton, Sutherland, Haas, and Batzig.

P. S. Adolph Frieund appealed from the action of Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, in suspending him, which was referred to a committee of five, consisting of P. S.'s Wm. Whittel, Baker. S. Austin, A. Glenn, and Brossius.

P. S. Thompson moved that the G. C. of R. notify the chairman of the Committee on By-Laws of their continuance, which was adopted.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

LAWRENCE BROWN,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, *14th Sun, Travelling Moon, G. S.* 5612.

A stated session of the Great Council of Pennsylvania was held at Franklin Hall, Sixth Street below Arch. Roll of Chiefs called. Present:

JAMES L. DELAVOU—Great Sachem.
LAWRENCE BROWN—Great Chief of Records.

The following credentials were read and referred:—

PAST SACHEMS.

George B. Cranston,	No. 3	R. W. Pilling,	No. 8
John R. Fosbener,	" 4	Mathias Luther,	" 16
Charles K. Seeds,	" 4	James Nesbit,	" 17
Christian Ziller,	" 4	W. M. Clime,	" 19
Wm. H. Orten,	" 7	Wm. Weaver,	" 20

REPRESENTATIVES.

Wm. F. Diekes,	No. 4	Horace P. Newhall,	No. 17
H. C. Spillman,	" 4	W. Sayers,	" 17
Lewis Kunits,	" 8	John Cody,	" 17
Joshua Robinson,	" 15	Joseph Schrank,	" 20
John Benfer,	" 16	Robert M. Shields,	" 20

The above certificates were examined and reported correct, and the brothers admitted.

The records of the preceding stated session were read and approved, after correcting that clause relating to First and Second Sannaps requiring the Chief's degree, by making it read that they do not require said degree.

The records of the two special sessions in the Corn Moon were read and approved.

On motion, P. S.'s Haas and Batzig were substituted in place of P. S.'s Glenn and Brossius on the Committee to investigate P. S. Adolph Friend's appeal.

The Committee on brother Friend's appeal presented the following report:—

PHILADELPHIA, 14th Sun, Travelling Moon, G. S. 5612.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

The undersigned respectfully report that they disapprove of the action of Pocahontas Tribe, and submit the following resolution:—

Resolved, That Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, be instructed to reinstate P. S. Adolph Frieund.

W. R. WHITTLE,
A. F. HAAS,
A. J. BAKER.

On motion, the report was accepted and the resolution adopted.

The chairman of the Committee appointed to investigate the charge preferred by P. S. Price against Paunee Tribe, No. 20, returned the charge, and asked to be discharged on account of not being able to get the Committee together.

On motion, the Committee were discharged, and the charge referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Wetzel, Baker, Wiestenberg, J. Nesbit, and J. L. Delavou.

It was moved that when this Great Council fire is quenched, it be rekindled at Chattahoochee wigwam, N. E. corner of Ninth and Spring Garden Streets, on the 15th sleep, at the 7th run 30th breath, which was adopted.

On motion, it was ordered that the next council be advertised in the *Public Ledger* and *Daily Sun*.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

LAWRENCE BROWN,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, 15*th Sleep, Travelling Moon, G. S.* 5612.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met pursuant to adjournment, at Chattahoochee wigwam, N. E. corner of Ninth and Spring Garden Streets. Roll of Chiefs called. Present:

JAMES L. DELAVOU—Great Sachem.
C. WIESTENBERG—Great Junior Sagamore.
JOHN BATZIG—Great Prophet.
LAWRENCE BROWN—Great Chief of Records.
C. A. THOMPSON—Great Sannap.

The credential of P. S. John Henzell, No. 16, was presented, referred to the proper Committee, reported correct, and the brother admitted.

Petition read from members of Metamora Tribe, No. 2, asking for a dispensation to establish a Degree Council.

Petition read from brothers and pale faces residing in the City of Lancaster, asking for a charter for a Tribe in said City.

The petitions were referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s T. Clark, N. Fitzpatrick, and Brossius.

The appeal of Chris. Brill from the action of Delaware Tribe, No. 10, in expelling him from said Tribe for what he considered an unjust cause, was read, and referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Fitzpatrick, Linn, Sayers, Field, and T. Clark.

The appeal of August Hartung from the action of Mohawk Tribe, No. 14, in expelling him from said Tribe for what he considered an unjust cause, while unable to follow the hunt, and asking for benefits due him by said Tribe, was read, and referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Muhling, Edwards, A. J. Baker, J. Henzell, and C. A. Thompson.

The Committee appointed to investigate the appeal of brother Eibell from the action of Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, presented the following report:—

PHILADELPHIA, 14th Sun, Travelling Moon, G. S. 5612.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

The undersigned Committee respectfully report that they have attended to the duty assigned them, and upon examination of several witnesses, who testified to their knowledge of brother Eibell having loaned the Ball Managers $50.00, but had not the slightest proof of the wampum having been returned. In conclusion, we offer the following resolution:—

Resolved, That the appeal of brother Eibell be sustained by this Great Council, and that Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, be required to reinstate brother Eibell forthwith to his former standing, on the receipt of a copy of this resolution.

I. EDWARDS,
R. D. SUTHERLAND,
A. F. HAAS,
JOHN BATZIG.

On motion, the report was accepted and the resolution adopted.

A charge was preferred by brother Solomon Vincon against Shackamaxon Tribe, No. 16, for illegally and maliciously expelling him from said Tribe. Referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Wagenfear, Brossius, Batzig, R. R. Hodges, and J. Hirst.

A petition was read from Robert J. Ritchie, an expelled member of Kuquenaku Tribe, No. 4, asking permission to join another Tribe. On motion, it was returned.

The following petitions from Tribes, asking dispensations to change their time and place of meeting, were read, and on motion granted:—

Chattahoochee Tribe, No. 17, to Wednesday instead of Friday's sleep, and remove to their new wigwam, N. E. corner of Ninth and Spring Garden Streets.

Pequod Tribe, No. 18, to remove from the District of Northern Liberties into the District of Kensington.

Cherokee Tribe, No. 19, asking to remove from Penn District to N. E. corner of Ninth and Spring Garden Streets.

It was moved that when the Great Council fire is quenched, it be rekindled in this wigwam, on the 16th sleep of Travelling Moon, at the 7th run 30th breath, which was adopted.

P. S. Batzig offered the following resolution:—

Resolved, That no Tribe under the jurisdiction of this Great Council be allowed to employ music or wear regalia at funerals.

Laid over three moons.

P. S. Edwards moved that no Tribe be allowed to employ music at funerals for the space of three moons; which was amended by inserting or wear regalia.

The question on the amendment being taken, it was adopted.

The question being taken on the motion as amended, it was also adopted.

P. S. Batzig preferred a charge against Pequod Tribe, No. 18, which was referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s I. Edwards, A. J. Baker, J. Hirst, Wagenfear, and Benfer.

On motion, the Tribes now in existence were ordered to be furnished with the New Work of the Order gratis.

The Committee on By-Laws of the Great Council reported progress.

The Great Sachem appointed P. S.'s Edwards, Sutherland, and Londenberger a Committee of Finance for the balance of his term.

The Committee on Supervision of the Work of the Order reported that they had not yet received their credentials.

Brother Lewis Kunits asked, on behalf of a committee of six Tribes of the Order, for the Great Council to appoint a day for a procession of the Order in full regalia.

On motion of P. S. Edwards, the G. C. of R. was instructed to notify the Tribes that the Great Council would take action on the request of brother Kunits at the next regular session.

P. S. C. A. Thompson asked the Great Sachem: "Is it requisite to ballot for degrees in the Tribe, and also in Degree Council?"

The Great Sachem decided that it was.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

LAWRENCE BROWN,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, 16*th Sleep*, *Travelling Moon*, *G. S.* 5612.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met pursuant to adjournment, at Chattahoochee wigwam, N. E. corner of Ninth and Spring Garden Streets. Roll of Chiefs called. Present:

JAMES L. DELAVOU—Great Sachem.
LAWRENCE BROWN—Great Chief of Records.
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Sannap.

A certificate in favor of P. S. Carl Meyer was read, and referred to the proper Committee, who reported it correct, and the brother was admitted.

It was moved that when the Great Council fire is quenched, it be rekindled at Leni Lenape wigwam, Race Street below Second, on the 17th sleep of Travelling Moon, which was adopted.

The Finance Committee asked for information of the whereabouts of the percentage of several Tribes not accounted for, and were informed by G. P. Batzig that he had received the percentage of said Tribes, and used it to pay for the translation, printing, and binding of the New Work of the Order in the German language.

The question being asked if any brother had a right to act in such a manner, the Great Sachem decided that any chief or member of this Great Council receiving any wampum, it was his duty to pay the same to the G. C. of R., to be paid by him to the G. K. of W.

The Committee appointed to examine the petitions from brothers and pale faces, reported favorable to the establishment of a new Tribe in the City of Lancaster; but did not take action on the petition for a Degree Council in said City, on the ground that there was no provision made in the Work of the Order for the same.

On motion, the report was accepted, and a charter granted to Eeshahkonee Tribe, No. 22.

The appeal of C. Knipschild from the action of Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, in expelling him unconstitutionally and illegally, was read, and referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s P. Price, R. W. Pilling, W. Whittle, Steinhauer, and Henzell.

The Committee on By-Laws reported that they were prepared to offer a Constitution and By-Laws for the government of this Great Council.

The Constitution was on motion read, and adopted by Sections, after making various alterations and amendments.

On motion, it was adopted entire as the Constitution of this Great Council.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

LAWRENCE BROWN,

G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, 17*th Sleep, Travelling Moon, G. S.* 5612.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met pursuant to adjournment, at Leni Lenape wigwam, Race Street below Second. Roll of Chiefs called. Present:

JAMES L. DELAVOU—Great Sachem.
LAWRENCE BROWN—Great Chief of Records.
CHRISTOPHER KLEINS—Great Keeper of Wampum.
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Sannap.

Certificates were read from Mohawk Tribe, No. 14, in favor of P. S. Albert Kuhn, Rep. Earnest Shupfer and Bernhardt Fulmer. P. S. Albert Kuhn and Rep. Bernhardt Fulmer, being in waiting, were admitted.

The records of the preceding session read and approved.

The By-Laws were then taken up and read, and adopted by Sections, as far as Article XX, Section 5.

On motion, the By-Laws were then laid over to allow the Finance Committee to report, who reported as follows:—

PHILADELPHIA, 16th Sun, Travelling Moon, G. S. 5612.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

We the undersigned, respectfully report that we have examined the accounts of the G. C. of R. and G. K. of W. and submit the following:—

Amount in the Wampum Belt last quarter . . .	$44 04
Received since last quarter of G. C. of R. . . .	30 00
Amount in Wampum Belt	$74 04
Received by G. C. of R. since last quarter . . .	$104 44
Paid over to G. K. of W. " . . .	30 00
Leaving in G. C. of R.'s hands	$74 44
Paid out by G. K. of W. since last quarter . . .	$80 98
Amount paid " over receipts	6 94
Deduct from amount in hands of G. C. of R. leaves in Wampum Belt	$67 50
In hands of G. P. Batzig, percentage of six Tribes .	82 67
Leaving in Wampum Belt when paid	$150 17

I. EDWARDS,
R. SUTHERLAND.

A motion was made to accept the report, which was amended by saying refer it back to the Committee for correction, on account of not having the full amount charged to G. P. Batzig that he had received, by omitting the percentage of Mohawk Tribe, No. 14, due in the Buck Moon, held by him.

The question being taken on the amendment, it was lost.

The report was accepted.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

LAWRENCE BROWN,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, 20*th Sun, Beaver Moon, G. S.* 5612.

A special session of the Great Council of Pennsylvania was held this sleep, at Adelphi Building, Fifth Street below Walnut. Council fire was kindled in due form. Roll of Chiefs called. Present:

JAMES L. DELAVOU—Great Sachem.
JOSEPH BARTON—Great Senior Sagamore.
C. WIESTENBERG—Great Junior Sagamore.
J. BOTTLES—Great Prophet, *pro tem.*
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records, *pro tem.*
CHRISTOPHER KLEINS—Great Keeper of Wampum.

The following call was read:—

PHILADELPHIA, 18th Sun, Beaver Moon, G. S. 5612.

To the Great Sachem of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

We the undersigned Past Sachems most respectfully request you to call a special session of the Great Council as soon as convenient, to take into consideration the insubordination of some of the German Tribes, and other business:—

J. BARTON,	No. 3,	I. EDWARDS,	No. 8,
WM. P. CLARK,	" 4,	S. L. BRITTON,	" 8,
C. WIESTENBERG,	" 5,	C. A. THOMPSON,	" 17,
C. KLEINS,	" 5,	P. WETZEL,	" 17.

The Great Sachem stated that several of the German Tribes were in open insubordination, having in contemplation the withdrawing from the jurisdiction of the Great Council of

Pennsylvania; that Tamany Tribe, No. 9, had already done so, and all the German Tribes were more or less disaffected.

P. S. Kleins produced a list of names of members of Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, who had voted for withdrawing. The names were read.

On motion of P. S. Edwards, it was ordered that all brothers whose names were upon said list should be excluded for the sleep.

One of the members whose name was upon the list being present, the Great Sachem requested him to withdraw, which request the brother immediately complied with.

G. J. S. Wiestenberg stated to the Great Council that being present at the council of Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, when the vote was taken on withdrawing from under the jurisdiction of this Great Council, the majority being greatly in favor of the same, he deemed it his duty as a chief of the Great Council to demand the books and charter; which he did, and now holds them in his possession.

P. S. Thompson moved to approve the action of G. J. S. Wiestenberg, which was unanimously adopted.

P. S. Thompson moved that the Great Chiefs proceed (with a committee of five to be appointed by this Great Council) to demand the books and charters of the different Tribes who have become insubordinate, and to transfer the same to the members who continued true to their obligations and wished to remain under the jurisdiction of this Great Council, provided there was a sufficient number of applicants.

Rep. Gibson asked for a division of the question, when the question was divided, and the first part was carried unanimously. The second part was afterwards adopted.

The Committee appointed to accompany the Great Chiefs were P. S.'s Thompson, Londenberger, Muhling, Edwards, and Bottles.

P. S. Adolph Friend applied for admission, stating that Pocahontas Tribe had refused to reinstate him, after being directed to do so by the Great Council.

The Great Sachem therefore ordered him to be admitted.

P. S. Edwards moved that the password for the balance of the term be changed, which was adopted.

P. S. Thompson moved that G. P. Batzig be expelled from his office and from membership in this Great Council, which was unanimously adopted.

On motion, the G. C. of R. *pro tem.* was requested to write to the G. C. of R. of U. S., requesting him to stop the payment of the order drawn in favor of the Committee on German Work, until he received further orders from the Great Council of Pennsylvania.

The G. K. of W. stated there was still in the hands of the G. C. of R. fifteen fathoms since last quarter, which he had failed to pay over to him. Several other brothers entered complaint against him for non-attendance to the duties of his office, when the following article of impeachment was preferred:—

PHILADELPHIA, 20th Sun, Beaver Moon, G. S. 5612.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

BROTHERS: I prefer the following article of impeachment against G. C. of R. Lawrence Brown, he having failed to pay over wampum in his hands belonging to this Great Council to the G. K. of W., which was collected as percentage from Tribes, and for other acts of a similar character, and for neglect of duty.

WM. GIBSON, Rep. No. 8.

P. S.'s C. A. Thompson, G. Davis, and I. Edwards were appointed a committee to collect the books, papers, and other property belonging to this Great Council.

On motion, G. S. Delavou was added to the committee.

P. S. A. Britton moved that a Board of three Trustees be appointed to serve until next session, and that all properties belonging to this Great Council be transferred to them and their successors in office, to be held in trust for the Great Council of Pennsylvania of the Improved Order of Red Men, and they severally enter security for the faithful performance of their duty, which was adopted.

On motion of P. S. Thompson, the Trustees were authorized to procure a trunk for the purpose of keeping the Great Council regalia.

The Great Sachem appointed as Trustees for the balance of the term, P. S.'s Charles A. Thompson, Samuel L. Britton, and John Lamb.

On motion, a committee was appointed to have the seal of the Great Council altered, so as to read Improved Order of Ren Men instead of the initials I. O. R. M., according to the order of the Great Council of the United States. The Great Sachem appointed P. S.'s Edwards, Bottles, and Earnest.

On motion, the G. C. of R. was required to notify the different Tribes to have their seals altered in the same manner.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS,
G. C. of R. pro tem.

PHILADELPHIA, 13*th Sun, Cold Moon, G. S.* 5612.

A regular session of the Great Council of Pennsylvania was held at Pocahontas wigwam, Fifth Street below Walnut. Council fire kindled in due form. Roll of Chiefs called. Present:

JAMES L. DELAVOU—Great Sachem.
C. WIESTENBERG—Great Senior Sagamore, *pro tem.*
J. BOTTLES—Great Junior Sagamore, *pro tem.*
G. W. REICHENBACH—Great Prophet, *pro tem.*
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records, *pro tem.*

Certificates of Past Sachems and Representatives read and referred. The following Past Sachems and Representatives, being in waiting, were admitted:—

PAST SACHEMS.

Joseph Schrank,
Wm. Heritage,
John G. Dickenson,
H. Felton,
J. H. Wagner,
Adam Smidt,
Jacob Witmeyer,
Matthew Patton.

REPRESENTATIVES.

Robert Gordon,
John Rohlfing,
Wm. Jap,
J. Berher,
E. Keim.

Records of last session read and referred to a committee for correction, consisting of P. S.'s Reichenbach, Wetzel, and Haas.

The G. C. of R. stated that according to the direction of the Great Council he had written to the G. C. of R. of U. S. concerning the order drawn in favor of the Committee on German Work, and received the following reply:—

BALTIMORE, 20th Sun, Hunting Moon, G. S. 5612.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

SIRS AND BROTHERS: In reply to your communication respecting the payment of the order for the German Work, drawn in favor of J. Batzig, I would inform you that the order has not yet been paid; but the wampum is still in the possession of the G. K. of W. The resolution passed in the Great Council of the United States respecting the payment of the same has not been complied with—that is, the Committee on Translation has not yet examined the Work. On their report the G. K. of W. was directed to pay the bill, if said report was favorable.

I will call the attention of the Committee on Translation to the subject as early as convenient.

Fraternally yours,

J. L. BOOKER, *G. C. of R. of U. S.*

The communication was received, and ordered to be placed on the records.

The Committee on brother Price's charge against Paunee Tribe, No. 20, reported adverse to the charge, and offered the following resolution:—

Resolved, That this Great Council dismiss the charge against Paunee Tribe, No. 20.

On motion, the Great Council resolved itself into committee of the whole. P. S. Haas was appointed Chairman, and P. G. S. Reichenbach, Secretary.

The Committee rose, and reported that they found Paunee Tribe, No. 20, indebted to P. S. Price, $17.40.

On motion, the report was received and adopted.

The Great Sachem appointed P. S.'s Reichenbach, R. R. Hodges, and Hirst, a Committee on Returns and Reports.

Committee to obtain the books and papers of the G. C. of R. reported progress.

On motion, the books and papers obtained by said Committee were transferred to the G. C. of R. *pro tem.*

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled at Franklin Hall, Sixth Street below Arch, on the 14th sun of Cold Moon, at the 7th run 30th breath.

I. EDWARDS,
G. C. of R. pro tem.

PHILADELPHIA, 14*th Sun, Cold Moon, G. S.* 5612.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met pursuant to adjournment, in Franklin Hall, Sixth Street below Arch. Roll of Chiefs called. Present:

JAMES L. DELAVOU—Great Sachem.
JOSEPH BARTON—Great Senior Sagamore.
C. WIESTENBERG—Great Junior Sagamore.
R. D. SUTHERLAND—Great Prophet, *pro tem.*
C. A. THOMPSON—Great Sannap.

Certificates of Past Sachems and Representatives read and referred to Committee, who reported them correct. The following brothers were admitted: P. S. T. G. Bush, No. 16; Rep. Thomas Zeigenfuss, No. 19, Thomas B. Barton and J. R. Bitner, No. 22.

Records of preceding session read and approved.

Committee appointed to receive the books and papers of the G. C. of R., reported that they waited on brother Brown, and received from him a trunk said to contain all the books and papers belonging to the Great Council; also a due-bill for fifteen fathoms, for wampum due the Great Council.

On motion, the report was received.

Committee on brother Knipschild's appeal from Pocahontas Tribe, reported the difficulty settled between the brother and the Tribe. Report was received and Committee discharged.

Committee on Supervision reported progress. P. S.'s Londenberger and Hentzel were placed on the German Committee in place of Batzig and Linn.

P. S. Field, of the Committee on brother Brill's appeal from Delaware Tribe, reported that he had not received notice from the chairman of the Committee, therefore they had no meeting.

On motion of P. S. Thompson, they were discharged, and a new committee appointed consisting of P. S.'s Hentzel, Field, Whittle, Kirchenman, and Busch.

Committee on Solomon Vincon's appeal from Shackamaxon Tribe, reported that one of their number having been expelled they did not feel authorized to act. The G. S. appointed P. S. Londenberger to fill the place of John Batzig, expelled.

Batzig's charge against Pequod Tribe was dismissed.

Committee on Reports reported them correct, which was received and the Committee continued.

G. S. Delavou presented his report, which was referred to a committee consisting of brothers Dickenson, Wetzel, R. R. Hodges, Reichenbach, and G. Davis.

The article of impeachment against G. C. of R. Lawrence Brown was taken up for action, and passed unanimously, declaring him expelled from the office of G. C. of R. of this Great Council.

The Committee on Great Sachem's Report, reported they had examined that part in relation to Pequod Tribe, No. 18, and offered the following resolution:—

Resolved, That this Great Council sustain the Great Sachem in refusing to install the chiefs of said Tribe.

It was moved that the report be received, and the Committee discharged.

Pending which, P. S. Thompson raised the point of order: "whether a brother belonging to said Tribe had the right to take part in the matter under consideration?"

The Great Sachem decided he had.

On motion, the Great Council resolved itself into committee of the whole. P. G. S. Reichenbach was appointed Chairman and P. S. Gibson, Secretary.

The Committee rose, reported against the resolution, and directed the Great Sachem to install the chiefs of said Tribe, which was adopted.

On motion of P. S. Thompson, the Great Council loaned their regalia to Mohawk Tribe, No. 14.

A petition was received from several Past Sachems and members of Pequod Tribe, asking the Great Council to instruct its chiefs to install their chiefs; also to appoint a committee to audit their books in presence of the Great Sachem.

On motion, the request was granted, and a committee appointed consisting of P. S.'s Gibson, A. Britton, and Bottles.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled on the sleep of the 15th sun of Cold Moon, at the 7th run, at Franklin Hall.

I. EDWARDS,
G. C. of R. pro tem.

PHILADELPHIA, 15*th Sun*, *Cold Moon*, *G. S.* 5612.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met pursuant to adjournment, at Franklin Hall, Sixth Street below Arch. Roll of Chiefs called. Present:

JAMES L. DELAVOU—Great Sachem.
GEORGE S. BALL—Great Senior Sagamore, *pro tem.*
WM. R. WHITTLE—Great Junior Sagamore, *pro tem.*
R. D. SUTHERLAND—Great Prophet, *pro tem.*
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Sannap.

Brother Oliver Whildin, of Weeeaeoe Tribe, No. 7, was admitted as Representative to this Great Council.

P. G. S. Reichenbach asked whether the members of Pequod Tribe were entitled to seats in this Great Council, their percentage not being paid?

The Great Sachem decided they were not.

P. S. Sewell appealed from the decison.

The question being taken, the decision was reversed.

P. S. Kunits offered the following resolution:—

Resolved, That no Representative or Past Sachem from any Tribe be admitted to a seat in this Great Council, unless their report and percentage has been received.

A division of the question being demanded, it was divided; and the first part, relating to Representatives, was adopted.

The second part was taken up, when the following amendment was offered: that no Past Sachem shall be entitled to a seat in this Great Council for a longer term than three moons, unless the percentage from his Tribe be paid.

The Great Sachem declared the amendment out of order, as the main question had been divided and discussed.

An appeal was taken, and the decision reversed.

The amendment was adopted.

The resolution, as amended, was adopted.

The following resolution was read:—

Resolved, That no Tribe under the jurisdiction of this Great Council be permitted to wear regalia or employ music at funerals.

An amendment was offered to insert within the City and County of Philadelphia, which was adopted.

The resolution, as amended, was adopted.

On motion, the following committee was appointed to collect wampum due this Great Council: P. S.'s Kunits, Gibson, Bottles, R. R. Hodges, and Heritage.

The following resolution was adopted:—

Resolved, That Leni Lenape Tribe, No. 3, be required to pay over the wampum due this Great Council within nine moons from the present date, or stand suspended from the Improved Order of Red Men.

The due-bill offered to the Committee by the late G. C. of R. for wampum due the Great Council, was, on motion, referred back to the Committee.

A communication was read from P. S. J. Harrison Thomson, late G. C. of R.

The communication was received, and, on motion, it was decided that on the payment of $5.00 per moon the ban of suspension be removed; but on the first failure to comply with his proposal the suspension to be again in full force.

An appeal by H. Gibbs from the action of Metamora Tribe, No. 2, in expelling him from membership for what he con-

sidered an unjust cause, was received, and referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Sewell, Naylor, S. L. Britton, Earnest, and A. Britton.

An application was made for a new charter for Mohawk Tribe, No. 14, as their old one was missing.

On motion, the Great Sachem was authorized to furnish them with one.

P. S. Thompson asked: whether the Senior Sagamore has the right to wear the Sachem's regalia when filling the stump during the Sachem's absence?

The Great Sachem decided he had not.

An appeal was taken, and the decision reversed.

The question was asked by the same brother: whether a brother could enter the wigwam while the council fire is burning, after a temporary absence, without going through the regular form?

The Great Sachem decided that in all cases when a member enters the council he must do so in the regular manner.

P. S. Hodges asked whether the By-Laws of a Tribe which forfeits an office by three successive sleeps absence, would apply to chiefs elect who failed to come forward for three councils after their election?

The Great Sachem decided that they came under the same law.

P. S. Wetzel asked: when there is nothing higher than a member of the Chief's degree present at a council of a Tribe who is to fill the Sachem's stump?

The Great Sachem decided they could not organize, as a member of the Chief's degree could not officiate as Sachem.

The Committee on Great Sachem's Report presented the following:—

PHILADELPHIA, 15th Sun, Cold Moon, G. S. 5612.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

We the undersigned Committee respectfully report that we consider the Great Sachem acted correctly in taking the books and charters of Tecumseh Tribe, No. 1, Tamany Tribe, No. 9, and Montezuma Tribe, No. 21, and offer the following resolution:—

Resolved, That this Great Council sustain the Great Sachem in the course he has pursued in relation to the above named Tribes, and would ask to be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

JOHN G. DICKENSON,
GEORGE W. REICHENBACH,
PAUL WETZEL,
R. R. HODGES.

On motion, the report was received and resolution adopted.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled at Franklin Hall, on the sleep of the 16th sun of Cold Moon, at the 7th run.

I. EDWARDS,
G. C. of R. pro tem.

PHILADELPHIA, 16*th Sun*, *Cold Moon*, *G. S.* 5612.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met pursuant to adjournment. Council fire kindled at the 7th run 30th breath. Roll of Chiefs called. Present:

JAMES L. DELAVOU—Great Sachem.
GEORGE S. BALL—Great Senior Sagamore, *pro tem.*
J. BOTTLES—Great Junior Sagamore, *pro tem.*
R. D. SUTHERLAND—Great Prophet, *pro tem.*
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Sannap.

Records of previous session read and approved.

Committee on Financial affairs of the Great Council reported having investigated the same, and resulted as follows, as shown by the books, not being able to find the returns from the Tribes:—

	fa.	ft.	in.
Wampum received by the late G. C. of R. . .	132	5	10½
" paid over to G. K. of W.	126	1	10½
Balance in hands of G. C. of R.	6	4	0
Wampum in hands of G. K. of W., Hot Moon .	29	2	2
Received from G. C. of R.	126	1	10½
	155	4	0½
Expended as per orders	151	3	0½
Balance in hands of G. K. of W.	4	1	0

Report of Committee was received and adopted.

Committee to correct records were on motion discharged.

On motion, an order was drawn in favor of Committee on Seal for four fathoms one foot.

The resolution to appoint a time for a parade of the Order, was, on motion, indefinitely postponed.

On motion, the G. C. of R. was directed to notify the G. C. of R. of U. S. to place to the credit of this Great Council the amount of bill for printing the German Work (sixty-four fathoms four feet), as the same has been paid by this Great Council to the Committee who had the work executed.

On motion of P. S. Ball, the printing of By-Laws was deferred until after the next regular session of this Great Council.

P. G. S. Reichenbach offered the following amendment to Article of the Constitution of Tribes: "each Tribe shall annually elect one Representative to the Great Council, in place of three," which was laid over.

G. K. of W. Kleins tendered his resignation, which was accepted.

On motion, a vote of thanks was tendered to brother Kleins for the faithful manner in which he discharged his duties.

It was moved that the Great Council Chiefs, or Deputies, be obliged to visit the Tribes under their jurisdiction at least once in every three moons, which was adopted.

The following was unanimously adopted:—

Resolved, That any chief of this Great Council who shall absent himself from the sessions of this body for two successive sleeps, without sending a written excuse, shall forfeit his office.

P. S. Ball asked the privilege for Metamora Tribe, No. 2, to apply for an Act of Incorporation.

P. G. S. Reichenbach amended by extending the privilege to all Tribes. The amendment was accepted and request granted—yeas 10; nays 9.

G. S. Delavou submitted a communication from Pontiac Tribe, No. 15, setting forth that in consequence of a combina-

tion of circumstances they were unable to continue their councils for the present, and asked the privilege to retain their books and papers until spring, hoping they would be able to resume.

On motion of P. S. Ball, the request was granted.

Communication was received from P. S. Markley, of Metamora Tribe, No. 2, asking the privilege of having the Past Sachem's degree conferred upon him by P. G. S. Reichenbach.

On motion of P. S. Ball, the Committee on Supervision for Country Tribes were authorized to confer the Past Sachem's degree upon all Past Sachems of said Tribes who were qualified to receive the same, and that the same Committee visit officially, and be received as chiefs of the Great Council.

On motion, the Great Council went into nomination for chiefs to fill vacancy, and the following brothers were nominated:—

For G. P.—C. A. Thompson, A. F. Haas, and R. D. Sutherland.
For G. K. of W.—George W. Reichenbach, and A. F. Haas.
For G. C. of R.—George S. Ball, and I. Edwards.

P. S. Edwards moved that a committee of three be appointed to have printed and distributed the proceedings of this Great Council, which was indefinitely postponed.

On motion, the G. C. of R. was directed to notify Tribes of proceedings.

The Great Council went into an election for chiefs, with the following result:—

G. P.—C. A. Thompson.
G. C. of R.—G. S. Ball.
G. K. of W.—A. F. Haas.

On request of G. S. Delavou, P. G. S. Reichenbach installed the chiefs elect into office.

On motion, the G. C. of R. was ordered to correspond with Tribes who had not paid their percentage.

G. S. Delavou appointed P. S. Fosbrener, Great Guard of Forest, and P. S. R. R. Hodges, Great Sannap.

The following bills were read, and ordered paid:—

	fa.	ft.	in.
I. Edwards, G. C. of R. fees, advertising, stationery, &c.	9	5	6
R. F. Maull, three nights rent	4	2	0
C. A. Thompson, two trunks and porterage . . .	2	3	0
G. S. Delavou, travelling and postage	2	1	1½
	18	5	7½

On motion of Rep. A. Britton, the Trustees were directed to take security from the G. K. of W., in the sum of *one thousand dollars*, and from the G. C. of R., in the sum of *five hundred dollars,* before entering upon their duties.

Finance Committee reported the following receipts:—

			fa.	ft.	in.
Metamora	Tribe, No.	2	3	1	8
Leni Lenape	" ".	3	0	5	7½
Kuquenaku	" "	4	2	1	10
Pocahontas	" "	5	12	4	7½
Weccacoe	" "	7	2	2	8
Shawncse	" "	8	2	4	8
Delaware	" "	10	7	2	7
Mingo	" "	13	0	3	11
Mohawk	" "	14	0	1	1½
Shackamaxon	" "	16	4	3	4½
Chattahoochee	" "	17	3	4	10
Cherokee	" "	19	0	4	0
Eeshahkonee	" "	22	2	4	8
			46	1	9

Tribes which sent in no reports, and no percentage received from: Osceola, No. 11, Soasquehanaick. No. 12, Pontiac, No. 15, Pequod, No. 18.

On motion, the Great Council went into an exemplification of the New Work. P. G. S. Reichenbach presiding.

Representatives were requested to inform their Tribes of a slight amendment to the printed Work.

G. S. Delavou asked the Great Council to ratify a dispensation which he had granted to Chattahoochee Tribe, No. 17, to confer the degree on a brother on the sleep of his initiation, in consequence of his living a great distance from the place of meeting. Also dispensation granted to Mohawk Tribe, No. 14, to confer degrees on a brother to enable him to fill

the Chief of Record's office, there being no other brother qualified.

The same were, on motion, ratified by this Great Council.

G. S. Delavou paid over to G. C. of R. *pro tem.* Edwards, 2 feet 2½ inches received from Mingo Tribe, for Odes.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS,
G. C. of R. pro tem.

PHILADELPHIA, 13*th Sleep, Plant Moon, G. S.* 5612.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above date, at Second Street Hall, opposite Margaretta St. Council fire kindled at the 8th run. Roll of Chiefs called. Present:

JAMES L. DELAVOU—Great Sachem.
PAUL WETZEL—Great Senior Sagamore, *pro tem.*
JERRIT HIRST—Great Junior Sagamore, *pro tem.*
A. F. HAAS—Great Keeper of Wampum.
GEORGE S. BALL—Great Chief of Records.
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Prophet.
JOHN B. MARKLEY—Great Sannap, *pro tem.*

Certificates of Past Sachems and Representatives read and referred to Committee, and the following were admitted:—

PAST SACHEMS.

Frederick Schmidt,	No. 5	Lester Rich,	No. 23
Oliver Whilden,	" 7		

REPRESENTATIVES.

B. W. Lantz,	No. 2	Richard Lee,	No. 20
A. B. Kauffman,	" 2	S. R. Eggert,	" 23
James Lane,	" 4	George Seibal,	" 23

Certificate was also received in favor of P. S. Robert Gordon, No. 20, who was absent.

Records of the last session read and approved.

Committees on the several appeals of brothers Brill, Vincon, and Gibbs, reported progress and were continued.

Petition from John C. Rogers, of Metamora Tribe, No. 2, praying that his Tribe be permitted to confer all the degrees upon him on one sleep, was on motion granted.

Petition from Eeshahkonee Tribe, No. 22, praying to have a re-ballot on a pale face whom they had elected to membership, in consequence of information received since his election that he was at one time convicted in court of *riot*, and sentenced to pay a fine. After some debate the petition to re-ballot was refused.

The amendment to Tribes' Constitution, Art. VIII, Sec. 2, to insert "one" in place of "three," was read, and laid over until next sleep.

G. S. Delavou presented his report, which was referred to P. S.'s J. B. Markley, W. P. Clark, and R. D. Sutherland.

On motion, the Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled on the sleep of the 14th sun.

GEORGE S. BALL,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, 14*th Sun*, *Plant Moon*, *G. S.* 5612.

Great Council met at Franklin Hall, Sixth St. below Arch Council fire kindled at the 8th run. Roll called. Present:

JAMES L. DELAVOU—Great Sachem.
C. WIESTENBERG—Great Senior Sagamore, *pro tem.*
J. BOTTLES—Great Junior Sagamore, *pro tem.*
GEORGE S. BALL—Great Chief of Records.
R. D. SUTHERLAND—Great Prophet, *pro tem.*
J. B. MARKLEY—Great Sannap, *pro tem.*

Credentials of Past Sachems and Representatives read, and the following admitted: P. S.'s Samuel Pilling, No. 8, T. J. Zeigenfuss and Berk, No. 19.

G. S. S. Joseph Barton tendered a written excuse for his absence from the Great Council, which was accepted and the brother exonerated.

Committee on brother Brill's appeal reported that they could not find the whereabouts of the brother and asked to be discharged, which request was granted.

Committee on Great Sachem's report offered the following:—

PHILADELPHIA, 14th Sun, Plant Moon, G. S. 5612.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

We the undersigned Committee to whom was referred the Great Sachem's report, after having carefully examined the same, would submit the following:—

1. The Great Sachem, in reinstating Pequod Tribe, No. 18, and granting them the privilege of changing their council sleep, acted in accordance with the orders of this Great Council, and with the powers vested in him by the usages of the Order.

2. In granting dispensation to Osceola Tribe, No. 11, approving their act in initiating a pale face on the sleep of his election, we are constrained to say was an injudicious act, and instead of being approved, the Tribe should have received a gentle reprimand for a violation of the Constitution. Although not a very serious matter, yet one violation with a ready approval, may lead to another and more flagrant violation of law.

3. Granting dispensation to Eeshahkonee Tribe, No. 22, to allow them to initiate a pale face on the sleep of his election was his privilege, and a duty he can discharge whenever he believes it may tend to the good of the Order.

4. Granting dispensation to Metamora Tribe, No. 2, to re-ballot on a pale face whom they had elected to membership, was also within his power and authority.

5. Dispossessing Shackamaxon Tribe, No. 16, of her charter, for insubordination, should meet the hearty approval of this body, as it had before established the rule that the Great Sachem possesses that right; moreover, the G. S. was assisted by members of this Great Council.

6. Granting dispensation to *twenty-two* brothers of Shackamaxon Tribe, No. 16, who desired to remain under the jurisdiction of this Great Council, to reorganize the same, we would recommend to the approval of this Great Council, as the same may result to the benefit of the Order.

7. Granting dispensation to Cherokee Tribe, No. 19, to change their place of meeting, was an accommodation to the Tribe, for which the Great Sachem is deserving the thanks of this Great Council.

Your Committee would ask to be discharged from any further consideration of the subject.

JOHN B. MARKLEY,
ROBERT D. SUTHERLAND.

Report was received and Committee discharged.

Committee on Constitution and By-Laws of Great Council were not prepared to report, in consequence of the absence of the chairman.

On motion of brother Kunits, the matter was postponed until next sleep.

Committee on outstanding debts due Great Council reported progress.

G. J. S. Wiestenberg asked the privilege for Pocahontas Tribe to change their council sleep, which was granted.

Rep. A. Britton moved that a committee of five be appointed to act in conjunction with the Great Sachem, to wait upon Leni Lenape Tribe, No. 3, for the purpose of effecting an arrangement for the payment of the debt due this Great Council, or get possession of their property. The motion being agreed to, the Great Sachem appointed the Committee on Supervision to act with him.

Great Sachem being interrogated: "Whether in the election of chiefs of a Tribe, a vote being cast for a brother not previously nominated, could be counted as part of the poll?" Decided it could not, and it was so recorded as the judgment of the Great Council.

Great Sachem was asked whether the following Section of a By-Law had reference also to brothers who are candidates for office, viz:—

SEC. 7. No brother shall be permitted to vote or take part in any discussion on the sleep of his initiation in the Tribe, nor shall any brother who is over three moons in *arrears* on the records of this Tribe.

Great Sachem decided it had reference to chiefs.

P. S. Edwards appealed from the decision.

The question being taken, the G. S. was sustained.

Committee on the appeal of brother H. Gibbs from the action of Metamora Tribe, No. 2, made report recommending that the same be referred back to the Tribe, as they could not understand the matter.

Committee reported that they had received a communication from brother H. Gibbs on the matter of appeal; but did not wish to read the whole of it.

On motion that the whole matter be read, the Great Sachem decided it out of order.

Motion to defer until next sleep, was lost.

Report was received, and the request to refer it to Metamora Tribe was granted.

Amendment to Article VIII, Sec. 2, of Tribes' Constitution, changing the number of Representatives from each Tribe from three to one, was taken up and adopted.

Great Sachem having granted a dispensation to the following named pale faces to institute a Tribe, to be called Neshamony Tribe, No. 23, to be located in Doylestown, Bucks Co., viz: Lester Rich, S. R. Eggert, W. L. Garron, George Seibal, B. Butman, Wm. McAnall, and Joseph Mosher.

On motion, a charter was granted for the same.

P. S. Bottles reported that he had received four fathoms one foot from late G. K. of W. Kleins, being the balance in full due by the brother to this Great Council.

On motion, the report was received and the thanks of the Great Council tendered to brother C. Kleins for the faithful manner in which he discharged his duties.

Trustee S. L. Britton reported that the G. C. of R. had tendered his bond for the faithful discharge of his duties, and that the G. K. of W. had not yet complied with the requirements of the law.

On motion, the Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled in the wigwam of Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, on the sleep of the 15th sun of Plant Moon.

GEORGE S. BALL,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, 15*th Sun, Plant Moon, G. S.* 5612.

Great Council met in Shawnese wigwam. Council fire kindled in due form at the 8th run 30th breath. Roll called. Present:

JAMES L. DELAVOU—Great Sachem.
JOSEPH BARTON—Great Senior Sagamore.
C. WIESTENBERG—Great Junior Sagamore.
GEORGE S. BALL—Great Chief of Records.
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Prophet.
JOHN B. MARKLEY—Great Sannap.

Brother R. R. Hodges, Great Sannap, having forfeited his office by absenting himself, brother Markley was appointed in his place.

Certificates of Past Sachems and Representatives being read, the following were admitted: P. S. W. F. Dickes, No. 4; Rep. Jacob L. Gross, No. 2.

Records of previous session read and approved.

Committee on Constitution not being prepared to report, a motion was made that the G. C. of R. be directed to telegraph to Baltimore, to ascertain whether a copy of the By-Laws of this Great Council had been forwarded for approval, which was not agreed to.

On motion, the Committee on By-Laws were discharged, and a new committee appointed. Also, Committee on proof-sheets were discharged. P. S.'s W. F. Dickes, W. Gibson, and G. S. Ball were appointed Committee on Laws.

On motion of P. S. Edwards, the Committee on By-Laws were directed to wait upon the former committee and demand of them the Laws, and that the Committee finish the work of the former committee, if the original copy can be found; and if not, to adopt a new code of Laws.

On motion of G. S. S. Barton, all action had upon the subject was reconsidered.

It was moved that a committee be appointed to frame a new code of Laws, which was adopted; and brothers Dickes, Gibson, and Ball *again* appointed said committee.

P. S. Baker moved that the proceedings of this Great Council be printed, and that each Tribe be furnished with three copies of the same, which was adopted.

On motion, it was agreed that the number to be printed shall be 300 copies.

It was moved that a committee be appointed to have the printing done. An amendment was offered that the G. C. of R. have the same done.

The motion, as amended, was adopted.

On motion, it was ordered that one hundred copies of the proceedings be printed in the German language.

A motion was made to reconsider the action on printing, which was not agreed to.

Committee on Seal reported as follows :—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

The undersigned Committee respectfully report that they have procured a Seal, at a cost of three fathoms two feet, and placed the same in the hands of the G. C. of R., together with the balance of wampum (five feet) remaining of the appropriation.

I. EDWARDS,
JOSEPH BOTTLES.

The report was received and Committee discharged.

Great Sachem appointed P. S.'s Markley, Baker, and Sutherland, committee to examine bills and reports.

On motion, it was resolved that when this Great Council fire is quenched, it be rekindled in Lancaster, on the 12th sun of Buck Moon, and that the first session be held in *day-time.*

P. S. Edwards moved that the chiefs of the Great Council be requested to pay their own expenses attending session.

Great Sachem decided the motion out of order.

On motion of G. P. Thompson, it was ordered that any Representative absent at roll-call be fined four feet.

Great Sachem being asked whether such motion was in order, decided it was.

An appeal was taken, and the decision sustained.

Brother Kunits moved that the Great Council pay mileage, which was adopted.

P. S. Edwards moved that twenty cents per mile be paid to Representatives.

G. S. S. Barton moved to lay the motion on the table, which was agreed to.

The bond of the G. K. of W. being read, it was not received in consequence of informality.

P. S. Charles A. Thompson tendered his resignation as Trustee, which was accepted, and P. S. Andrew J. Baker appointed to fill the vacancy.

Committee on Finance reported the following bills as approved :—

	fa.	ft.	in.
G. C. of R.'s fees, travelling, percentage, &c. . . .	13	3	5½
Rent of Franklin Hall	1	2	0
" Second Street Hall	0	5	0
Advertising in Ledger	0	5	0
" Sun	0	4	0
" Free Press	0	1	6
Postage to Great Sachem	0	0	7
	17	3	6½
Received by G. C. of R. Ball	63	4	3
Bills paid	17	3	6½
Balance in G. C. of R.'s hands	46	0	8½
Amount in hands of I. Edwards	27	2	2
Balance of percentage due by No. 14	0	3	7½
Remaining to credit of Great Council	74	0	6

Report of Committee was received, and orders drawn for the amount of bills.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

GEORGE S. BALL,
G. C. of R.

THREE MOONS REPORT OF TRIBES—TERM ENDING 31ST OF WORM MOON, G. S. 5612.

TRIBES.	No.	Location.	Initiated.	Suspended.	Expelled.	Rejected.	Admitted by card.	Withdrawn by card.	Deaths.	Members.	Expended for relief of brothers.	Expended for relief of widows.	Amount received by Tribes.	Percentage paid Great Council.
Metamora . . .	2	Lancaster . .	14	. .	. .	1	. .	1	1	175	26 2 0	41 2 0	134 4 8	8 0 2
Kuquenaku . . .	4	Philadelphia .	6	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	60	32 0 0	1 2 0	85 4 7½	3 2 10
Pocahontas . .	5	"	2	13	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	150	182 1 7½	40 0 0	113 2 0	6 4 10
Weccacoe . . .	7	"	2	. .	. .	. .	. .	1	. .	72	. .	. .	44 4 1½	2 4 1
Shawnese . . .	8	"	3	1	. .	. .	. .	1	. .	94	22 0 0	. .	50 0 7	3 0 0
Delaware . . .	10	"	1	6	. .	. .	. .	. .	1	212	124 3 6	6 3 6	101 0 8	6 0 5
Oseeola	11	Columbia . .	5	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	47	6 4 0	. .	56 3 11	3 2 5
Soasquehanaick .	12	Harrisburg . .	2	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	67	. .	. .	20 1 0	1 2 2½
Mohawk	14	Philadelphia .	2	. .	4	. .	. .	. .	2	56	6 4 0	. .	21 1 9½	0 4 1½
Shackamaxon . .	16	"	1	. .	6	. .	. .	1	. .	24	. .	. .	16 0 6	0 5 10½
Chattahoochee . .	17	"	1	2	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	74	7 3 7½	9 0 4	67 0 2½	3 2 10½
Cherokee . . .	19	"	. .	4	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	25	. .	. .	17 2 0	1 0 7½
Paunee	20	"	. .	4	. .	. .	. .	2	1	45	2 4 0	. .	39 5 6	1 3 3½
Eeshahkonee . .	22	Lancaster . .	5	. .	. .	. .	1	. .	. .	35	. .	. .	35 5 3	2 1 4½
*Neshamony . .	23	Doylestown .	8	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	8	. .	. .	20 4 0	1 1 5½

* Charter fee received, 16 fathoms 4 feet.

LANCASTER, 13*th Sun, Buck Moon, G. S.* 5612.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met pursuant to notice, in Eeshahkonee wigwam. Council fire kindled at the 10th run. Roll called. Present:

JAMES L. DELAVOU—Great Sachem.
S. J. WEISTLING—Great Senior Sagamore, *pro tem.*
M. ROYER—Great Junior Sagamore, *pro tem.*
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Prophet.
GEORGE S. BALL—Great Chief of Records.
A. F. HAAS—Great Keeper of Wampum.

On motion, the reading of the records of last session was dispensed with.

On motion, rules relative to wearing regalia were suspended for this council.

Certificates of Past Sachems and Representatives being read, P. S.'s Wm. Shrum, No. 22, C. S. Kauffman and L. Tredenick, No. 11, were appointed to examine the same.

Report of Committee being favorable, the following were duly admitted and instructed:—

PAST SACHEMS.

Lewis Kunits,	No. 8	James W. Quinn,	No. 22

REPRESENTATIVES.

John Axer,	No. 2	John Wallower,	No. 12
George W. Hinkle,	" 11	G. T. Zahm,	" 22

Great Sachem presented report of Committee on By-Laws.

Committee on debts due Great Council being called on to report, P. S. Kunits reported that nothing had been collected from delinquent brothers; and as all the Committee had not acted in the matter, on motion brother Kunits was empowered to strike off and add such names to the Committee as he deemed proper, and the Committee continued.

Committee to collect property from Leni Lenape Tribe, No. 3, referred to Great Sachem's report concerning the case.

A code of By-Laws drawn by the Committee appointed at the last session of the Great Council was presented.

P. G. S. Reichenbach moved they be made the special order of business for the afternoon session. Agreed to.

Appeal of brother Heartsing, of Mohawk Tribe, No. 14, was read and laid on the table.

Communication from the G. C. of R. of the Great Council of the United States, notifying the Great Council of the several amendments to the Constitution, was read, and laid on the table.

On motion of P. S. Markley, the Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled at the 2d run.

GEORGE S. BALL,
G. C. of R.

LANCASTER, 13*th Sun, Buck Moon, G. S.* 5612.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met pursuant to adjournment, in Eeshahkonee wigwam. Council fire kindled at the 2d run. Roll called. Present:

JAMES L. DELAVOU—Great Sachem.
JOSEPH BARTON—Great Senior Sagamore.
C. WIESTENBERG—Great Junior Sagamore.
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Prophet.
GEORGE S. BALL—Great Chief of Records.
L. KUNITS—Great Sannap, *pro tem.*

Certificates of Representatives read, and brother McAnall, of Neshamony Tribe, No. 23, admitted.

Records of the morning session read and approved.

Consideration of the Constitution and By-Laws having been made the special order of business of this session, the same were taken up and adopted Section by Section. The Constitution and By-Laws were finally adopted as a whole.

On motion, the Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled on the 14th sun of Buck Moon, at the 9th run.

GEORGE S. BALL,
G. C. of R.

LANCASTER, 14*th Sun*, *Buck Moon*, *G. S.* 5612.

The Great Council met in Eeshahkonce wigwam. Council fire kindled in due form. Roll called. Present:

JAMES L. DELAVOU—Great Sachem.
JOSEPH BARTON—Great Senior Sagamore.
C. WIESTENBERG—Great Junior Sagamore.
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Prophet.
GEORGE S. BALL—Great Chief of Records.
A. F. HAAS—Great Keeper of Wampum.
JOHN B. MARKLEY—Great Sannap.

Past Sachems credentials being read, the following were duly admitted: George Musser, No. 2, and A. E. Eyster, No. 12.

Records of previous session read and approved.

On motion of G. P. Thompson, the Committee on proof-sheets, discharged at the last three moons session, were reinstated.

P. S. Kunits offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:—

Resolved, That the G. C. of R. is hereby directed to grant to G. S. S. Joseph Barton a certificate of membership in Leni Lenape Tribe, No. 3, and that he be required to deposit the same in some Tribe within two seven suns.

Resolved, That P. S. Lawrence Brown be and is hereby expelled from all rights and privileges of the Great Council.

Resolved, That the G. C. of R. be and is hereby directed to prefer charges against those brothers in their respective Tribes who are delinquent to this Great Council for wampum.

The amendments offered to G. C. of U. S. Constitution, and submitted to the Great Council, were duly considered, approved, and the Representatives instructed to support the same, with the exception of the third amendment, giving the Prophet the privilege of making an extempore prayer, which they were instructed to oppose.

P. S. Abram Gibbs moved that the Tribes be earnestly requested to be represented at the next session of the Great Council of the United States, which was adopted.

On motion, the Great Council went into nomination for chiefs for the ensuing grand sun, and the following were made:—

For G. S.—Joseph Barton.
For G. S. S.—C. Wiestenberg.
For G. J. S.—C. A. Thompson.
For G. P.—M. J. Weaver, S. C. Weistling.
For G. C. of R.—A. Gibbs, L. Kunits.
For G. K. of W.—A. F. Haas, Joseph Miller, M. Royer, M. S. Bahn, C. S. Kauffman.
For Representatives to G. C. of U. S.—C. A. Thompson, Geo. S. Ball, C. S. Kauffman, A. F. Haas, L. Kunits, James L. Delavou, A. Fricund.

P. G. S. Reichenbach presiding, was asked the following: "Is a resolution of the Tribe as binding as a By.Law?"

Decided it was, if it did not conflict with the laws of the Order.

Report of G. S. James L. Delavou was read, and referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s George W. Colstock, Tredenick, and Weaver, to examine the same.

Trustees reported the following inventory of property of the Great Council of Pennsylvania, viz:—

29 sets of Representative regalia, 24 sets P. S. regalia, 6 sets Chiefs' regalia, 1 charter, 1 trunk, 1 bond of George S. Ball for $500 as G. C. of R. All in good condition. (Signed) JOHN LAMM.

Committee on Supervision, for the District of Lancaster, made the following report:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

We the undersigned, who had the honor of being appointed a Committee to superintend the Tribes in the work of the Order within the District of Lancaster, respectfully report that we conferred the P. S. degree upon the following brothers:—

Metamora Tribe, No. 2—D. L. Graeff, John H. Breneman, T. R. Jordan, A. S. Keller, Jackson Snyder, John B. Markley, John M. Kempf, Michael Royer, and Adam McMaster.

Osceola Tribe, No. 11—Lewis Tredenick, H. Wilson, James Shrader, George W. Beitzel, and C. S. Kauffman.

Soasquehaniack Tribe, No. 12—Samuel Colstock, A. Black, A. Barringer, Geo. W. Colstock, Joseph Miller, S. C. Weistling, and J. Colstock.

Ecshahkonee Tribe, No. 22—Wm. Shrum, and J. M. Johnson.

All of which is respectfully submitted, in F., F., and C.,

GEORGE W. REICHENBACH,
GEORGE S. BALL,
A. GIBBS (proxy).

On motion, the Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled at the 2d run of the present sun.

GEORGE S. BALL,
G. C. of R.

LANCASTER, 14*th Sun, Buck Moon, G. S.* 5612.

The Great Council met in Eeshahkonee wigwam. Council fire kindled in due form. Roll called. Present:

JAMES L. DELAVOU—Great Sachem.
JOSEPH BARTON—Great Senior Sagamore.
C. WIESTENBERG—Great Junior Sagamore.
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Prophet.
GEORGE S. BALL—Great Chief of Records.
A. F. HAAS—Great Keeper of Wampum.
JOHN B. MARKLEY—Great Sannap.

Records of morning session read and approved.

The following resolution, offered by P. S. C. S. Kauffman, was on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That the Tribes under the jurisdiction of this Great Council have the privilege of deciding by ballot, whether it be necessary to serve one term as C. of R. before a brother can be eligible to the Junior Sagamore's stump.

A communication was read from P. S. H. Gibbs, of Metamora Tribe, No. 2, asking action in his case, when on motion the matter was referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s C. S. Kauffman, L. Tredenick, H. Wilson, Morgan L. Bahn, and Shuman, with authority to send for persons and papers.

The Committee on Great Sachem's Report offered the following:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

We the undersigned Committee appointed to consider the report of the Great Sachem, respectfully report that we have examined the same, and submit the following:—

1. That in granting dispensation to Metamora Tribe, No. 2, to re-ballot in case of a pale face, it was his privilege, and should of course meet our approval; as also the dispensation to Cherokee Tribe, No. 19, to change the time of stated councils, and that of Mingo Tribe, No. 13, for conferring degrees upon two of its members.

2. Dispossessing Leni Lenape Tribe, No. 3, of its charter was in accordance with the request of this Great Council, and should meet our hearty approval and thanks.

The Committee however regret that he was, in conjunction with the Committee appointed for that purpose, unable to secure the funds due this Great Council from that Tribe.

All of which is respectfully submitted, in F., F., and C.,

LEWIS TREDENICK,
GEORGE W. COLSTOCK,
MITCHELL J. WEAVER.

On motion, the report was received.

On motion, the Great Council proceeded to the election of chiefs. Brothers Shuman and Zahm were appointed tellers. The following brothers were duly elected to serve the ensuing grand sun:—

G. S.—Joseph Barton.
G. S. S.—C. Wicstenberg.
G. J. S.—C. A. Thompson.
G. P.—C. Weistling.
G. C. of R.—A. Gibbs.
G. K. of W.—C. S. Kauffman.
Reps. to G. C. U. S.—George S. Ball, A. F. Haas, Samuel Colstock.
Trustees—A. E. Eyster, George W. Colstock, H. Wilson.

P. G. S. George W. Reichenbach installed the chiefs elect.

On motion of P. G. S. Reichenbach, it was agreed that the Work of the Order be exemplified before the quenching of the council fire.

On motion, the G. C. of R. was requested to communicate with P. S. Edwards, and request him to pay the wampum and hand the books and papers in his possession belonging to this Great Council to the proper chief.

On motion of P. S. Kunits, 2½ cents per mile was allowed to Representatives for travelling expenses.

The following preamble and resolutions, offered by P. S. John Wollower, were adopted:—

WHEREAS, There is no stated place for holding the annual sessions of the Great Council of Pennsylvania, and whereas, it is expedient the Great Council should have a stated place for holding its sessions; therefore,

Resolved, That the stated place for holding the annual sessions of the Great Council of Pennsylvania be at Harrisburg, the seat of government of the State.

Resolved, That the quarterly sessions of the Great Council shall be held at such place as a majority of its members shall decide before the quenching of each council fire.

On motion, the resolutions were reconsidered.

A motion to indefinitely postpone, was lost.

On motion, the resolutions were adopted.

G. C. of R. Gibbs moved that when the council fire is quenched, it be rekindled in Columbia.

Amendments were offered to strike out Columbia and insert Doylestown, also to insert Philadelphia, which were lost, and the original motion adopted.

On motion, the thanks of this Great Council were tendered to P. G. S. James L. Delavou for the able and efficient manner in which he discharged his duties, and a certificate granted him.

On motion, 200 copies of the proceedings of the Great Council were ordered to be printed in the English language, and 100 in German.

On motion, the G. C. of R. was instructed to have the names of the chiefs of the Great Council published in one paper in Lancaster, Philadelphia, Harrisburg, and Columbia.

Finance Committee reported the following bills correct:—

	fa.	ft.	in.
G. S. James L. Delavou, expenses attending session .	3	5	2½
G. S. S. Joseph Barton, " " .	4	3	0
G. J. S. C. Wiestenberg, " " .	3	4	0
G. P. C. A. Thompson, " " .	3	4	0
G. K. of W. A. F. Haas, " " .	3	4	0
Rep. L. Kunits, mileage	2	2	0
" McAnall, "	3	0	10
" A. Frieund, "	2	2	0
" John Wollower, "	1	1	5
G. C. of R. George S. Ball, printing, advertising, &c.	29	2	10½

On motion, orders were drawn for the amounts.

On motion, the Great Chiefs were allowed to take their regalia with them, and the Trustees were authorized to take possession of the rest of the regalia and property of the Great Council as soon as their bond was given and approved.

P. S. A. E. Eyster presented his resignation as chairman of Trustees, which was on motion accepted, and George W. Colstock chosen in his stead.

The Great Sachem appointed the following committees:—

Committee on the State of the Order.—P. G. S.'s Reichenbach, Delavou, and P. S. Kauffman.

Committee on Printing.—P. S.'s Ball, Frieund, and Markley.

Committee on Judiciary.—P. S.'s Kunits, R. R. Hodges, and Dickenson.

Committee on Superintendence.—P. S.'s Weaver, Edwards, Eyster, Tredenick, Haas, Henzel, Bomgardt, Frieund, Kirchenman, and Wetzel.

It was moved that an order be drawn in favor of the Representative to the Great Council of the United States for thirty fathoms, to defray expenses attending the next session, which was adopted.

Chairman of Trustees presented his bond, which was read, and on motion accepted and placed in the hands of the Great Sachem.

On motion, a copy of the Constitution and By-Laws of this Great Council were ordered to be transmitted to the Great Council of the United States for approval.

On motion, the thanks of the Great Council were tendered to Eeshahkonee Tribe, No. 22, for the use of their wigwam, and an order drawn in favor of the Janitor for two fathoms for services.

On motion, the Council fire was quenched.

ABRAM GIBBS,

G. C. of R.

THREE MOONS REPORT OF TRIBES—TERM ENDING 30TH OF HOT MOON, G. S. 5612.

TRIBES.	No.	Location.	Initiated.	Suspended.	Expelled.	Rejected.	Reinstated.	Deaths.	Members.	Expended education orphans.	Expended for relief of brothers.	Expended for relief of widows.	Amount received by Tribes.	Percentage paid Great Council.
Metamora . .	2	Lancaster . .	6	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	168	. .	20 0 0	. .	97 0 5	5 4 11
Kuquenaku . .	4	Philadelphia .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	30	. .	2 0 0	. .	32 1 10½	1 5 8
Pocahontas . .	5	" .	3	. .	. .	. .	3	. .	135	. .	72 0 0	13 2 0	120 0 0	7 1 3
Weccacoe . .	7	" .	. .	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	72	. .	21 2 0	. .	43 3 1½	2 3 7
Shawnese . .	8	" .	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	94	. .	10 4 0	. .	58 2 11	3 3 0
Delaware . .	10	" .	. .	10	. .	. .	. .	1	204	6 0 4	42 4 0	3 2 0	94 4 1½	5 4 1
Osceola . . .	11	Columbia . .	3	. .	. .	1	. .	1	49	. .	. .	. .	39 1 0	2 2 1
Soasquehaniack.	12	Harrisburg .	11	9	. .	. .	1	. .	66	. .	5 2 0	. .	70 0 0	4 1 2½
Mingo	13	Phœnixville .	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	14	. .	. .	. .	13 3 10	0 5 1½
Mohawk . . .	14	Philadelphia .	5	. .	1	1	. .	. .	47	. .	22 0 0	. .	34 5 3½	2 0 3
Shackamaxon .	16	" .	. .	6	. .	. .	. .	. .	26	. .	2 0 0	. .	14 2 2	0 5 0
Chattahoochee .	17	" .	1	21	. .	. .	. .	. .	68	. .	2 0 0	. .	35 4 0	2 0 10½
Pequod . . .	18	" .	5	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	26	. .	. .	. .	20 2 3	1 2 0
Cherokee . . .	19	" .	4	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	29	. .	. .	. .	28 0 9	1 4 1½
Paunee . . .	20	" .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Eeshahkonee .	22	Lancaster . .	3	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	22 0 1½	1 1 11
Neshamony . .	23	Doylestown .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	8	. .	. .	. .	4 0 0	0 1 5½

PHILADELPHIA, 12*th Sleep, Travelling Moon, G. S.* 5613.

The Great Council met on the above date, pursuant to call of the Great Sachem, in Poeahontas wigwam. Council fire kindled at the 8th run. Roll called. Present:

JOSEPH BARTON—Great Sachem.
C. WIESTENBERG—Great Senior Sagamore.
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Junior Sagamore.
LEWIS KUNITS—Great Chief of Records, *pro tem.*
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Prophet, *pro tem.*
JOSEPH BOTTLES—Great Sannap, *pro tem.*

On motion of G. J. S. Thompson, the members of this Great Council were allowed the privilege of speaking and voting, without being clothed in regalia.

Certificates of Past Sachems and Representatives read and referred to a committee, and the following were admitted:—

PAST SACHEMS.

Joseph Brazo,	No. 7	T. Barth,	No. 16
Thomas Curran,	" 8	H. Scholl,	" 16
George P. Lacman,	" 10	Morris Sower,	" 17
John Hensing,	" 10	Wesley Sayre,	" 17
Christian Harsch,	" 10		

REPRESENTATIVES.

John Seipel,	No. 5	F. Roeschel,	No. 16
A. Britton,	" 8	W. Benson,	" 19

P. S. Sandgran moved that when the Great Council fire is quenched, it be rekindled on the 13th sleep, at the 8th run, which was adopted.

An application was received from the members of Kuquenaku Tribe, No. 4, at the time of its dissolution, asking this Great Council to grant them their cards, which was on motion referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s I. Edwards, J. Bottles, and G. J. S. Thompson.

Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, asked permission to attend the funeral of a brother in regalia and with flags.

Rep. Britton moved the request be granted.

The Great Sachem declared the motion out of order.

P. S. Edwards appealed, and the decision was reversed.

On motion of G. J. S. Thompson, the whole matter was laid on the table.

On motion of P. S. Bottles, the Council fire was quenched.

LEWIS KUNITS,
G. C. of R. pro tem.

PHILADELPHIA, 13*th Sleep, Travelling Moon, G. S.* 5613.

Great Council met pursuant to adjournment, in Pocahontas wigwam. Council fire kindled in due form, at the 8th run. Roll called. Present:

JOSEPH BARTON—Great Sachem.
C. WIESTENBERG—Great Senior Sagamore.
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Junior Sagamore.
LEWIS KUNITS—Great Chief of Records, *pro tem.*
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Prophet, *pro tem.*
JOSEPH BOTTLES—Great Sannap, *pro tem.*

Records of previous session read and approved.

Great Sachem submitted the following report. He also presented a communication from the G. C. of R.:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: I am sorry to inform you that there is a misunderstanding in regard to our place of meeting. Our G. C. of R. has called the meeting of the Great Council to be held at Columbia, on the 14th sun of Travelling Moon. I wrote to him and informed him that I had called a meeting of the Great Council to be held in Philadelphia. As I see by the proceedings of the Great Council of the United States, we had no right to meet out of Philadelphia.

I received a communication from Soasquehanaick Tribe, of Harrisburg, asking for dispensation to have a parade of the Order, which I granted, and herewith transmit a copy.

Also, one from Oseeola Tribe, asking for permission to parade at Harrisburg, and to confer the first, second, and third degrees upon those brothers who wished to join in the parade, which I granted.

I remain yours, in F., F., and C.,
JOSEPH BARTON, *G. S.*

Report and communication were received, and referred to P. S.'s A. J. Baker, R. R. Hodges, and Lewis Kunits.

Committee on Cards made the following report:—

PHILADELPHIA, 13th Sleep, Travelling Moon, G. S. 5613.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

We your Committee appointed to consider the propriety of granting cards to certain members of Kuquenaku Tribe, No. 4, respectfully report that we have attended to that duty, and offer the following resolution:—

Resolved, That that this Great Council comply with the request of the brothers.

I. EDWARDS,
JOSEPH BOTTLES,
CHARLES A. THOMPSON.

A petition was received from the brothers in good standing of Kuquenaku Tribe, Mo. 4, at the time of its dissolution, praying this Great Council to return their charter; which prayer was granted, and the Great Council chiefs instructed to institute said Tribe.

Committee on Great Sachem's report presented the following:—

PHILADELPHIA, 13th Sleep, Travelling Moon, G. S. 5613.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

We the undersigned Committee to whom was referred the Great Sachem's report, beg leave to submit the following:—

1. In the opinion of the Committee the Great Sachem was justifiable in calling the present session of the Great Council in this City, as he acted in accordance with the mandates of the Great Council of the United States.

2. Granting to Soasquehanaick Tribe, of Harrisburg, a dispensation to have a parade of the Order, was his privilege, and receives our approval.

3. Granting dispensation to Osceola Tribe, No. 11, of Columbia, to parade at Harrisburg, also to confer the first, second, and third degrees on those brothers who wished to join in the parade, receives our approval, believing that he acted consistently, and did not exceed his lawful authority.

4. That the action of G. C. of R. Gibbs, in calling the Great Council at Columbia, was illegal, and in direct violation of the laws of the Great Council of the United States, knowing as he did the action of the Great Council at its last session, he being a Representative there, and acted in direct violation of its mandates, and far exceeded his authority.

All of which is respectfully submitted, in F., F., and C.,

ANDREW J. BAKER,
R. R. HODGES,
LEWIS KUNITS.

P. S. Edwards moved the report of the Great Sachem, also the correspondence with G. C. of R. Gibbs, be entered at length upon the records, which was adopted.

Credential of Rep. Horace P. Newhall, No. 17, was received, and the brother admitted.

A petition was received from Chattahoochee Tribe, No. 17, asking for a dispensation to confer the Warrior's and Chief's degrees upon brother Gibson on the same sleep, which was granted.

Rep. Britton moved that a committee of three be appointed to wait upon P. G. S. James L. Delavou, and procure from him the Private Work. Amended, that the committee act in conjunction with the Great Sachem. The amendment being accepted, it was unanimously adopted.

P. S. Baker moved the Great Sachem, with two brothers, go to Columbia on the 14th sun, to confer with Past Sachems and Representatives that may be there assembled, and reason the matter with them, and use all legal means to induce them to return to their allegiance, which was lost.

P. S. Britton moved that when the Council fire is quenched, it be rekindled in this Hall, on the 15th sleep, at the 7th run 30th breath, which was adopted.

A communication was received from brother Dietz, setting forth his grievance in reference to the action of Delaware Tribe, No. 10. Referred to a committee consisting of G. S. S. Wiestenberg, P. S.'s Weikel, No. 19, Baker, No. 7, Ziegenfuss, No. 19, and Heritage, No. 8.

On motion, the Council fire was quenched in due form.

LEWIS KUNITS,
G. C. of R. pro tem.

PHILADELPHIA, 15*th Sleep, Travelling Moon, G. S.* 5613.

Great Council met pursuant to adjournment, in Pocahontas wigwam. Council fire kindled at the 8th run. Roll called. Present:

JOSEPH BARTON—Great Sachem.
C. WIESTENBERG—Great Senior Sagamore,
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Junior Sagamore.
LEWIS KUNITS—Great Chief of Records, *pro tem.*
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Prophet, *pro tem.*
JOSEPH BOTTLES—Great Sannap, *pro tem.*

Records of the previous session read and approved.

Brothers Joseph Williamson and Wm. F. Dickes (late of No. 4) applied for their permanent cards. Referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Edwards, Bottles, and G. J. S. Thompson.

Committee on Cards presented the following report, which was unanimously adopted:—

PHILADELPHIA, 15th Sleep, Travelling Moon, G. S. 5613.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We your Committee appointed to consider the application of brother Williamson and Dickes, of Kuquenaku Tribe, No. 4, for cards, respectfully report we have attended to the duty assigned us, and offer the following resolution:—

Resolved, That this Great Council grant brothers Joseph Williamson and Wm. F. Dickes their permanent cards.

I. EDWARDS,
CHARLES A. THOMPSON,
JOSEPH BOTTLES.

Rep. Rich, of Neshamony Tribe, No. 23, was allowed the privilege to make a statement of his visit to Columbia.

The Great Sachem appointed the following Past Sachems a Committee on Supervision:—

ENGLISH TRIBES.			GERMAN TRIBES.		
P. S. M. Sandgran,	No.	7	P. S. Benkert,	No.	5
" J. Bottles,	"	8	" A. F. Haas,	"	10
" P. Weikel,	"	17	" Muhling,	"	10
" Wm. M. Clime,	"	19	" Kirchenman,	"	14
" J. C. Hodges, Sr.,	"	20	" Henzel,	"	16

G. S. Barton declared the seats of the G. C. of R., G. K. of W., Great Prophet, and Trustees, vacant.

On motion, the following nominations were made to fill the vacancies:—

For G. P.—L. Kunits, J. C. Hodges, Sr., and P. Wetzel.

For G. C. of R.—I. Edwards, and L. Kunits.

For G. K. of W.—Samuel L. Britton.

For Trustees.—J. C. Hodges, Jr., J. Bottles, Wm. M. Clime, J. G. Dickenson, J. Benkert, and J. Brazo.

A recess of five breaths was taken to prepare for the election. The Great Council being called to order, they proceeded to ballot, which resulted as follows:—

G. P.—Lewis Kunits.
G. C. of R.—I. Edwards.
G. K. of W.—Samuel L. Britton.
Trustees.—Wm. M. Clime, J. C. Hodges, Jr., John G. Dickenson.

P. S. Sandgran moved that there be one hundred copies of the Constitution printed. Amended to have fifty copies in German; accepted. Amended that a committee be appointed to revise the Constitution, and if necessary report at a special session of this Great Council, which was adopted: committee, P. S.'s Sandgran, Muhling, and J. C. Hodges, Sr.

On motion, Pocahontas Tribe was allowed the privilege to wear regalia at funerals.

P. S. Bottles moved that all the Tribes have the privilege to wear regalia at funerals. Amended to have music, which was declared out of order, and the motion adopted.

G. J. S. Thompson moved that each Tribe be notified of the action on regalia, which was adopted.

On motion of P. S. Sandgran, the resolution prohibiting the use of regalia at funerals, was rescinded.

On motion, it was resolved that when the Council fire is quenched, it be rekindled in this Hall, on the 16th sleep.

Great Sachem appointed the following chiefs:—

Great Sannap—Joseph Bottles.
Great Guard of Wigwam—T. J. Ziegenfuss.
Great Guard of Forest—Thomas Curran.

On motion, the Council fire was quenched in due form.

LEWIS KUNITS,
G. C. of R. pro tem.

PHILADELPHIA, 16*th Sleep, Travelling Moon, G. S.* 5613.

Great Council met pursuant to adjournment, in Pocahontas wigwam. Council fire kindled at the 8th run. Roll called. Present:

JOSEPH BARTON—Great Sachem.
C. A. THOMPSON—Great Senior Sagamore, *pro tem.*
J. G. DICKENSON—Great Junior Sagamore, *pro tem.*
J. C. HODGES, SR.—Great Prophet, *pro tem.*
LEWIS KUNITS—Great Chief of Records, *pro tem.*

Records of previous session read and approved.

Great Sachem decided that property belonging to Tribes that cease to exist, they have a right to dispose of to pay the debts of said Tribes. He also decided that all wampum due by members of defunct Tribes belongs properly to this Great Council, when it grants cards to brothers of said Tribes.

P. G. S. Delavou being present, installed the chiefs elect.

On motion of P. S. Britton it was ordered that 100 copies of the proceedings be printed in English, and 50 in German.

On motion of G. J. S. Thompson, a committee on printing was appointed, consisting of P. S.'s Edwards, Thompson, and Ziegenfuss.

Rep. A. Britton moved that the Chairman of the Board of Trustees be authorized to procure books, papers, and regalia; and that the G. C. of R. write to the late G. C. of R. and Trustees, requesting them to send him the properties in their possession belonging to this Great Council, which motion was adopted.

On motion, the Great Council went into an exemplification of the Work of the Order. P. S. Edwards, by request, exemplified it.

Committee on Finance reported the following bills correct:—

	fa.	ft.	in.
Rep. Lester Rich, No. 23, mileage	2	4	5
G. S. Barton, postage, advertising, and mileage	4	3	11
Advertising in German Press		3	0
" Public Ledger		1	8
L. Kunits, services rendered as G. C. of R.	8	2	0
Rent of Hall	4	3	0
	21	0	0
Received by G. C. of R. Kunits	36	3	4
Bills paid	21	0	0
Balance in hands of G. C. of R. Kunits	15	3	4

On motion, the report of the Committee was received, and orders drawn for the amount of bills.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

LEWIS KUNITS,
G. C. of R. pro tem

THREE MOONS REPORT OF TRIBES—TERM ENDING 31st OF CORN MOON, G. S. 5613.

TRIBES.	No.	Location.	Initiated.	Suspended.	Expelled.	Reinstated.	Admitted by card.	Withdrawn by card.	Members.	Expended for relief of brothers.	Expended for relief of widows.	Amount received by Tribes.	Percentage paid Great Council.	Received for cards.
Metamora . . .	2	Lancaster . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Kuquenaku . . .	4	Philadelphia .	. .	5	. .	. .	. .	. .	23	20 4 0	. .	31 4 0	8 2 8	2 0 1
Pocahontas . .	5	" .	1	. .	. .	1	. .	. .	135	77 4 0	. .	94 1 3	5 5 3	. .
Weccacoe . . .	7	" .	. .	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	72	30 0 0	. .	42 3 3	2 3 1½	. .
Shawnese . . .	8	" .	7	. .	. .	. .	1	1	98	20 2 0	. .	64 2 7½	3 5 1½	. .
Delaware . . .	10	" .	2	20	1	. .	. .	. .	200	. .	40 0 0	100 0 0	6 0 0	. .
Osceola	11	Columbia . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Soasquehanaick .	12	Harrisburg . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Mohawk	14	Philadelphia .	4	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	58	4 0 0	. .	31 1 3	1 5 5	. .
Shackamaxon . .	16	" .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	1	45	. .	. .	15 1 0	5 5	. .
Chattahoochee . .	17	" .	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	44	1 4 0	. .	46 0 7½	2 4 7	. .
Cherokee . .	19	" .	3	5	. .	. .	. .	. .	24	. .	. .	19 1 0½	1 1 5	. .
Paunee	20	" .	. .	2	. .	. .	. .	. .	36	4 4 0	. .	14 0 5	5 0	. .
Eeshahkonee . .	22	Lancaster . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Neshamony . .	23	Doylestown .	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	9	. .	. .	8 4 3	3 1½	. .

PHILADELPHIA, 12*th Sleep, Cold Moon, G. S.* 5613.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above date, in Pocahontas wigwam. Council fire kindled in due form. Roll called. Present:

JOSEPH BARTON—Great Sachem.
C. WIESTENBERG—Great Senior Sagamore.
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Junior Sagamore.
LEWIS KUNITS—Great Prophet.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
S. L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
JOSEPH BOTTLES—Great Sannap.

On motion of P. S. Charles A. Thompson, the members of the Great Council were permitted to take part in the business without regalia. The Great Sachem appointed P. S.'s J. C. Hodges, Sr., Sewell, and Ziegenfuss, Committee on Certificates, who reported them correct, and the following Past Sachems and Representatives were admitted:—

PAST SACHEMS.

Wm. Yaep,	No. 5	N. Hibner,	No. 16
Frederick Yaep,	" 5	Thomas Fields,	" 18
Joseph A. Britton,	" 8	Thomas Clemens,	" 18
John Wies,	" 10	Charles S. Austin,	" 18

REPRESENTATIVES.

James Lane,	No. 4	John Royer,	No. 19
Frederick Smith,	" 5	Richard Lee,	" 20

P. S.'s Charles A. Howits, Thomas Fields, and Rep. Jacob Resher, were not present.

P. S. Sipple being in waiting without his certificate, his case was referred to Committee on Certificates, who reported him correct, and the brother was admitted.

P. S. Brewer, No. 7, was also admitted, his certificate having been previously presented.

Great Sachem appointed P. S.'s Baker, Muhling, and Haas, Committee on Reports and Returns.

On motion, the reports from Tribes were referred to the Committee, who reported them correct, with a few exceptions, which were rectified.

On motion, the reading of the record was omitted, and adopted as printed.

G. C. of R. Edwards reported, that according to instructions he had written to the former chiefs of the Great Council.

On motion the correspondence was ordered to be read, and referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s C. S. Austin, A. R. Weikel, and J. C. Hodges, Sr.

Committee on By-Laws submitted their report, which was laid on the table.

Great Sachem reported, on behalf of the Committee appointed to obtain the Private Work, &c., from P. G. S. Delavou, they had attended to the duty, and received all in his possession belonging to the Great Council.

Committee on brother Dietz' appeal from Delaware Tribe, reported against the decision of the Tribe, and offered the following resolutions:—

Resolved, That Delaware Tribe, No. 10, be directed to pay brother W. Dietz the amount allowed by their By-Laws, on the death of a brother's wife.

Resolved, That the second request of brother Dietz be dismissed.

Resolved, That Delaware Tribe, No. 10, be directed to reinstate brother W. Dietz.

C. WIESTENBERG,
A. J. BAKER,
T. J. ZIEGENFUSS,
W. HERITAGE.

P. S. Wetzel moved to refer it back to the Committee, which, after considerable debate, was lost.

On motion, the first and second resolutions offered by the Committee were carried. The third, proposing to reinstate the brother, was lost.

A petition from Neshamony Tribe, asking the privilege of changing their council sleep, was on motion granted.

A notice from Shackamaxon Tribe, No. 16, was received, stating they had delivered their books, papers, &c., to the Great Sachem, and had connected themselves with Mohawk Tribe, No. 14. The communication was received and filed.

Mrs. Sartorius' appeal from Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, was received, and referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Haas, Muhling, Henzel, Kunits, and Bottles.

Brother Stern's appeal from Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, was read, and referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Sewell, J. C. Hodges, Sr., Sutherland, Clime, and Londenberger.

On motion, the G. C. of R. was directed to procure the necessary books for the Great Council.

On motion, the Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled on the 13th sleep of Cold Moon.

I. EDWARDS,
G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, 13*th Sleep, Cold Moon, G. S.* 5613.

The Great Council met pursuant to adjournment, in Pocahontas wigwam. Council fire kindled in due form. Roll called. Present:

JOSEPH BARTON—Great Sachem.
C. WIESTENBERG—Great Senior Sagamore.
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Junior Sagamore.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL B. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
THOMAS J. ZIEGENFUSS—Great Guard of Wigwam.

The certificate of P. S. Stille was presented, referred to Committee and found correct. The brother being in waiting, was admitted.

The Great Sachem appointed P. S. Baker, P. G. S. Delavou, and Rep. A. Britton, to serve on the Finance Committee.

Great Sachem read the following report, which was referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Kunits, Zahm, and Dickenson:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: Three moons have passed since we last met, and by the blessing of the Great Spirit we again assemble in council together. I would respectfully report that I opened Kuquenaku Tribe, No. 4, and installed their chiefs. I received a communication from Pequod Tribe, asking for a dispensation to confer the first, second, and third

degrees, which I granted. I likewise received a communication from the Great Incohonee, in reference to the Tribes in Lancaster, Harrisburg, and Columbia, which I present to the Great Council. I sent a letter to Metamora and Soasquehanaick Tribes, a copy of which I herewith transmit. During the last three moons I visited the different Tribes, and found them all in a flourishing condition. I would also report that I received the charter and Private Work from Shackamaxon Tribe, No. 16.

Yours, in F., F., and C.,

JOSEPH BARTON, *G. S.*

On motion, the Constitution and By-Laws were taken up and considered by Sections.

Article I, Secs. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, of the Constitution were adopted as read.

Article II, Sections 1, 2, adopted.

Section 3, amended to strike out tenth run and insert seventh run and thirtieth breath.

Article III, Section 1, amended to read: At the call of five Past Sachems representing three Tribes, the Great Sachem can call a special session, giving ten suns notice to the Tribes.

Section 2, amended to strike out seven and insert ten.

Section 3, amended to strike out two different Tribes.

Articles IV, V, VI, VII, were adopted as read.

On motion, the Constitution was adopted as a whole.

On motion, the By-Laws were taken up and adopted by Sections as far as Article X; when, on motion, further action was postponed until next session.

On motion, the Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled on the 14th sleep, at the 7th run 30th breath.

I. EDWARDS,

G. C. of R.

PHILADELPHIA, 14*th Sleep*, *Cold Moon*, *G. S.* 5613.

The Great Council met pursuant to adjournment, at Pocahontas wigwam. Council fire kindled in due form. Roll called. Present:

JOSEPH BARTON—Great Sachem.
C. WIESTENBERG—Great Senior Sagamore.
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Junior Sagamore.
LEWIS KUNITS—Great Prophet.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.

On motion, the By-Laws were taken up.

Articles X, XI, adopted as read.

Article XII, amended to strike out all relating to the Trustees giving security.

Article XIII, adopted as read.

Article XIV, adopted, with the exception of Section 6, which was amended to insert: "and no P. S. can be admitted until such list be furnished." Also to strike out the word "not."

Articles XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII. were adopted as read.

On motion, the following Article was adopted as Article XIX:—

Any alteration or amendment to these By-Laws must be offered in writing, at a regular session of the Great Council, signed by at least two Past Sachems or Representatives of two Tribes, and shall be entered on the record. Notice of the proposed alteration or amendment shall be given to the several Tribes by the G. C. of R., informing them of the proposed alteration at the next session. At the regular session the amendment shall be taken up, and if two-thirds of the members present vote for the amendment, it shall become a part of the By-Laws.

On motion of P. S. Baker, the Printing Committee was authorized to have five hundred blanks printed for the use of Tribes, for notifying the Great Council of their Past Sachems in good standing.

G. C. of R. was authorized to procure one hundred visiting cards, and to draw an order for the amount.

On motion, the Printing Committee was authorized to forward the manuscript of the By-Laws to Baltimore, and if

approved, get three hundred copies printed in English and two hundred in the German language.

On motion, the Committee was directed to have 100 copies of the proceedings of the Great Council printed in English and 50 in the German language, for distribution among the Tribes.

The Great Sachem appointed the following Past Sachems on the Printing Committee: Edwards, Haas, and Wiestenberg.

Committee on Supervision reported the Tribes in a flourishing condition.

The Committee on Great Sachem's report submitted the following:—

PHILADELPHIA, 14th Sleep, Cold Moon, G. S. 5613.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

We your Committee to whom was referred the Great Sachem's report, beg leave to report that we have attended to that duty, and submit the following:—

1. In opening Kuquenaku Tribe, No. 4, and installing their chiefs, he acted in accordance with the wishes of this Great Council.

2. In granting a dispensation to Pequod Tribe, No. 18, to confer the first, second, and third degrees, receives our approval.

3. In receiving the books, charter, and Private Work of the Order from Shackamaxon Tribe, No. 16, was his duty and meets our approval.

G. T. ZAHM,
LEWIS KUNITS,
JOHN G. DICKENSON.

The Finance Committee made the following report:—

Amount in Wampum Belt last quarter	$49 38
Amount received since last quarter	61 02
	$110 40

The following bills were reported correct, and orders drawn for the amounts:—

John Royer, for printing proceedings	$17 00
Advertising in German papers	75
G. C. of R. services, stationary, postage, advertising, &c.	17 31
" books for Great Council	2 50
Rep. Zahm, of Lancaster, for mileage	3 50
Mr. Riddle, for rent of Hall	3 75
	$44 81

Whole amount of wampum in Belt	$110 40
Deduct amount of bills	44 81
Leaves in hands of G. K. of W.	$65 59

All of which is respectfully submitted, in F., F., and C.,

A. BRITTON,
ANDREW J. BAKER,
JAMES L. DELAVOU.

On motion, the Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS,
G. C. of R.

THREE MOONS REPORT OF TRIBES—TERM ENDING 31st OF HUNTING MOON, G. S. 5613.

TRIBES.	No.	Location.	Members.	Initiated.	Suspended.	Rejected.	Expelled.	Reinstated.	Admitted by card	Deaths.	Expended for relief of brothers.	Amount received by Tribes.	Percentage paid Great Council.
Metamora . .	2	Lancaster . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Kuquenaku . .	4	Philadelphia .	21	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	23 1 10	1 2 5
Poeahontas . .	5	" .	153	11	1	2	..	..	..	..	82 4 0	105 1 3	6 1 10
Weeeaeoe . .	7	" .	66	4	4	..	..	..	..	1	..	50 4 3	4 0 3
Shawnese . .	8	" .	127	17	..	..	1	..	..	..	30 0 0	94 5 1½	5 4 1
Delaware . .	10	" .	200	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	70 4 10	4 1 5½
Osceola . . .	11	Columbia . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Soasquehanaiek.	12	Harrisburg .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mingo	13	Phœnixville .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mohawk . . .	14	Philadelphia .	65	6	8	..	1	..	21	..	6 0 0	56 0 9	3 2 2
Pontiac . . .	15	Pittsburg . .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Shackamaxon .	16	Philadelphia .	21	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	21 0 0	1 1 11
Chattahoochee .	17	" .	46	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	40 2 11½	2 2 7
Pequod . . .	18	" .	87	66	2	3	..	..	..	..	6 2 0	147 4 10	8 5 2½
Cherokee . .	19	" .	25	2	..	..	..	1	..	..	2 2 0	20 4 7	1 1 6
Paunee . . .	20	" .	34	3	4	..	1	..	..	..	..	14 2 3	5 2
Eeshahkonee .	22	Lancaster . .	42	2	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	16 1 3	1 3 2
Neshamony . .	23	Doylestown .	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 4 6	1 3½

PHILADELPHIA, 19*th Sleep*, *Buck Moon*, *G. S.* 5613.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above date, in Pocahontas wigwam, Fifth Street below Walnut. Council fire kindled in due form. Roll called. Present:

JOSEPH BARTON—Great Sachem.
C. WIESTENBERG—Great Senior Sagamore.
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Junior Sagamore.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
J. C. HODGES, SR.—Great Prophet, *pro tem.*
JOSEPH BOTTLES—Great Sannap.
THOMAS J. ZIEGENFUSS—Great Guard of Wigwam.

After roll-call, G. S. Barton left the Great Council, appointing P. G. I. Wm. B. Davis to act in his absence.

Certificates of Past Sachems and Representatives were read and referred to the proper committee, who reported them correct. The following named brothers being in waiting, were admitted and took their seats as members of this Great Council:—

PAST SACHEMS.

Frederick Schmidt,	No. 5	Charles Sims,	No. 18
M. Sternberger,	" 8	John Royer,	" 19
Peter Kohlman,	" 10	Edwin E. Wellbank.	" 20
Frederick Swalcnberg,	" 14	Robert M. Shields,	" 20

REPRESENTATIVES.

Leonard Nax,	No. 5	Daniel Sweeten,	No. 19
A. Britton,	" 8	John Donnecliffe,	" 20
Wendal Engle,	" 10	G. T. Zahm,	" 22
Thomas Walwork,	" 18		

The following certificates were read and approved, and the brothers not present: P. S.'s G. W. B. Felton, No. 17, Wm. M. Smith, No. 18; Rep. Anthony Bechter, No. 4, John Krider, No. 7, Henry A. Pfeil, No. 17.

The Great Sachem presented the following report, which was read and referred to a special committee, consisting of P. S.'s Muhling, Bottles, and P. G. S. Statzel:—

PHILADELPHIA, 19th Sleep, Buck Moon, G. S. 5613.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: It gives me great pleasure again to meet you in Council after a separation of three moons, during which time our beloved Order has become (if possible) more prosperous—and, without doubt, more numerous. Every Tribe under our jurisdiction has greatly increased in numbers; and should the same spirit continue among the brothers of the Order, and the same harmony and good feeling prevail, we shall soon rank with the strongest Orders in the country.

But it is highly necessary that chiefs and brothers of Tribes, and more especially the chiefs of this Great Council, should be ever on their guard, for the purpose of preventing discord and ill-feeling among the brothers of the Order. It will sometimes happen, notwithstanding the greatest care has been taken, that malicious persons will contrive to get into the Order; and in their thirst for power or mischief, will create dissensions and factions among the brethren—thereby endangering the peace and prosperity of our whole body; and such things could always be prevented by the timely interference and good counsel of our chiefs. I would, therefore, again caution them to be vigilant.

There is also a matter which I deem of some importance, to which I would call the attention of this Great Council. It is the manner in which some of our Tribes conduct their initiations. I would suggest that a committee be appointed to lay down some uniform rules for Tribes to work by during their initiations, and said committee report the same to this Great Council during its present session; and I would also recommend that the Committee on Supervision, and the members of this Great Council generally, be instructed to see that the same be strictly obeyed.

During the last three moons I (with the assistance of my brother chiefs) opened Onedia Tribe, No. 24, in Allentown, Lehigh County, Pennsylvania, and furnished them with books, charter, &c. I have since heard from them, and have no doubt from the spirit manifested that they will prove one of the best Tribes in the State.

And now, in conclusion, I must again thank the members of this Great Council for their kindness and forbearance through my whole term of office; and as I am about to resign my trust into other hands, I can only wish him as prosperous a term as my owu. I shall ever bear in mind, while life shall last, the kindness of my brother Red Men in exalting me to the highest honors within their gift; and although I have attained all in the Order that the most ambitious could wish for, I will endeavor (though not in office) to prove I can still be a useful member of this Great Council, and a hard working "private" of our proud little Tribe.

I herewith transmit a list of all articles in my possession belonging to the Great Council.

Respectfully yours, in F., F., and C.,

JOSEPH BARTON, *G. S.*

The committee on Stern's appeal from the action of Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, reported the following, which was on motion adopted and the committee discharged:—

PHILADELPHIA, 19th Sleep, Buck Moon, G. S. 5613.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The undersigned committee to whom was referred the appeal of brother Stern from Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, having met and investigated the case, from the evidence laid before them, would offer the following resolution:—

Resolved, That Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, was justifiable in expelling bro. Stern from the Order, he having failed to meet a committee appointed by said Tribe, after being duly notified of the meeting.

Yours, in F., F., and C.,
J. C. HODGES,
R. D. SUTHERLAND,
JOSEPH BRAZO.

The committee on protest from Delaware Tribe, No. 10, offered the following report, which was on motion received and committee discharged:—

PHILADELPHIA, 19th Sleep, Buck Moon, G. S. 5613.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The undersigned committee, appointed on the protest of Delaware Tribe, No. 10, in the matter relating to brother Dietz, respectfully offer the following resolution:—

Resolved, That your committee does not know such a man as brother Dietz belonging to Delaware Tribe, No. 10.

Your committee would, therefore, ask to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

Yours, in F., F., and C.,
A. R. WEIKEL,
J. HIRST,
PAUL WETZEL,
J. LAMM.

On motion of P. S. Wiestenberg, the resolution adopted by this Great Council, compelling Delaware Tribe, No. 10, to pay brother Deitz the amount allowed by their By-Laws on the death of a brother's wife, was reconsidered. The resolution was then stated to the Great Council as follows:—

Resolved, That Delaware Tribe, No. 10, is hereby directed to pay brother Deitz the amount allowed by their By-Laws upon the death of a brother's wife.

Which, after some explanation on the part of the Tribe and committee, was lost by a unanimous vote.

On motion the Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled on the 20th sleep of Buck Moon.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

PHILADELPHIA, *20th Sleep, Buck Moon, G. S.* 5613.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above date, in the Adelphi Building, Fifth St. below Walnut, pursuant to adjournment. Council fire kindled in due form. Great Chiefs present:

JOSEPH BARTON—Great Sachem.
C. WIESTENBERG—Great Senior Sagamore.
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Junior Sagamore.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
JOSEPH BOTTLES—Great Sannap.
THOMAS J. ZIEGENFUSS—Great Guard of Wigwam.

P. S. Frederick Fox being in waiting, was admitted in due form to a seat in this Great Council, his certificate having been previously received.

Committee on Printing presented the following report:—

PHILADELPHIA, 20th Sleep, Buck Moon, G. S. 5613.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We, your Committee on Printing, respectfully report that we have had two hundred copies of the Constitution printed in German, as per order of the Great Council.

Yours, in F., F., and C.,
C. WIESTENBERG,
A. F. HAAS,
I. EDWARDS.

The committee appointed on Great Sachem's report presented the following, which was on motion received and the committee discharged, and report referred to Committee on Supervision:—

PHILADELPHIA, 20th Sleep, Buck Moon, G. S. 5613.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: Your committee on "Great Sachem's Report" beg leave to report they have examined the same, and endorse the matter contained therein. They recommend the high toned manner in which he speaks of the prosperity of the Order, to the careful consideration of every Red Man. The spirit of determination expressed by the Great Sachem should provoke an emulation worthy of the great cause in which we are all embarked; and each brother should put his shoulder to the wheel to advance our common interest, and make the Order what the G. S. predicts —"the foremost in the State."

Respectfully submitted by your committee.

P. M. STATZEL,
JOSEPH BOTTLES,
CHARLES MUHLING.

On motion, the nominations were re-opened for Great Council chiefs. The following additional nominations were made:—

For G. J. S.—John M. Johnson.
For G. P.—Paul Wetzel.
For Representatives to G. C. of U. S.—J. C. Hodges, Sr.
For Trustees.—Adolph Frieund, Wm. B. Davis.

On motion the Great Council proceeded to the election of chiefs for the ensuing grand sun.

The Great Sachem appointed as tellers of the election, P. S.'s J. C. Hodges and Charles Muhling. The following chiefs were elected:—

G. S.—Christopher Wiestenberg.
G. S. S.—Charles A. Thompson.
G. J. S.—Andrew J. Baker.
G. P.—Thomas J. Ziegenfuss.
G. C. of R.—I. Edwards.
G. K. of W.—Samuel L. Britton.

Rep. to G. C. of U. S.—A. F. Haas, J. C. Hodges, Sr., I. Edwards.
Trustees.—Adolph Frieund, A. Weikel, John Lamm.

The chiefs elect were duly installed by P. G. I. Davis, and took their seats for the ensuing grand sun.

On motion of P. S. Rich, a dispensation was granted to Neshamony Tribe, No. 23, allowing them to confer the three degrees on the same sleep.

The Finance Committee reported the following bills correct, and orders were drawn for the amounts:—

Joseph Barton, for postage, &c.	$1 50
John Riddle, for rent	2 25
I. Edwards, for services, stationery, postage, &c. . .	15 12½
G. T. Zahm, for mileage	3 50
Printing Committee, for advertising	2 25
Lester Rich, for mileage	1 25
W. Mackinaw, "	1 25
F. W. Thomas, printing German Constitutions . .	20 00

On motion the Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled on the 21st sleep of Buck Moon.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

PHILADELPHIA, 21*st Sleep, Buck Moon, G. S.* 5613.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above date, in Shawnese wigwam. Roll of Chiefs called. Present:

CHRISTOPHER WIESTENBERG—Great Sachem.
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Senior Sagamore.
ANDREW J. BAKER—Great Junior Sagamore.
P. WETZEL—Great Prophet, *pro tem.*

On motion the G. C. of R. was authorized to publish the chiefs elect in three daily papers.

The Finance Committee reported the following:—

Amount in Wampum Belt last quarter	$29 60
" Received for percentage since last quarter .	66 34
" " Charter fee	25 00
Total	$120 94
From which deduct amount of bills	47 12½
Leaves in hands of G. K. of W.	$73 81½

Your committee have the painful necessity of reporting that upon examining the books of the G. K. of W. and G. C. of R., that the wampum, $23.33, held by brother Lewis Kunits, has never been paid into the Wampum Belt of this Great Council.

Respectfully yours, in F., F., and C.,
A. BRITTON,
ANDREW J. BAKER.

The Committee on Supervision reported the Order in a flourishing condition.

The committee appointed in brother Kunit's case, reported that said brother had failed to meet them.

On motion the committee was discharged, and the G. C. of R. was authorized to notify brother Kunit's to pay over to him all wampum in his possession belonging to this Great Council within ten days; and in the event of his non-compliance, the Great Sachem is hereby directed to prefer charges against said brother in his Tribe.

On motion the Printing Committee was authorized to have printed one hundred copies in English and fifty in German language, of the proceedings of this Great Council at its present session.

On motion the G. C. of R. was instructed to draw orders for the Representative tax, percentage, and the expenses of Representatives (fifteen dollars each) to the G. C. of U. S.

On motion the G. C. of R. was directed to furnish P. G. S. Barton with his credentials.

The Great Sachem made the following appointments, to serve the ensuing grand sun:—

First Great Sannap.—Joseph Bottles.

Second Great Sannap.—Paul Wetzel.

Great Guard of Wigwam.—Wm. Stille.

Great Guard of Forest.—Adolph Frieund.

Finance Committee.—Wm. B. Davis, Charles Muhling, A. Britton.

Committee on Correspondence.—I. Edwards, John Benkert, G. T. Zahm.

Committee of Supervision in English Tribes.—Joseph Bottles, Paul Wetzel, A. R. Weikel, J. C. Hodges, Jr., J. G. Dickenson.

Committee of Supervision in German Tribes.—Chas. Muhling, Adolph Frieund, H. Feldman, Christian Kirchenman, Albert Kuhn.

Judiciary Committee.—A. F. Haas, J. C. Hodges, Samuel L. Britton.

Committee on Printing and Publication.—I. Edwards, A. F. Haas, Joseph Bottles.

On motion the Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

THREE MOONS REPORT OF TRIBES—TERM ENDING 30TH OF HOT MOON, G. S. 5613.

TRIBES.	No.	Location.	Members.	Initiated.	Suspended.	Rejected.	Expelled.	Reinstated.	Admitted by card.	Withdrawn by card.	Deceased.	Expended for relief of brothers.	Amount received by Tribes.	Percentage paid Great Council.
Kuquenaku . . .	4	Philadelphia .	41	20	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	62 5 11	3 4 8
Pocahontas . .	5	" .	140	. .	8	. .	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	37 2 0	74 4 0	4 2 11
Weccacoe . . .	7	" .	68	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	3	. .	23 2 0	33 2 4	2 0 0
Shawnese . . .	8	" .	151	11	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	1	. .	69 0 4	4 0 11
Delaware . . .	10	" .	176	12	. .	. .	. .	1	. .	. .	. .	50 4 0	98 2 0	5 5 5
Mohawk	14	" .	100	9	2	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	22 0 0	67 4 8	4 0 5
Chattahoochee . .	17	" .	64	6	4	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	1	5 2 0	41 4 8	2 3 0
Pequod	18	" .	102	3	3	1	. .	. .	1	. .	. .	. .	60 0 11	3 3 8
Cherokee . . .	19	" .	40	12	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	40 5 1	2 2 8
Paunee	20	" .	77	30	. .	. .	. .	3	. .	. .	. .	24 0 0	96 0 2	5 4 8
Eeshahkonee . .	22	Lancaster . .	52	6	. .	. .	. .	. .	1	. .	. .	14 4 0	23 3 2	2 3 6
Neshamony . .	23	Doylestown .	12	2	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	4 0 0	9 2 6	0 3 4½
Oneida . , . .	24	Allentown . .	44	22	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	63 1 10	2 2 4

PHILADELPHIA, 18*th Sun, Travelling Moon, G. S.* 5614.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above date, at the Adelphi Building, Fifth Street below Walnut. Roll called. Present:

C. WIESTENBERG—Great Sachem.
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Senior Sagamore.
A. J. BAKER—Great Junior Sagamore.
THOMAS ZIEGENFUSS—Great Prophet.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
JOSEPH BOTTLES—Great First Sannap.
PAUL WETZEL—Great Second Saunap.
ADOLPH FRIEUND—Great Guard of Wigwam.

Credentials of P. S.'s and Representatives were read, and referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Muhling, Clark, and Hirst.

On motion, the reading of the record of last session was dispensed with, and adopted as printed.

The record of the special session was read and adopted.

The Committee on Credentials reported certificates correct, and the following P. S.'s and Representatives were admitted, and took their seats as members of this Great Council:—

PAST SACHEMS.

Wm. Steffen,	No. 5	Charles Gross,	No. 10
John Krider,	" 7	Daniel Sweden,	" 19
Alfred L. Morris,	" 8	Wm. Rutherford,	" 20

REPRESENTATIVES.

Jacob Sober,	No. 4	Christian Gegler,	" 14

P. S.'s James Wagenseller and S. B. Metzger, and Rep. Wm. Copeland of No. 7, whose credentials were presented, not present.

The Great Sachem presented the following report, which was received and referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s G. T. Zahm, J. C. Hodges, Sr., and P. Wetzel:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: Having been chosen by you to fill the responsible office I now hold, it becomes my duty according to our laws, to render an account of my proceedings for the last three moons, to this Great Council.

The Great Council Chiefs have visited all the Tribes under their jurisdiction in the city and county of Philadelphia, with one exception, and find them in a very prosperous condition, and generally in the work of the Order very correct. I would, however, recommend that the Committee of Supervision be more attentive to the duties assigned them, as I consider it one of the most important trusts that is confided to a committee; and if faithfully performed, will tend not only to make the work uniform throughout the Order, but will also greatly increase its numbers and usefulness.

I received an application, signed by five P. S.'s, asking that a special session be called, for the purpose of acting on a communication from Metamora, Soasquehanaick, and Osceola Tribes. I called the session accordingly, and am happy to state that the unpleasant difficulties which has existed between said Tribes and the Great Council are in a fair way of adjustment, to the satisfaction of both parties.

Metamora Tribe, No. 2, has already been reinstated in her former position in the Order; and I fully expect that Osceola and Soasquehanaick will have the necessary documents at the present session of the Great Council, to enable us to reinstate them.

I received an application from Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, asking the privilege of changing their council sleep from Monday to Tuesday, which I granted. I also granted a dispensation to Pequod Tribe, No. 18, allowing them the privilege of conferring the three degrees on the same sleep for six seven suns. I also granted a dispensation to Cherokee Tribe, No. 19, to change their place of meeting to the corner of Ridge Road and Wallace Street.

I have written to Pittsburg and Norristown in relation to the two defunct Tribes, but have not yet received an answer.

And, in conclusion, I tender my sincere thanks to my brother Chiefs for their efficient aid, so cheerfully rendered whenever called upon; and to the brethren generally for their courteous receptions and kindly offices.

Annexed is a list of the properties in my possession belonging to the Great Council: 15 sets Private Work in English; 800 Odes—English; 7 Question Books; 6 old Charters; 1 set German Work; 48 Books of old German Work.

Yours in F. F. and C.

CHRISTOPHER WIESTENBERG, *G. S.*

The Great Chief of Records presented the following report, which was received:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

Chiefs and Brothers: According to the instructions received from the Great Council of Pa., in relation to the suspended Tribes, authorizing the Great Conneil Chiefs to reinstate either or all of the three suspended Tribes, viz: Metamora, Osceola, and Soasquehanaick, upon their making official application; and having received such an application from Meta-

mora Tribe, No. 2, of Lancaster, while at the Great Council of the United States, I considered it my duty to report said Tribe fully reinstated in the Order. I reported them accordingly, and their Representative was admitted to a seat in the Great Council of the United States.

Yours in F. F. and C.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

An appeal by John Ulrick, formerly of Mohawk Tribe, No. 14, from the decision of said Tribe was read, and referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Colman, No. 10; Feldman, No. 5, and Londenberger, No. 10.

On motion of P. S. Bottles, the G. C. of Records proceeded to exemplify the unwritten work of the Order.

The Finance Committee reported the returns from Tribes correct, with some trifling exceptions; and that no returns had been received from Metamora Tribe, No. 2.

P. S. Baker presented the following preamble and resolutions, which were read, and on motion adopted:

Whereas, It is believed by a number of the members of our Order, as well as members of this great Council, that some public demonstration would result to the benefit of our Order, by attracting the notice of pale faces, and awakening a greater interest among our members; and,

Whereas, A suitable time for the same would be the 23d sun of Flower Moon (the date of the organization of this Great Council), inasmuch as it is a time of year when most celebrations can conveniently take place, as the weather is generally settled, if in the opinion of the brethren a public parade should take place, or indeed for any kind of celebration. Therefore,

Resolved, That a committee of five be appointed to take into consideration the matter of a public demonstration of the Order, and report at the stated session of the Great Council in the Cold Moon, a plan, &c., of celebrating the organization of this Great Council.

Resolved, That the Great Chief of Records notify the Tribes of the passage of the above preamble and resolutions, with instructions to them to bring the matter to the attention of the members, so that all shall have a full interest in the matter, and the Representatives be able to act at an early period of our next session.

The Great Sachem appointed the following committee to carry out the foregoing resolutions: P. S.'s Andrew J. Baker, No. 7; Charles Muhling, No. 10; John C. Hodges, Sr., No. 20; G. T. Zahm, No. 22, and P. G. S. P. M. Statzel, No. 18.

On motion, the committee was requested to report previous to the final adjournment of the present session of the Great Council.

The proceedings of the Great Council of the United States were presented, and on motion referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Thompson, Baker, and Henzel.

On motion, the Great Council adjourned to meet on the sleep of to-morrow's sun, at the 7th run and 30th breath.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

PHILADELPHIA, 19*th Sun, Travelling Moon, G. S.* 5614.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above date, at Adelphi Building, Fifth Street below Walnut, pursuant to adjournment. Roll of Chiefs called and all found present, with the exception of G. G. of Wigwam, P. S. Stille.

P. S. Wm. Smith, of Pequod Tribe, No. 18, (whose credentials had been previously received,) was found in waiting, and admitted in due form.

Records of preceding council were read and adopted.

The committee on celebration reported as follows:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We, your committee, to whom was referred the matter of reporting a plan for the celebration of the organization of this Great Council, report: That from the limited time in which you requested a report from them, they are unable to prepare any plan which, in their opinion, would be a suitable demonstration, and worthy of our Order, and which would be imposing enough to bring about what is expressed in the preamble to the resolutions, under which we were appointed. But we have no doubt that by the time contemplated by the mover of the resolutions, we will be able to report something which will prove beneficial to the Order, and satisfactory to the majority of the members. From remarks by members of the committee and others, it appears to be the wish of a number to have a public parade; but the committee having nothing from which to learn what kind of a parade could be gotten up,

do not feel justified at present to recommend it; nor will they ever recommend one; unless they are satisfied that we can get out more than a "corporal's guard."

The above is respectfully submitted.

ANDREW J. BAKER,
P. M. STATZEL,
G. T. ZAHM,
CHARLES MUHLING.

On motion, the committee were continued, and the report received.

The committee on Great Sachem's report presented the following:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We, the committee on Great Sachem's report, would respectfully report that we have attended to the duty assigned us, and find that so much as concerns the Committee of Supervision is correct; and also the calling a special session of the Great Council; also the granting a dispensation to Pocahontas Tribe to change their time of meeting; and to Pequod Tribe to confer on the same sleep the three degrees; and to Cherokee Tribe to change their place of meeting. But regret to state that the part relating to the suspended Tribes has not fully came up to his expectations. We would therefore recommend, that should the "necessary documents" be sent to the G. C. of R. between this and the next session of this Great Council, the Great Chiefs be and they are hereby authorized to reinstate either or all of them, as they may think best for the benefit of the Order.

Respectfully submitted.

G. T. ZAHM,
PAUL WETZEL.

On motion, the report was received, the recommendation adopted, and the committee discharged.

The committee on proceedings of the Great Council of the United States reported as follows:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The undersigned committee, appointed to examine the proceedings of the Great Council of the United States, and report what in their opinion would be of interest to this Great Council, respectfully report: The first matter of interest will be found on page 152 (occurring in the Great Incohonee's report), viz:—

"I exceedingly regret to inform this Great Council, that notwithstanding the former G. C. of R. of Pa., A. Gibbs, received a notification duly authenticated from the G. C. of R., John L. Booker, relative to holding

their meetings at any other part of the State than Philadelphia, they still persisted in kindling a council fire in Columbia, thereby disregarding the mandates of this body. A copy of the proceeding, purporting to be the proceedings of the Great Council of Pennsylvania, held at Columbia, on the 14th Travelling Moon, 5613, is here inclosed, together with my reply (marked B). On the 12th sleep of the Travelling Moon, I received a copy of the proceedings of the Great Council of Pa., held at Philadelphia (marked C). Thus you see that there are two Great Councils holding meetings in that State. I would call your special attention to this subject."

The next is on the same page (we regret not having a copy of the question and reply). It reads as follows:—

"I received a communication from George S. Ball and A. Gibbs, propounding certain questions, which I inclose, together with my reply thereto (marked E)."

The next may be found on pages 153 and 154, in the G. C. of Record's report, to wit:—

"I was authorized to notify the G. C. of R. of Pa. of the action this body had in reference to the petition from the Tribes in Pa., as regards the location of the Great Council of Pennsylvania.

"The G. C. of R. being a member of this body, I sought the opportunity, and on the adjournment furnished him with the documents appertaining to the case."

The next matter of interest may be found on pages 157 and 158, viz:—

"By recent action of the Great Council of Pennsylvania, Metamora Tribe, No. 2, of Lancaster, has been fully reinstated to the rights and privileges of the Order, having agreed to comply with the mandates of the Great Council of Pa., meeting at Philadelphia.

Attest, I. EDWARDS, G. C. of R. of Pa.
A. F. HAAS,
[SEAL.] for C. WIESTENBERG, G. S. of Pa.

On motion of P. G. I. Gorsuch, the communication was accepted."

The next may be found on page 160, viz:—

"On motion of P. G. S. George W. Peter, the credentials of P. S. A. Gibbs, of Metamora Tribe, of Pennsylvania, was referred to Committee on Credentials."

And on page 162, viz:—

"The Committee on the State of the Order, to whom was referred that portion of the Great Incohonee's report (marked B, C, and E,) in relation to the difficulties that existed between Metamora Tribe, No. 2, Osceola Tribe, No. 11, and Soasquehanaick, No. 12, and the Great Council of the State of Pennsylvania, most respectfully report that one of the Tribes has already returned to the Great Council of the State, and has been received with open arms; and we are assured that the balance of the Tribes will ere long return to the Great Council fire, when we feel satisfied

that the Venerable Chiefs will receive them with parental affection. We therefore recommend that all further action upon the Pennsylvania difficulties be dismissed."

The foregoing all relate in some way to the difficulties in our State.

On page 164 matters of serious import may be found, viz:—

"That Articles III and IV of the Constitution of this Great Council be amended, each in the first line after the word 'Tribe,' by inserting the words, 'working under the immediate jurisdiction of the Great Council of the United States.'

"It was moved that the amendments be adopted.

"Representative I. Edwards moved for a postponement of the question until to-morrow.

"The previous question was called for.

"The vote being called for by States, the G. I. decided that Delaware and Kentucky were entitled to a vote, as also one vote from the State Great Councils, and that Tribes were not entitled to a vote.

"It being contended that all Tribes represented were entitled to a vote, Rep. John A. Thompson moved an appeal from the chair, where the chair decided the Tribes had no vote.

"As a precedent had been set, the Great Incohonee withdrew his decision.

"The vote by States was withdrawn, and the vote taken by yeas and nays, which resulted in the negative, as follows:—

"*Yeas.*—Haas, Wetzel, Edwards, Bottles, Pyle, Curry, Muhling, Seigle, Hodges, Kuhn, Gorsuch, Bowen, Hartwell.—13.

"*Nays.*—Gibbs, Howard, Percey, McAllister, McAllister (Md.), Manning, Burns, Tucker, Worthington, Mills, Carson, Brown, Cook, Barlow, Smith, McCauley, Watson, Bonsal, Sullivan, McCain, Ford, Thompson, Booker, Hunt, Griffith, Lanpher, Seidenstricker, Boyd, Gottschalt, Norris, Mahr, Potter, Nepphuth, Beachamp, Purden, Stine, Bennett.—37."

The next is another important change proposed (see page 165), as follows:—

"*Resolved*, That a premium of five hundred dollars be offered for a ceremonial suitable for our Order—said premium to be open to none but members of the Order; to be divided as follows, viz: for the first best, two hundred and fifty dollars; second best, one hundred and fifty dollars; and for the third best, one hundred dollars: provided, that the whole or any part thereof be incorporated in the work adopted.

"*Resolved*, That all manuscripts offered by competitors be submitted to a select committee of five within nine moons from this date, to be by them reported to this body—those not acceptable to be returned to their authors.

"*Resolved*, That for the furtherance of the above resolutions, they be advertised in at least one newspaper in each of the cities of Baltimore, Philadelphia, New York, Washington, Norfolk, Cincinnati, and Wilmington.

"*Resolved*, That the various Tribes be requested to contribute the sum of for the furtherance of the objects embodied in the above resolutions."

The next matter is one of great interest to this Great Council, and the Order in our State (see page 166), viz:—

"*Whereas*, From information received, it appears that there are certain Tribes of the Ancient Order of Red Men, located in the city of Reading, Pa., who are desirous of becoming connected with the Improved Order of Red men, but who, under existing laws are disabled from so doing, inasmuch as they are compelled to pay percentage on all wampum at present in their wampum belt: therefore,

"*Resolved*, That the Great Council of Pa. be, and is hereby authorized to make overtures to them, looking to their connection with our Order.

"*Resolved*, That the G. C. of Pa. be authorized to grant them a Charter, and confer the degrees upon all who are at present in the possession of the degrees in their own body, on application for the same, and the payment of the Charter fee. A. GIBBS.

"The question on the resolutions was taken and adopted."

Another matter is the report of the committee on page 167, to wit:—

"The Committee on the State of the Order, to whom was referred the query of brother Hartwell, beg leave to report that they have had the same under consideration, and are of the opinion that the Constitution of each State Council gives the power to a certain number of P. S.'s to call a special session of the Council, and that such power is intended to meet the case presented, and that in all cases the withdrawal or annulling of a Charter is vested in the State Council, in all States where such Council exists; and in all Tribes working under the jurisdiction of the United States Great Council the power is vested in the G. I., his act subject to the approval of the Great Council of the United States at their next annual session."

The next is in relation to the place of holding the sessions of this Great Council (on page 170), viz:—

"The following resolution was read and approved:—

"*Resolved*, That the Great Council of Pa. be privileged to hold one session out of the four, out of Philadelphia annually—the annual session to be held in the city of Philadelphia.

CHARLES MUHLING,	PAUL WETZEL,
A. GIBBS,	J. BOTTLES,
I. EDWARDS,	A. F. HAAS,
J. C. HODGES,	A. KUHN."

Also on the same page, requesting Tribes to contribute the sum of six fathoms four feet of wampum, to assist in getting up a New Work of the Order.

In relation to the motion, the Great Council have furnished the book; but it is in an imperfect condition, having no form for kindling and quenching the council fire in Great Councils.

In regard to the matter on page 166, your committee would offer the following resolutions:—

Resolved, That the Chiefs of this Great Council be and they are hereby empowered to constitute the Tribes at Reading regular Tribes of the Improved Order whenever application shall be made; and that they be received in accordance with the resolutions of the Great Council of the United States.

Resolved, That the G. C. of R. notify the Tribes at Reading of the passage of the above resolutions, together with the resolutions of the Great Council of the United States.

The above is respectfully submitted in F. F. and C.

CHARLES A. THOMPSON,
ANDREW J. BAKER,
JOHN HENTZEL.

On motion, the report was received, committee discharged, and the resolutions adopted.

The Committee on Supervision reported having visited most of the Tribes under the jurisdiction of this Great Council, and found them very correct in the work of the Order.

The Judiciary Committee reported having approved the By-Laws of Kuquenaku and Pequod Tribes.

An appeal by Lewis Kunits from the judgment of Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, was read and referred to a committee consisting of P. G. S. P. M. Statzel, of No. 18; P. S. Paul Wetzel, of No. 17; and P. S. A. F. Haas, of No. 10.

P. S. Edwards asked the loan of a set of the private work of the Order, for the use of brother William Gibson, of Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, for the purpose of assisting him in getting up a new work. On motion, the request was granted, with the proviso that the brother be held personally responsible for the same.

G. J. S. Andrew J. Baker offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:—

Resolved, That this Great Council procure a regalia suitable for the Great Sachem, immediately after the adjournment.

Resolved, That the Committee on Printing have two hundred copies of proceedings of this Great Council printed in English, and fifty copies in

the German language; and that the G. C. of R. preserve at least two copies of each, so that if it is thought advisable at any time to bind them, they will form a correct book.

Resolved, That the report of the committee on proceedings of the Great Council of the United States be printed, with the extracts from said proceedings, as marked.

P. S. Hirst asked whether Tribes had the right to confer two degrees on a brother upon the same sleep?

The Great Sachem decided that Tribes had the power to do so, but could not grant certificates for more than one degree on the same sleep, according to the Constitution.

P. S. Welbank, on behalf of Paunee Tribe, No. 20, presented complimentary tickets to the Great Council Chiefs, asking them to attend a Ball to be given by them on the sleep of the 25th sun, Travelling Moon.

On motion, the invitation was received, and a vote of thanks tendered to the Tribe.

On motion of P. S. Baker, the Installing Chiefs were authorized hereafter to receive the quarterly returns of Tribes at the time of installing their chiefs, and to hand them immediately to the G. C. of Records.

P. S. Baker offered the following resolution, which was adopted:—

Resolved, That the Committee on Celebration be allowed to use the Seal of this Great Council in their communications to Tribes.

The Great Sachem was, on motion, authorized to procure the regalia ordered by this Great Council.

P. S. J. Davis offered the following resolution, which was adopted:—

Resolved, That the G. C. of R. be directed to write to the G. C. of R. of the United States, and inquire concerning the book sent us, and if possible procure a perfect one.

The Finance Committee reported the following bills correct, and orders were drawn for the amounts:—

	fa.	ft.	in.
F. W. Thomas, printing,	7	5	0
Printing Committee, advertising,	1	1	4
Wm. B. Eckert, printing,	11	4	0
J. C. Hodges, money loaned,	3	2	0
I. Edwards, services, &c.	11	1	9
C. Wiestenberg, advertising,	0	1	2
John Riddle, rent,	3	4	0
Lester Rich, mileage,	1	3	0
G. T. Zahm, mileage,	2	2	0
Total,	43	3	3

The Finance Committee reported the following:—

Amount in wampum belt last quarter,	$0	81½
Amount of percentage received,	75	27
Visiting Cards,		75
Total,	$76	83
Amount of bills,	65	31
	$11	52½
Uncurrent funds,	1	00
Leaves in hands of G. K. of Wampum,	$10	52½

WM. B. DAVIS,
CHARLES MUHLING,
A. BRITTON.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

THREE MOONS REPORT OF TRIBES—TERM ENDING 30TH OF CORN MOON, G. S. 5614.

TRIBES.	No.	Location.	Members.	Initiated.	Suspended.	Rejected.	Expelled.	Admitted by card	Expended for relief of brothers.	Expended for relief of widows.	Amount received by Tribes.	Percentage paid Great Council.
Metamora . .	2	Lancaster . .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Kuquenaku . .	4	Philadelphia .	47	9	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	69 3 8	4 1 1
Pocahontas . .	5	" .	145	9	4	. .	. .	. .	66 4 0	. .	140 0 0	8 2 5
Weceacoe . .	7	" .	68	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	11 1 6	0 4 0½
Shawnese . .	8	" .	135	3	17	. .	1	. .	14 0 0	. .	72 3 11	4 2 0
Delaware . .	10	" .	195	15	6	. .	. .	. .	11 3 0	5 2 0	112 2 7	6 4 8
Mohawk . . .	14	" .	107	7	. .	. .	. .	. .	46 4 0	. .	74 0 0	4 2 8
Chattahoochee .	17	" .	65	1	. .	. .	. .	1	8 0 0	. .	43 4 3	2 3 9
Pequod . . .	18	" .	104	4	1	. .	. .	. .	8 2 0	. .	70 5 6	4 1 6
Cherokee . .	19	" .	48	8	. .	. .	. .	. .	41 2 0	. .	64 1 0	3 5 2
Paunee . . .	20	" .	84	12	5	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	74 1 1	4 2 9
Eeshahkonee .	22	Lancaster . .	47	2	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	27 5 6	1 4 0
Neshamony . .	23	Doylestown .	13	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	9 3 5	. .
Oneida. . . .	24	Allentown . .	59	19	. .	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	66 3 8	4 0 0

PHILADELPHIA, 18*th Sleep, Cold Moon, G. S.* 5614.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above date, in regular session, in the Adelphi Building, Fifth Street below Walnut. Roll called. Present:

C. WIESTENBERG—Great Sachem.
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Senior Sagamore.
A. J. BAKER—Great Junior Sagamore.
THOMAS J. ZIEGENFUSS—Great Prophet.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
JOSEPH BOTTLES—Great First Sannap.
PAUL WETZEL—Great Second Sannap.

The certificates of Past Sachems and Representatives were read and referred.

The committee reported the following brothers correct, who were then admitted to seats in the Great Council:—

PAST SACHEMS.

James Lane,	No. 4	Manoah M. Rhoads,	No. 17
John Rolfing,	" 5	William Mann,	" 18
John C. Newbert,	" 8	Ferdinand Stelzer,	" 24
Martin Roschelle,	" 14		

REPRESENTATIVES.

Andrew B. Kaufman,	No. 2	Wm. A. Markle,	No. 26
Theodore K. Dennis,	" 19	Thomas W. Martin,	" 27

On motion of P. S. Britton, the reading of the records of last Council was dispensed with, and adopted as printed.

The following report was presented by the Great Sachem, and on motion referred to a special committee consisting of P. S.'s Rich, A. Britton, and Kaufman:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: Through the kind providence of the Great Spirit we are again permitted to kindle the Great Council fire, and to again congratulate each other on the growing prosperity of our beloved Order. It will be readily perceived by a perusal of the reports from the Tribes, and the reports of the acts of the chiefs of this body, that we have not only added greatly to the membership of the Tribes already in existence, but acquired several new and promising Tribes, which bid fair to become "ornaments to the Order."

Annexed I submit for your consideration an account of my stewardship for the last three moons.

I received petitions from and granted dispensations to the following Tribes, for the purposes named:—

To Pawnee Tribe, No. 20, allowing them the privilege of having a "Fancy Ball."

To Cherokee Tribe, No. 19, giving permission to initiate four pale faces on the sleep of their election. Also, to hold a Ball.

To Keshahkonee Tribe, No. 22, empowering them to change their council sleep from Friday to Tuesday.

To Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, giving them the right to initiate two pale faces on the sleep of their election.

To Chattahoochee Tribe, No. 17, allowing them to elect Henry A. Pfiel Sachem, he not having been a member of the Order the length of time required by the Constitution. Also to Cherokee Tribe, No. 19, to elect J. Land under similar circumstances.

To Wescacoe Tribe, No. 7, granting them the privilege to change the name of the Tribe from Wescacoe to Wyoming; and to change their council sleep from Monday to Wednesday.

I deputized P. S. George S. Ball, of Metamora Tribe, No. 2, to act as Deputy Great Sachem in matters relating to Tribes Nos. 2, 11, 12, 22, 25.

I visited Oneida Tribe, No. 24, meeting in Allentown, Lehigh County, installed their chiefs, and gave them the necessary instructions in the work of the Order; and it gives me pleasure to inform you that the Tribe appears to be in a very flourishing condition.

On the 2d sun of Cold Moon, I received a petition signed by twenty-seven brothers of the Order, and seven pale face, asking a dispensation to establish a Tribe of the Improved Order of Red Men, with the name and title of "Black Hawk Tribe, No. 26," to be located at Second and Brown Streets, Northern Liberties. I granted the dispensation, and with the assistance of my brother chiefs, legally instituted the Tribe on the 9th sleep, and installed the following chiefs: Sachem—James Atherly. S. S.—Wm. Wetham. J. S.—Andrew Mink. C. of R.—Wm. P. Clark. K. of W.—Wm. Markle. [For Documents, see package marked A.]

On the 5th sun I received a petition signed by thirty-five pale faces asking a dispensation to establish a Tribe of the Improved Order of Red Men, to be called "Mohegan Tribe, No. 27," to be located in Spring Garden. I also granted this dispensation, and duly instituted the Tribe on the 7th sleep, Cold Moon, and installed the following brothers in their respective offices: Sachem—James C. Searl. S. S.—John H. Edgar. J. S.—J. G. Shields. Prophet—E. F. Stewart. C. of R.—Thos. W. Martin. K. of W.—Francis Searl. [See package marked B.]

The necessary reports having been received from Osceola Tribe, No. 11, and Logan Tribe, No. 25, they are therefore reinstated in the Improved Order of Red Men.

I received a communication from brother Harrison Graham, formerly a member of Pontiac Tribe, No. 15, Pittsburg, stating that the books, &c., of said Tribe were in his possession, and at the disposal of the Great Council. [Package marked C.]

Previous to closing my report, I deem it my duty to commend the Tribes generally for correct working, and zeal for the advancement of our Order; and also to again thank my brother chiefs for their ever ready assistance. May the Great Spirit protect us all.

Yours, in F. F. and C.

C. WIESTENBERG, *G. S.*

The following report was read and on motion received:—

LANCASTER, 14th Sun, Cold Moon, G. S. 5614.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The undersigned having been deputed to instal the chiefs elect in Lancaster County, would beg leave to report that I have attended to said duty, with the exception of Osceola Tribe, No. 11 (not having the time to wait upon that Tribe.) I herewith send you the reports of the Tribes, with the percentage, and would ask that you forward the P. W. to the Tribes immediately. Please find enclosed the following amount:—

Metamora Tribe,	No. 2	$6 90
Eeshahkonee	" 22	3 30
Logan	" 25	7 81
Total	. . . . .	$18 01

Having been authorized to collect the property of the Great Council, I have received from brother Gibbs the G. C. of R.'s regalia, and forward the same to the Great Council by brother Kaufman—said regalia being all the property remaining in the hands of brother Gibbs, according to his statement.

Yours, in F. F. and C.

GEORGE S. BALL, *D. G. S.*

The committee on Mr. Ulrick's appeal from Mohawk Tribe, No. 14, presented their report, which was referred back to the committee on account of informality.

The committee on Lewis Kunit's appeal from Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, not having attended to the matter, were discharged for neglect of duty; and another committee appointed, consisting of P. S.'s Wetzel, Dickenson, and Muhling.

A communication was read from the G. C. of R. of U. S. stating that the new Charter was finished.

On motion of P. S. Wetzel, the G. C. of R. was authorized to procure fifty copies of the Charter for the Great Council of Pennsylvania.

On motion, the G. C. of R. was authorized to procure an assistant in filling up said Charters.

The following preamble and resolution were read, and on motion adopted:—

Whereas, Information has been reeeived that P. S. Abram Gibbs, of Metamora Tribe, No. 2, having had property in his possession belonging to this Great Council, has without authority transferred the same to members of a suspended Tribe, or others not qualified to reeeive it; and has neglected or refused to deliver said property to the proper Chiefs of this Great Counell; therefore,

Resolved, That G. S. Wiestenberg be and is hereby instructed to prefer a charge against brother Gibbs in his own Tribe, viz: Metamora Tribe, No. 2.

The following charge was on motion received, and referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Baker, Samuel L. Britton, Edwards, Thompson, and Ziegenfuss:—

I hereby charge Abram Gibbs, of Metamora Tribe, No. 2, with conduet unbecoming a Red Man—in withholding property belonging to this Great Counell, after being legally notified to deliver the same to a brother duly authorized by the Great Council to reeeive it. A. L. Morris.

The resignations of P. S.'s Frieund, Weikel, and Lamm, Trustees of the Great Council of Pennsylvania, were read and on motion accepted.

The Great Council then proceeded to nominate and elect a Board of Trustees, which resulted in the following P. S.'s being unanimously elected Trustees of this body for the unexpired term of the old Board: P. S.'s G. S. Ball, of Metamora Tribe, No. 2; Lester Rich, Neshamony Tribe, No. 23; and J. C. Hodges, Sr., Paunee Tribe, No. 20.

The following resolutions were read and on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That the Trustees of this Great Council be and are hereby authorized to use all honorable means to obtain the books, regalia, and other matters belonging to this Great Council, now in the possession of members of Soasquehanaick Tribe, No. 12 (formerly of the Improved Order of Red Men), and others; and if found neccssary, they are hereby authorized to resort to law for the purpose of obtaining the same.

Resolved, That this Great Council pledge themselves to defray all necessary expenses that may accrue in such suit. A. BRITTON.

On motion, the G. C. of R. was directed to furnish each Trustee with a copy of the above resolutions.

On motion a special committee was appointed to act in conjunction with the Judiciary Committee to examine German By-Laws. The G. S. appointed P. S.'s Muhling and Kirchenman said committee.

On motion, the Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled on the 19th sleep.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

PHILADELPHIA, 19*th Sleep*, *Cold Moon*, *G. S.* 5614.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above date, pursuant to adjournment, in the Adelphi Building, Fifth Street below Walnut. Roll of Chiefs called and all found present, with the exception of the Great Second Sannap, Paul Wetzel, and G. G. of F. Stille.

The G. S. appointed P. S. Sutherland, G. G. of F. for the balance of the term, in place of P. S. Stille, who vacated his office by absence.

The Council fire was kindled in proper form.

The records of last Council were read and on motion adopted.

The following report of the committee on G. S.'s report was read and on motion received:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We the undersigned committee to whom was referred the three moons report of the Great Sachem, would submit the following:—

After reading over the report, and observing its contents, we are happy to say it meets our hearty approval. We find that our beloved Order has been flourishing beyond our expectations, and that our G. S. has not been idle in the exercise of his official duties.

We would therefore recommend that our G. S.'s report be received, and the contents placed on the record.

A. B. KAUFMAN,
LESTER RICH.

Applications were received to charter Black Hawk Tribe, No. 26, and Mohegan Tribe, No. 27. On motion, Charters were granted to the above named Tribes.

The Committee on Celebration presented the following report, which was on motion received and the committee discharged:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The committee to whom was referred certain resolutions adopted by the Great Council at its last session, in regard to celebrating the anniversary of the organization of this body, respectfully report: That after a careful consideration of the subject they are of the opinion that it would be injudicious under the existing state of the Order to recommend anything involving a great outlay of wampum, and nothing that would prove creditable to ourselves or the Order could be got up without considerable expense—in fact more than the committee would advise this Great Council or any Tribe to expend.

In regard to a celebration among ourselves, your committee did not consider it within the meaning of the resolutions under which we were appointed.

In conclusion, your committee earnestly hope the time is not far distant, when the membership, funds, &c., of the Order in this vicinity may be such as to warrant us in getting up a celebration that would meet the views of all and prove an ornament and benefit to our Order, and form an era in Redmanship in Philadelphia, and in our whole State.

The foregoing report is fraternally submitted in F. F. and C., and the committee respectfully ask to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

ANDREW J. BAKER,
CHARLES MUHLING,
A. L. MORRIS,
H. FELDMAN.

On motion, the G. S. was requested to collect the books, &c., belonging to this Great Council, now in the hands of Harrison Graham, formerly of Pontiac Tribe, No. 15, Pittsburg.

On motion, the Committee on Printing were instructed to have printed two hundred copies of the proceedings in English, and fifty in the German language.

The following bills were reported correct by the Finance Committee, and on motion orders were drawn for the amounts:—

	fa.	ft.	in.
Advertising in Ledger		4	6
F. Stelzer, mileage	1	4	10
John Riddle, rent	2	2	0
C. Wiestenberg, travelling expenses	4	5	6
A. B. Kaufman, mileage	2	2	0
Lester Rieh, mileage		1	0
I. Edward, serviees, postage, &e.	10	5	5
F. W. Thomas, printing German proeeedings	10	0	0
Wm. B. Eekert, " English "	10	0	0
Thomas Spriggs, G. S.'s regalia	13	2	0
Total	56	3	3

The Finance Committee presented the following report:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

Chiefs and Brothers: We the Finanee Committee respectfully report having examined the books of the G. C. of R. and G. K. of W., and find them correet. Annexed is the state of the W. B. of this Great Counell:—

Amount in G. K. of W.'s Belt last quarter	$10 52
Pereentage reeeived this quarter	95 12
Charter fee from Blaek Hawk Tribe, No. 26	25 00
" " Mohegan Tribe, No. 27	25 00
Total	$155 64
Amount of bills	84 77
Leaving in Wampum Belt	$70 87

A. BRITTON,
CHARLES MUHLING,
A. L. MORRIS.

On motion, the matter of celebrating the anniversary of the organization of the Great Council, was postponed until the session in Travelling Moon, G. S. 5615.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

THREE MOONS REPORT OF TRIBES—TERM ENDING 31st OF HUNTING MOON, G. S. 5614.

TRIBES.	No.	Location.	Members.	Initiated.	Suspended.	Rejected.	Expelled.	Admitted by card.	Withdrawn by card.	Deceased.	Expended for relief of brothers.	Expended for relief of widows.	Amount received by Tribes.	Percentage paid Great Council.
Metamora	2	Lancaster	167	3	..	..	..	1	..	..	24 0 0	..	76 4 0	4 3 7
Kuquenaku	4	Philadelphia	38	18	..	1	..	..	30	..	13 4 0	..	85 4 4	5 0 7
Pocahontas	5	"	148	6	5	..	..	..	..	..	84 0 0	..	97 4 0	7 5 1
Wyoming	7	"	61	1	8	..	..	..	..	..	9 2 0	..	30 2 2	1 4 11
Shawnese	8	"	157	19	27	..	..	..	..	..	16 0 0	..	90 4 11	5 2 8
Delaware	10	"	204	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	128 0 0	..	114 0 6	6 5 1
Osceola	11	Columbia	40	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	14 3 0	5 2
Mohawk	14	Philadelphia	110	7	..	1	..	..	..	1	50 4 0	..	84 1 8	3 5 4
Chattahoochee	17	"	63	3	3	..	..	..	..	..	10 4 0	..	36 1 7	2 1 0
Pequod	18	"	99	4	9	..	..	..	..	..	18 4 0	..	70 1 7	4 1 2
Cherokee	19	"	61	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48 3 0	2 5 5
Paunee	20	"	94	12	..	..	..	..	..	1	26 4 0	26 4 0	68 2 11	4 1 10
Eeshahkonee	22	Lancaster	53	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	56 4 5	2 1 2
Neshamony	23	Doylestown	13	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 4 0	1 1
Oneida	24	Allentown	58	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	33 4 11	1 3 9
*Logan	25	Ephrata	33	12	..	..	1	..	3	..	..	..	88 3 9	5 1 3
†Black Hawk	26	Philadelphia	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16 4 0
†Mohegan	27	"	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16 4 0

* Six moons.

† Charter fee.

PHILADELPHIA, 19*th Sleep, Plant Moon, G. S.* 5614.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above date, in regular session, in the Adelphi Building, Fifth Street below Walnut. Roll called. Present:—

CHRISTOPHER WIESTENBERG—Great Sachem.
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Senior Sagamore.
ANDREW J. BAKER—Great Junior Sagamore.
THOMAS J. ZIEGENFUSS—Great Prophet.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
JOSEPH BOTTLES—Great First Sannap.
P. WETZEL—Great Second Sannap.
R. D. SUTHERLAND—Great Guard of Forest.
ADOLPH FRIEUND—Great Guard of Wigwam.

Certificates of P. S.'s and Representatives were read and referred to the proper committee, who reported them correct; when the following named brothers were admitted in due form:—

PAST SACHEMS.

E. Sandy,	No. 4	William Hertz,	No. 24
Jacob Land,	" 18	James Atherly,	" 26
Edward Vogle,	" 19	James C. Searl,	" 27

REPRESENTATIVES.

James Simpson,	No. 17	James Hughes,	No. 20

Brothers H. Immendorf, of No. 5, and Henry A. Pfiel, of No. 17, whose certificates were read, were absent.

The following report from the Great Sachem was read, and on motion referred to a special committee, consisting of P. S.'s Zahm, of No. 22; Rich, of No. 23, and Wetzel, of No. 17:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We are again permitted to rekindle this Great Council fire, for the purpose of taking a review of our proceedings for the past three moons, and providing for the future.

In compliance with the laws of our Order, relative to the duties of the Great Sachem, I herewith submit to you a statement of my official acts since our last council.

I received petitions from, and granted dispensations to the following Tribes, and for the purposes named:—

To Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, to confer the three degrees on brother C. H. Lex, on the same sleep. Also, to the above Tribe, to reconsider a ballot for a pale face named Robert Stuart.

To Mohegan Tribe, No. 27, to propose, and if elected, initiate four pale faces between the ages of twenty and twenty-one grand suns. Also, to the same Tribe, to confer the second and third degrees on brothers on the same sleep.

To Cherokee Tribe, No. 19, to elect T. K. Dennis Sachem of said Tribe, he not having been a member of the Tribe the length of time required by the Constitution.

I received an application from nine brothers of the late Mingo Tribe, No. 13, asking a renewal of their charter. I granted the dispensation, and on the 3d sun, Worm Moon, proceeded to Phœnixville, opened the Tribe in due form, installed their Chiefs, and gave the necessary instruction in the work of the Order; and it gives me pleasure to inform you that the brothers appear to be in the proper spirit for carrying on the work. I also granted them a dispensation to confer the three degrees upon brothers Baker, Holt, and Taylor.

According to the instructions of this Great Council, I preferred a charge against P. S. A. Gibbs, in Metamora Tribe, No. 2.

In conclusion, I would again tender my thanks to my brother Chiefs for their valuable aid whenever needed.

May the Great Spirit protect us all.

C. WIESTENBERG, *G. S.*

The committee on the appeal of Lewis Kunits from the action of Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, reported against the appeal, and in favor of sustaining the action of the Tribe. On motion, the report was received and the committee discharged.

The G. C. of R. reported having received the books, charter, and percentage of Osceola Tribe, No. 11, and stated that the Tribe was now defunct. On motion, the properties were received and handed over to the Great Sachem.

A petition was received from the following named pale faces and brothers: B. F. Kemp, Michael Duval, Jacob Silvus, Wm. Hicks, Wm. Brookhart, J. B. Hopkins, B. E. Rake, Samuel G. Slear, C. H. Bussom, and G. H. Wonderly, asking a charter to establish a Tribe of the Improved Order of Red Men, in the town of Williamsport, Lycoming county, Pennsylvania. On motion, the petition was referred to a committee, consisting of P. S.'s Baker, Haas, and Zahm.

An appeal was received from H. K. Killian, from the action of Logan Tribe, No. 25, in relation to his expulsion. Referred to a committee, consisting of P. S.'s Ball, of No. 2, G. T. Zahm, of No. 22, and Rep. Kaufman, of No. 2.

An appeal from the action of Mohegan Tribe, No. 27, was received, signed by G. S. Jenkins, relative to said Tribe refusing to grant his degrees. Referred to a committee, consisting of P. S.'s J. C. Hodges, Sr., of No. 20, Atherly, of No. 26, and Sutherland, of No. 4.

A communication was received from a number of the members of Mohegan Tribe, No. 27, asking this Great Council to prevent further disturbance among the members of said Tribe. On motion, the matter was referred to the Great Chiefs and Committee of Supervision.

The committee appointed on the charge against P. S. Gibbs reported progress, and were continued.

The committee on application for charter made the following report:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

Chiefs and Brothers: We, your committee to whom was referred the application of B. F. Kemp and others, praying for a charter for a Tribe at Williamsport, Lycoming county, Pa., respectfully report: That in the opinion of the committee said Tribe would prove a benefit to the Order, and therefore offer the following resolution:—

Resolved, That a charter be granted to said applicants, and that the Great Sachem open, or cause it to be opened, at the earliest period that may be convenient; and that the Tribe be known by the name of Conestoga Tribe, No. 28.

A. J. BAKER,
A. F. HAAS,
G. T. ZAHM.

On motion, the report was received and resolution adopted.

A communication from Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, was read, asking for the privilege to have a parade and picnic, which was, on motion, granted.

The Great Sachem, on behalf of said Tribe, presented tickets to attend the party, to the Chiefs of this Great Council. On motion, the invitation was received, and a vote of thanks tendered to Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5.

The Great Sachem appointed P. S.'s Rich and Zahm to fill the vacancy in the Finance Committee, occasioned by the absence of P. S.'s Muhling and Davis.

The Great Council proceeded to nominate Great Chiefs of this body for the ensuing grand sun. The following nominations were made:—

G. S.—Charles A. Thompson.

G. S. S.—Andrew J. Baker.

G. J. S.—Thomas J. Ziegenfuss, Lester Rich, G. T. Zahm, George S. Ball, Benjamin Hallman, J. Johnson, Charles Muhling.

G. P.—Paul Wetzel, Charles Muhling, G. T. Zahm, T. K. Dennis, Thos. Clark, James Atherly, Edward Vogel, R. D. Sutherland, William Hertz, Wm. Keech, John G. Dickenson, Christian Kirchenman, Jacob Land.

G. C. of R.—I. Edwards, N. P. Fitzpatrick, George S. Ball.

G. K. of W.—Samuel L. Britton.

Representatives to G. C. of U. S.—J. C. Hodges, Sr., A. F. Haas, I. Edwards, Joseph Bottles, Thomas Clark, Samuel L. Britton, George S. Ball, Paul Wetzel, Lester Rich, J. F. Reigert, Andrew J. Baker, T. D. Baker, A. L. Morris, M. Sandgran.

Trustees.—George S. Ball, Lester Rich, J. C. Hodges, Sr.

On motion, the Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled on the 20th sleep.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

PHILADELPHIA, 20*th Sleep, Plant Moon, G. S.* 5614.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above date, pursuant to adjournment. Roll of Chiefs called, and all present, except A. Frieund, G. G. of F.

The credentials of John F. Brown, of Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, read and referred to the proper committee, who reported the same correct. The brother was admitted in due form, and took his seat as a P. S.

The committee on Great Sachem's report presented the following:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We, the committee appointed on the Great Sachem's report would respectfully submit, that having examined the same carefully, we can find no action of his but what is constitutional. We therefore offer the following resolution:—

Resolved, That the action of the Great Sachem be fully sustained by this Great Council.

G. T. ZAHM,
LESTER RICH.

On motion, the report was received and resolution adopted.

The following report was read, and on motion received and filed:—

LANCASTER, 18*th Sun*, *Plant Moon*, *G. S.* 5614.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The undersigned, Deputy Great Sachem for Lancaster county, would respectfully report: That the Chiefs of Tribes Nos. 2, 22, and 25, have been installed for the present three moons; and I herewith send you reports and percentage as follows:—

Metamora Tribe,	No. 2	$9 18
Eeshahkonec	" 22	2 58
Logan	" 25	3 00
Total,		$14 76

Oseeola Tribe, No. 11, has become defunct, or at least so I have been informed by good authority. I shall take the necessary steps to collect the property of the Great Council—that is, books, &c.

I would request that the Great Council furnish me with a copy of the P. S.'s degree, to be conferred upon such brothers as are entitled to the same.

Yours in F. F. and C.
GEORGE S. BALL, *D. G. S.*

Objections were made to the appointment of a committee of five (instead of three) in the case of P. S. A. Gibbs, whereupon the old committee was discharged, and another appointed, consisting of P. S.'s A. J. Baker, A. F. Haas, and P. Wetzel.

The question being asked, the Great Sachem decided that there was nothing to prevent Tribes in this State from initiating pale faces residing in another State.

On motion of S. L. Britton, the G. C. of R. was instructed to procure one hundred visiting cards.

The nomination being opened, the following additional names were added:—

For G. J. S.—P. S.'s Dennis, Welbank, and C. Cline.
For Rep. to G. C. of U. S.—P. S. Wm. P. Clark.

On motion of P. S. Baker, the G. C. of R. was requested to impress upon the Tribes the necessity of having their reports

ready when their Chiefs are installed; and to request the Chiefs of this Great Council to forward the same to the G. C. of R. previous to the meeting of the Great Council.

On motion, the Printing Committee were instructed to have two hundred copies in English, and fifty in German, of the proceedings printed.

The Finance Committee reported the following bills correct, and on motion orders were drawn for the amounts:—

G. T. Zahm, mileage,	$3 50
A. B. Kaufman, mileage,	3 50
Lester Rich, mileage,	1 25
I. Edwards, services,	12 50
" Postage, advertising, &c.,	4 59
Wm. B. Eckert, printing,	14 00
F. W. Thomas, printing,	11 00
" Advertising	25
Wm. Ross, charters,	4 25
C. Wiestenberg, expenses,	1 50
John Riddle, rent,	3 50
Wm. Hertz, mileage,	2 70
Visiting cards,	6 00
Total	$68 54

The Finance Committee made the following report:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

We, your Committee on Finance would respectfully report: That we have attended to the duties thereof, and have examined the G. C. of R.'s and G. K. of W.'s books, and find them correct.

There has been received during the last three moons for percentage and charter fees, &c., from Tribes, $134 69

Balance in W. B. last three moons,	70 87
Total,	$205 56
Amount of bills,	68 54
Leaving in K. of W.'s hands, April 19, 1854,	$137 02

All of which is respectfully submitted,

G. T. ZAHM,
A. BRITTON.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

THREE MOONS REPORT OF TRIBES—TERM ENDING 31st OF WORM MOON, G. S. 5614.

TRIBES.	No.	Location.	Members.	Initiated.	Suspended.	Rejected.	Expelled.	Admitted by card	Withdrawn by card.	Deceased.	Expended for relief of brothers.	Expended for relief of widows.	Amount received by Tribes.	Percentage paid Great Council.
Metamora . .	2	Lancaster . .	174	5	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	50 0 0	. .	102 0 0	6 0 9
Kuqucnaku . .	4	Philadelphia .	35	1	2	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	4 0 0	. .	27 5 5	1 4 3
Pocahontas . .	5	" .	161	12	. .	1	. .	. .	1	. .	54 0 0	. .	134 4 8	8 0 6
Wyoming . .	7	" .	39	. .	20	. .	. .	1	. .	. .	22 0 0	27 4 0	18 2 1	1 0 7
Shawnese . .	8	" .	161	19	1	1	. .	. .	1	1	14 4 0	. .	136 5 11	8 1 10
Delaware . .	10	" .	216	15	4	. .	1	1	1	1	80 4 0	. .	192 3 10	11 3 4
Oseeola . . .	11	Columbia . .	40	. .	7	. .	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	24 4 0	1 3 5
Mingo . . .	13	Phœnixville .	12	3	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	13 4 5	4 11
Mohawk . . .	14	Philadelphia .	107	1	2	. .	. .	. .	. .	1	34 4 0	10 0 0	77 5 0	4 0 5
Chattahoochee .	17	" .	65	3	4	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	9 4 0	. .	50 2 2	2 4 2
Pequod . . .	18	" .	88	. .	12	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	59 0 11	3 3 3
Cherokee . .	19	" .	68	7	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	5 2 0	. .	44 3 0	2 4 0
Paunee . . .	20	" .	102	7	1	. .	. .	1	. .	1	71 1 0	. .	68 3 3	4 0 11
Eeshahkonee .	22	Lancaster . .	55	2	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	28 4 6	1 4 4
Neshamony . .	23	Doylestown .	9	4	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	6 4 0	2 5
Oneida. . . .	24	Allentown . .	61	3	. .	. .	. .	3	. .	. .	. .	. .	12 0 0	1 2 8
*Logan . . .	25	Ephrata . .	35	2	5	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	32 4 0	1 4 7
Black Hawk .	26	Philadelphia .	38	6	. .	. .	. .	2	2	. .	. .	. .	93 2 0	5 3 8
Mohegan . .	27	" .	41	6	. .	. .	. .	. .	2	. .	. .	. .	97 3 2	5 5 1

* Six moons.

PHILADELPHIA, 19*th Sleep, Buck Moon, G. S.* 5614.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above date, in regular session, in the Adelphi Building, Fifth Street below Walnut. Council fire kindled in due form. Roll called. Present:—

C. WIESTENBERG—Great Sachem.
CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Senior Sagamore.
ANDREW J. BAKER—Great Junior Sagamore.
THOMAS J. ZIEGENFUSS—Great Prophet.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
J. W. WARWICK—Great First Sannap, *pro tem.*
PAUL WETZEL—Great Second Sannap.
ADOLPH FRIEUND—Great Guard of Wigwam.
ROBERT D. SUTHERLAND—Great Guard of Forest.

The certificates of P. S.'s and Representatives were read and referred to the proper committee, who reported them correct. The following named brothers were admitted in due form, and took their seats as members of this Great Council:—

PAST SACHEMS.

A Britton,	No. 8	Wm. G. Brown,	No. 18
John Stortz,	" 10	Richard Lee,	" 20
Henry Luther,	" 14	Solomon Barnhart,	" 24
James A. Simpson,	" 17	Andrew J. Mink,	" 26
John Donnely,	" 18	Jacob G. Shields,	" 27
G. G. Mayhew,	" 18	James E. Golden,	" 29

REPRESENTATIVES.

Frederick Mayberry,	No. 4	James Hughes,	No. 20
George Laubert,	" 5	Lester Rich,	" 23
J. N. Ruch,	" 8	Solomon Barnhart,	" 24
Christian Gegler,	" 14	B. F. Shane,	" 27
Morris H. Gorham,	" 17	Nicholas N. Worrilow,	" 29
Peter Kucher,	" 18	H. Parradee,	" 30
Wm. Winters,	" 19	Samuel Weaver,	" 31

The following brothers, whose names were read, were absent: P. S. Henry Leyman, No. 5. Reps. William Copeland, No. 7; Jacob Messerly, No. 10; William A. Markle, No. 26.

On motion of P. S. Bottles, the reading of the proceedings of last session was dispensed with, and adopted as printed.

The following report from the Great Sachem was read, and on motion referred to a special committee, consisting of P. S.'s Ball, Zahm, and P. G. I. Davis:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

Chiefs and Brothers: Through the kind providence of the Great Spirit we are again permitted to kindle this Great Council fire; and reporting to you, as I hereby do, my acts of the past twelve moons, permit me to tender to you my heartfelt congartulations upon the strength and position which the Order has assumed since I held the responsible office; and should we not be thankful to that Great Spirit whose eye never slumbers nor sleeps, for that fostering care which is had for us in this our humble efforts to fraternize the world.

I herewith submit to you a statement of my official acts. I have visited all the Tribes under my jurisdiction in the city, and Oneida Tribe in Allentown, and find them in a very prosperous condition, and generally in the work of the Order very correct. I reinstated Metamora Tribe, No. 2, Osceola Tribe, No. 11, Logan Tribe, No. 25, and Mingo Tribe, No. 13, in their former position in the Order. I deputised P. S. George S. Ball, of Metamora Tribe, No. 2, to act as Deputy G. S. in matters relating to Tribes Nos. 2, 11, 12, 22, and 25.

On the 2d sun, Cold Moon, I received a petition signed by twenty-seven brothers of the Order and seven pale faces, asking a dispensation to establish a Tribe of the Improved Order of Red Men, with the name and title of "Black Hawk Tribe, No. 26."

On the 5th sun, Cold Moon, I received a petition signed by thirty-five pale faces, asking a dispensation to establish a Tribe of the Improved Order of Red Men, to be called "Mohegan Tribe, No. 27."

I also received a petition from three brothers and twenty-six pale faces, asking to establish a Tribe in the town of Williamsport, Lycoming County, to be known as "Conestogo Tribe, No. 28." I granted the request. G. J. S. Andrew J. Baker and myself instituted said Tribe on the 28th sun, Plant Moon, and installed into office the following Chiefs: S.—C. H. Bussum. S. S.—S. G. Slear. J. S.—J. Wendzel. C. of R.—J. H. Wonderly. K. of W.—M. Duval. Mr. Banell was appointed Prophet.

I received a petition from several brothers and pale faces of Chester to establish a Tribe, to be known as "Tuscarora Tribe, No. 29." G. J. S. A. J. Baker, G. C. of R. I. Edwards, and myself, instituted said Tribe on 22d sun, Flower Moon, and installed into office the following Chiefs: S.—James E. Golden. S. S.—Nicholas N. Worrilow. J. S.—Charles Sinnex. C. of R.—D. M. Smiley. K. of W.—James Wilkey.

I received a petition from several brothers and pale faces of Germantown to establish a Tribe, to be called "Seminole Tribe, No. 30." I granted

the request. G. S. S. C. A. Thompson, G. P. Thos. Ziegenfuss, G. C. of R. I. Edwards, and myself, instituted said Tribe on the 27th sun, Flower Moon, and installed the following Chiefs: S.—Thomas McCombes, Sr. S. S.—S. H. Parradee. J. S.—Thomas McCombs, Jr. C. of R.—F. Harrison. K. of W.—John Shinkle. Prophet—William Price.

I received a petition from several brothers and pale faces of Gettysburg, Adams County, to establish a Tribe, to be styled "Cayugas Tribe, No. 31." I granted the request, and deputised G. J. S. A. J. Baker to institute said Tribe, which duty he performed on the 22d sun, Hot Moon, and installed into office the following Chiefs: S.—John Buwell. S. S.—H. G. Carr. J. S.—John L. Holtsworth. C. of R.—H. G. Wolf. K. of W.—S. Weaver.

Granted the following dispensations: Cherokee Tribe, No. 19, to initiate twenty pale faces on the sleep of their election. Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, to initiate six pale faces on the sleep of their election. Wyoming Tribe, No. 7, to confer the second and third degrees on brother Snyder on the same sleep. Seminole Tribe, No. 30, to change their council sleep from Saturday to Wednesday. Pauuee Tribe, No. 20, allowing them the privilege of having a Pie-Nic.

I wrote to H. Graham, of Pittsburg, for the books formerly of Pontiac Tribe. P. S. J. Robinson called to see me, and had the books with him. He asked the privilege of taking the books back with him, as he thought they would be able to establish the Tribe again in a few moons, which I granted.

Annexed is a list of the properties belonging to the Great Council: 6 sets of Private Work, in English. 550 Odes, in English. 1 Question Book. 6 old Charters. 1 set German Work. 48 Books of old German Work. 1 set of Private Work, from Osceola Tribe, No. 11; and the property of Tecumseh Tribe, No. 1.

In conclusion, I would tender my hearty acknowledgments to the members of this body for placing me in a position so highly honorable as the one that I have held the last twelve moons. May the Great Spirit protect us all.

Very respectfully yours, in F. F. and C.

C. WIESTENBERG, *G. S.*

D. G. S. George S. Ball reported having received communications from Soasquehanaick Tribe, No. 12, in relation to being reinstated in the Order; when on motion of brother Zahm, a committee was appointed with power to proceed to Harrisburg and make known to said Tribe upon what conditions the Great Council would reinstate them. P. S.'s Ball, Zahm, and Rich, were appointed said committee.

On motion of P. S. Samuel L. Britton, the regular order of business was suspended for the purpose of proceeding to an

election of Great Chiefs of this Great Council for the ensuing grand sun.

The nominations being opened, the following named P. S.'s were added:—

For G. S.—Andrew J. Baker.
For G. S. S.—A. Britton, J. W. Warwick.
For G. P.—John Krider.
For Representative to G. C. of U. S.—Adolph Frieund.

P. S.'s Samuel Weaver and A. L. Morris were appointed tellers.

The Great Council proceeded to elect Great Chiefs, which resulted in the election of the following P. S.'s:—

G. S.—Charles A. Thompson.
G. S. S.—Andrew J. Baker.
G. J. S.—G. T. Zahm.
G. P.—Charles Muhling.
G. C. of R.—I Edwards.
G. K. of W.—Samuel L. Britton.
Reps. to G. C. U. S.—A. F. Haas, I. Edwards, A. J. Baker.
Trustees.—George S. Ball, Lester Rich, J. C. Hodges, Sr.

G. S. S. Baker gave notice that he would offer a resolution, that when this Great Council adjourns, it adjourn to meet in Lancaster in the Travelling Moon.

An appeal by Benjamin A. Cozens from the action of Cherokee Tribe, No. 19, was read and referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Simpson, of No. 17, Shane, of No. 27, and Muhling, of No. 10.

A petition was read, asking for a charter to establish a Tribe of the Improved Order of Red Men in the borough of Chester, to be called "Tuscarora Tribe, No. 29," signed by thirty brothers and pale faces.

Also one from Germantown, signed by eighteen brothers of the Order, asking for a charter to establish a Tribe, to be called "Seminole Tribe, No. 30."

Also one from Gettysburg, asking a charter to establish a Tribe, to be called "Cayugas Tribe, No. 31," signed by twenty-six brothers and pale faces.

They were on motion referred to a committee consisting of P. G. I. Davis, P. S.'s Muhling and Baker.

A communication was read from P. S. Simpson, of Chattahoochee Tribe, No. 17, to the following effect:—

Whereas, It is believed to be the desire of a large number of the members of the Improved Order of Red Men within this jurisdiction, that said Order shall at an early day hold a public celebration, and parade in regalia: and whereas, it is believed that such celebration, if properly conducted, will not only tend to increase the strength of the Order numerically, but also to give a fresh impetus to its present members in the promulgation and practice of the principles of benevolence and charity; therefore,

Resolved, That the Great Chief of Records be and he is hereby instructed to request the various Tribes within this jurisdiction (after giving two weeks notice thereof) to vote upon the question of the propriety of celebrating the approaching anniversary of the organization of the Great Council of Improved Order of Red Men of Pennsylvania, in May next, by a public procession in regalia; and to transmit to this body at or before its next quarterly session the result of such vote, with the number for and against the celebration.

On motion, it was laid on the table.

On motion, the Council fire was quenched, to be rekindled on the 20th sleep.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

PHILADELPHIA, 20*th Sleep, Buck Moon, G. S.* 5614.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above sleep, pursuant to adjournment. Council fire kindled in due form. Roll of Chiefs called, and all present. The records of the preceding council were read adopted.

The committee appointed on applications for charters reported as follows:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The undersigned committee to whom was referred the application of sundry brothers and pale faces of the town of Chester, Delaware county, praying for a charter to open a Tribe of our

Order in said town, respectfully report: That after mature deliberation the committee believe that said Tribe would be advantageous to the Order in that neighborhood, and therefore offer the following resolution:—

Resolved, That a charter be granted to said petitioners, and that the Tribe be known as "Tuscarora Tribe, No. 29."

Respectfully yours, in F. F. and C.

WM. BEESLEY DAVIS,
ANDREW J. BAKER,
CHARLES MUHLING.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We the committee to whom was referred the petition of sundry brothers residing in Germantown (22d Ward), city of Philadelphia, praying for a charter to open a Tribe of the Improved Order of Red Men in said town, respectfully report: That after due consideration the committee are of the opinion that a Tribe in that location would prove a benefit to the Order, and therefore offer the following resolution:—

Resolved, That a charter be granted, and the Tribe be hailed as "Seminole Tribe, No. 30."

Fraternally yours,

WM. BEESLEY DAVIS,
ANDREW J. BAKER,
CHARLES MUHLING.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We the committee to whom was referred the petition of sundry brothers and pale faces praying for a charter for a Tribe, to be located in Gettysburg, Adams county, respectfully report: That after due consideration the committee are of the opinion that a charter should be granted, as they believe a Tribe in that location would be a benefit to the Order, and therefore submit the following resolution:—

Resolved, That a charter be granted to the petitioners, and that the Tribe be known as "Cayugas Tribe, No. 31."

Yours in F. F. and C.

WM. BEESLEY DAVIS,
ANDREW J. BAKER.
CHARLES MUHLING.

On motion, the reports were received and the resolutions adopted.

The committee to whom was referred the Great Sachem's report, presented the following:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The undersigned committee to whom was referred the report of the Great Sachem, respectfully present the following:—

1. The Great Sachem in reinstating to fellowship in the Order Tribes Nos. 2, 11, 13, and 25, has acted judiciously, as it has not only been the means of strengthening the Order, but cementing more firmly in the Tribes the bonds of friendship, charity, and brotherly love.

2. The Great Sachem has most faithfully discharged his duties in the opening of the Tribes for which dispensations have been granted, and the thanks of this Great Council are due the G. S. for the prompt manner in which he discharged said duties.

In granting the several dispensations to the Tribes, the Great Sachem has exercised the powers conferred upon him by the laws of the Order.

In conclusion, your committee would offer the following:—

Resolved, That the thanks of this Great Council be and are hereby tendered to G. S. Wiestenberg for the faithful discharge of his duties.

Fraternally submitted,

G. S. BALL,
G. T. ZAHM.

On motion, the report was received and the resolutions adopted.

P. S. A. Britton presented the following resolution, which was read and on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed for the purpose of having the vote of thanks (tendered by this Great Council to P. G. S. Christopher Wiestenberg) transcribed, handsomely framed, and presented to him as a testimonial from this Great Council for the efficient and faithful manner in which he has performed the duties of Great Sachem during his term of office—the cost not to exceed ten fathoms.

P. S. A. J. Baker offered the following resolution, which after considerable debate was lost:—

Resolved, That the next stated session of this Great Council be held in Lancaster, and that the brothers now representing Nos. 2 and 22 be appointed a committee to engage a suitable wigwam.

The Judiciary Committee made the following report:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

Chiefs and Brothers: We your Judiciary Committee beg leave to report that we have approved the By-Laws of the following Tribes: Eeshahkonee, Mohegan, Conestoga, Tuscarora, Seminole, and Cayugas.

SAMUEL L. BRITTON,
A. F. HAAS,
J. C. HODGES, Sr.

A notice of the next session of the Great Council of the United States was read, and on motion received and filed.

P. S. Wetzel asked the decision of the Great Sachem as to whether or not a Sachem, after passing his chair, was compelled to serve as Prophet. The G. S. decided that he was.

The committee appointed on the charge against P. S. Gibbs, made the following report:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We your committee to whom was referred the charge against brother P. S. A. Gibbs, of No. 2, respectfully report: That from the prospect of an early and amicable settlement of the difficulties out of which the charge arose, the committee deemed it inexpedient to proceed with the case, believing that it would only tend to arouse fresh agitation, and prevent the much hoped for settlement.

Hoping the course pursued by the committee will meet the approbation of the Great Council, we remain,

Fraternally yours, in F. F. and C.

ANDREW J. BAKER,
PAUL WETZEL.

A motion was made to accept the report, which was lost.

The Great Council then proceeded to the installation of the Chiefs elect; P. G. I. William B. Davis officiating as installing chief.

P. S. Ziegenfuss offered the following resolution, which was read and on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That Tribes under this jurisdiction be requested to require the credentials of all brothers visiting them for the purpose of giving instructions.

P. S. Baker offered the following resolution, which was on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That the elective Chiefs of this Great Council examine the property in possession of the Great Sachem, and such as they may deem useless they have the power to dispose of in such manner that the secrets of the Order may not be violated.

P. S. Andrew J. Baker offered the following amendments to the Constitution and By-Laws, which were read and laid over:—

Constitution.—Article I, Section 3, strike out "Hot" and insert *Cold.* Sections 3 and 4, strike out the word "Representatives" wherever it occurs. Section 4, strike out the word "body" and insert *G. S.*, and strike out the words "who must be a brother of the Chief's degree."

Article II, Section 1, strike out "Buck" and insert *Plant.* Article III, Section 2, strike out "four" and insert *two.* Strike out the third line and fourth as far as Moon inclusive, and in the fifth line as follows: "on the 4th sun of the third seven suns, Buck Moon." Article VI, Section 1, strike out the words "seven" and "three" and insert *two* in their place.

By-Laws.—Article XIII, Section 2, strike out "Buck" and insert *Plant.* Add a new Section, which will be—Sec. 3. At the annual session of the Great Council the election and installation of Great Chiefs shall be the first business in order after the admission of members. Section 4, strike out the latter part, as follows: "and if present shall be installed."

P. S.'s J. C. Hodges, Sr., and C. Vogle offered the following amendments to the By-Laws, which were read and laid over:—

Article II, Section 3, strike out the word "one" and insert *two* in the thirteenth line; and strike out all after the word elected in the fourteenth line. In Section 4, strike out all before the word "should" in the sixth line, and in the ninth line strike out the words "the balance of," and all after the word "Constitution" in the tenth line.

P. S.'s A. J. Baker and C. Wiestenberg offered the following resolution, which was read, and on motion laid on the table until next session:—

Resolved, That there be an appropriation of thirty-three fathoms two feet made to the Great Sachem for travelling expenses, that he may be able to pay each Tribe in the State a visit at least once during his official term.

The following bills were read:—

	fa.	ft.	in.
For rent of wigwam	2	4	0
N. N. Worrilow, mileage		3	7
C. Wiestenberg, expenses	3	2	0
G. T. Zahm, mileage	2	2	0
S. Barnhart, "	1	4	0
Samuel Weaver, "	4	2	7
F. W. Thomas, printing German proceedings	7	2	0
Great Council of United States	74	0	6
Lester Rich, mileage		5	0
I. Edwards, services, postage, stationery, &c.	10	5	0
Wm. B. Eckert, printing English proceedings	9	2	0

On motion, orders were drawn for the amounts.

On motion of P. S. Baker, the bill from the Great Council of the United States was referred to the Representatives in that body, and if found correct ordered to be paid.

On motion an order was drawn for thirty fathoms, to defray expenses of Representatives to Baltimore. Also, an order for six fathoms four feet, for Representative tax.

On motion of P. S. Ziegenfuss, G. C. of R. Edwards proceeded to exemplify the work of the Order.

The credentials of P. G. S. Wiestenberg and Representatives to Great Council of the United States were on motion granted.

The Finance Committee made the following report, which was on motion received:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The Finance Committee would report: That they have examined the accounts of the G. C. of R. and G. K. of W., and find them correct.

Annexed you will find the state of the W. B.

April 19th—balance in the W. B.	$137 02
Amount percentage receipts	114 48
Amount received for charter fees	75 00
Total	$326 50
Expenses last three moons	285 70
Balance in W. B.	$40 80

A. BRITTON,
CHARLES MUHLING.

The Great Sachem made the following appointments:—

Great First Sannap.—P. S. Warwick, No. 8.
Great Second Sannap.—P. S. Wetzel, No. 17.
Great Guard of Wigwam.—P. S. Vogle, No. 20.
Great Guard of Forest.—P. S. Hirst, No. 20.

Judiciary Committee.—P. S.'s S. L. Britton, J. C. Hodges, Sr., A. F. Haas.

Finance Committee.—P. S.'s Benkert, Golden, Lamm.

Committee on Correspondence.—P. S.'s Smith, A. Britton, Rep. Ruch.

Committee on Supervision in English Tribes.—P. S.'s Ziegenfuss, Warwick, Vogle, Sweden.

Committee on Supervision in German Tribes.—P. S.'s Haas, Fricund, Lamm, Wiestenberg.

Printing Committee.—P. S.'s Edwards, Benkert, Baker.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

THREE MOONS REPORT OF TRIBES—TERM ENDING 30TH OF HOT MOON, G. S. 5614.

TRIBES.	No.	Location.	Members.	Initiated.	Suspended.	Rejected.	Expelled.	Reinstated	Admitted by card.	Withdrawn by card.	Deceased.	Expended for relief of brothers.	Expended for relief of widows.	Amount received by Tribes.	Percentage paid Great Council.
Metamora	2	Lancaster	151	..	21	..	..	..	1	..	..	10 0 0	..	50 2 10	3 0 2
Kuquenaku	4	Philadelphia	39	5	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	7 2 0	..	34 1 8	2 0 4
Poeahontas	5	"	180	22	6	..	..	4	..	..	..	70 4 0	..	181 2 3	10 5 6
Wyoming	7	"	43	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 2 0	..	14 2 2	0 5 2
Shawnese	8	"	134	12	28	1	..	..	1	..	..	8 0 0	..	93 5 5	5 3 10
Delaware	10	"	217	5	3	..	..	1	..	..	..	156 0 0	..	138 3 11½	8 1 11
Mingo	13	Phœnixville	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mohawk	14	Philadelphia	115	4	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	46 0 0	20 0 0	80 1 8	3 3 8
Chattahooehee	17	"	60	1	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	10 4 0	..	46 2 1	2 4 8
Pequod	18	"	87	2	2	..	..	..	..	1	..	32 0 0	..	54 3 10	3 1 8
Cherokee	19	"	76	36	5	..	..	2	..	19	..	2 0 0	16 2 0	68 3 7	8 0 8
Paunee	20	"	104	10	9	..	..	..	1	..	..	40 0 4	..	69 5 9	4 0 10
Eeshahkonee	22	Lancaster	59	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	37 4 7	2 1 7
Neshamony	23	Doylestown	9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4 3 0	1 7
Oneida	24	Allentown	58	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	14 0 0	5 0
Logan	25	Ephrata	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Blaek Hawk	26	Philadelphia	45	8	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	40 4 3	2 2 8
Mohegan	27	"	40	5	..	..	2	..	2	..	1	..	..	31 5 5	1 5 6
Conestoga	28	Williamsport	25	22	..	3	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	107 3 4	6 0 0
Tusearora	29	Chester	30	28	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	39 2 6	2 2 2
Seminole.	30	Germantown	41	23	..	2	..	..	18	2	..	..	..	83 2 0	5 0 0
Cayugas	31	Gettysburg	29	25	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	104 0 0	6 1 5

PHILADELPHIA, 18*th Sleep, Travelling Moon, G. S.* 5615.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above date, in the Adelphi Building, Fifth Street below Walnut. Roll called. Present:

CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Sachem.
ANDREW J. BAKER—Great Senior Sagamore.
G. T. ZAHM—Great Junior Sagamore.
CHARLES MUHLING—Great Prophet.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
J. W. WARWICK—Great First Sannap.
PAUL WETZEL—Great Second Sannap.
EDWARD L. VOGLE—Great Guard of Wigwam.
JERRIT HIRST—Great Guard of Forest.

On motion of P. S. Bottles, the record of the last session was adopted as printed.

The credentials of the following P. S.'s were read and referred to the proper committee, who reported them correct, and also several P. S.'s and Representatives present without the necessary credentials.

On motion, the brothers were ordered to be admitted, provided any P. S. or Representative would vouch for their being duly qualified. The brothers being properly vouched for, the following P. S.'s and Representatives were admitted and took their seats as members of this Great Council:—

PAST SACHEMS.

Jacob Laber,	No. 4	Emanuel Wolfinger,	No. 18
Leonard Benkert,	" 5	E. F. Stewart,	" 27
Henry Leyman,	" 5	N. N. Worrilow,	" 29
Wm. Gibson,	" 8	Henry F. Parradee,	" 30
Charles Hoffman,	" 10	E. T. Martin,	" 32
Frederick Dearoff,	" 14		

REPRESENTATIVES.

John Lentzel,	No. 24	S. P. Woolley,	No. 32

P. S.'s J. H. Davis of No. 19, and Wm. R. Schofield of No. 20, whose certificates were reported correct, were absent.

The Great Sachem reported Wyoming, No. 7, defunct, and had returned their books and other matters, which were in his possession.

The Great Sachem decided that no member of said Tribe had the right to hold office in this Great Council until such times as he deposited his card in some Tribe in good standing.

P. S. A. Britton appealed from the decision of the G. S.

The G. S. S. put the question: "Shall the decision of the G. S. stand as the judgment of the Great Council?" The vote being taken, the G. S. was sustained.

G. S. S. Baker being a member of said Tribe, protested against its action, and asked time to prepare the same, which was on motion granted.

The following report from the Great Sachem was read, and on motion referred to a special committee consisting of P. S.'s Ziegenfuss, Zahm, and Wiestenberg:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

Chiefs and Brothers: Being called upon for the first time in my official capacity to render an account of my acts during the last three moons, I do so with a feeling of pleasure, inasmuch as the cause of our beloved Order is still onward, and our motto—"Freedom, Friendship, and Charity"—is universally practiced among Red Men. Could I feel assured that my term of office would end, leaving the Order in as flourishing a condition as at present, I shall consider myself fortunate, and feel that I have done my duty as Great Sachem of Pennsylvania. Annexed is a statement of my official acts since our last session:—

On the 23d sun of the Buck Moon, I received an application signed by fifteen pale faces, asking a dispensation to establish a Tribe of the Improved Order of Red Men, to be located on Ridge Avenue below Parrish Street, to be known by the name and title of "Wissahickon Tribe, No. 32." I granted the dispensation, and with the assistance of my brother Chiefs I instituted the said Tribe in due form on the 27th sleep of the Buck Moon, and also conferred the three degrees of the Order on the applicants that applied. We also installed the following Chiefs, viz: S., Edward Martin; S. S., Thomas Orrell; J. S., Samuel P. Woolley; C. of R., Benjamin Smith; K. of W., Charles Young; Prophet, Edward Britton.

For our other proceedings I refer you to documents marked "A."

I have since visited them several times and found them in a very flourishing condition. I would therefore recommend that the Great Council grant them a charter.

I granted dispensations to the following Tribes: To Delaware Tribe, No. 10, to reconsider a ballot on a pale face. To Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, to reinstate an expelled member. To Mohegan Tribe, No. 27, to confer the three degrees on the same sleep on three members. To Paunee, No. 20, to hold a ball. I also wrote to Mingo Tribe, No. 13, asking the reason for their not reporting to the Great Council; I requested an answer before this session, and as yet have not received one.

On account of the great heat during the summer, I have deferred visiting the different Tribes officially; but, with the assistance of my brother Chiefs, intend doing so as soon as possible. I have written to the different Tribes in the country, and requested Past Sachems to instal, sending them at the same time credentials for that purpose.

In conclusion, I beg leave to tender my grateful acknowledgments to my brother Chiefs for the valuable assistance they have rendered me whenever called upon. May the Great Spirit bless us all.

CHARLES A. THOMPSON, *G. S.*

P. S. Ziegenfuss tendered his resignation on Committee of Supervision, which was on motion accepted.

Report from G. C. of R. to the following effect, was on motion accepted:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: I would respectfully report having received the regalia belonging to this Great Council, formerly in the possession of Soasquehanaick Tribe, No. 12.

I also paid over to the Great Council of the United States the percentage due by this Great Council ($54 45), and the Representative tax ($10), together with the balance due on old account, amounting to $71 98, being $39 14 less than the last account rendered by the G. C. of R. of the U. S., there having been a mistake discovered in the account.

Fraternally submitted.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

The petition for a charter for Wissahickon Tribe, No. 32, was read, and referred to a special committee consisting of P. S.'s Wm. Gibson, Paul Wetzel, and Emanuel Wolfinger. The committee reported favorable, when on motion the charter was granted and committee discharged.

The committee appointed to procure a testimonial to P. G. S. Wiestenberg, reported having done so at an expense of sixteen dollars, and asked that the Great Council add the extra dollar, which was on motion granted and the committee discharged.

The committee appointed on Soasquehanaick Tribe, reported progress.

On motion of G. S. S. Baker, the amendments to Constitution and By-Laws were made the order of business for tomorrow's sleep, at the 8th run 30th breath.

The matter of celebration, deferred from the Cold Moon, was taken up.

P. S. Warwick offered a resolution, that this Great Council celebrate its anniversary by getting up a Ball.

Which was amended by P. G. S. Wiestenberg, to refer it to a committee, which was lost.

P. S. Edwards offered the following as a substitute for the original motion:—

Resolved, That each Tribe throughout the State be requested to select from its membership two brothers to act as managers (subject to the approval of the Great Sachem) in getting up a Ball for the purpose of celebrating the anniversary of the institution of this Great Council, in the Flower Moon, G. S. 5615; price of tickets not to exceed dollars each.

On motion, the resolution was adopted.

On motion, the elective Chiefs of this body were chosen as managers from the Great Council.

P. S. Golden, on behalf of Tuscarora Tribe, No. 29, asked that the Great Council grant them a new charter, on account of mistakes in the old one. On motion, the request was granted.

On motion of P. S. Edwards, G. S. S. Baker was requested to present the testimonial ordered by this Great Council for P. G. S. Wiestenberg.

Brother Baker, after some very appropriate remarks, performed the presentation, After which P. S. Gibson, on behalf of P. G. S. Wiestenberg, addressed the Great Council in an eloquent manner, thanking them for the honor conferred.

J. C. Hodges, Jr., presented to the Great Council Chiefs, complimentary tickets to attend the Ball, to be given by Paunee Tribe, No. 20. On motion, the tickets were received, and a vote of thanks tendered to the Tribe.

P. G. S. Wiestenberg asked, on behalf of Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, the privilege of holding a Ball on the 27th of November, which was on motion granted. After which complimentary tickets were presented to the Chiefs, and, on motion, the thanks of this Great Council were tendered to the Tribe.

Rep. Shane asked the consent of the Great Council to allow Mohegan Tribe, No. 27, the privilege of having a Ball on November 28th, which was granted.

On motion, the Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

PHILADELPHIA, 19*th Sleep, Travelling Moon, G. S.* 5615.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above date, pursuant to adjournment, in the Adelphi Building, Fifth Street below Walnut. Council fire kindled in due form. Roll of Chiefs called, and all present except G. K. of W. Samuel L. Britton; First and Second Great Sannaps, J. W. Warwick and Paul Wetzel; and G. G. of F. Jerrit Hirst.

P. S.'s Andrew B. Kaufman, No. 2, and Wm. R. Schofield, No. 20, were admitted to membership in due form.

The Great Sachem appointed P. S.'s N. N. Worrilow and A. Britton to fill vacancies in Finance Committee.

The committee on Great Sachem's report presented the following:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: Your committee on Great Sachem's report would respectfully submit, that having examined the same, they find all that the G. S. has done to be in accordance with the rules of the Order and the duties of his office, and recommend that the Great Council ratify all his actions as stated by him, and that the thanks of this Great Council are due to the G. S. for the faithful performance of his duties.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

G. T. ZAHM,
THOS. J. ZIEGENFUSS,
C. WIESTENBERG.

On motion, the report was received and committee discharged.

P. S. Bottles offered the following resolution, which was on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That the Great Sachem be requested to entertain no queries, unless the same be proposed in writing.

The Finance Committee made the following report:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We your Finance Committee having examined the reports and returns from Tribes, respectfully report that we find all correct, with the following exceptions:—

Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, one expulsion, and no cause given.

Wyoming Tribe, No. 7, no percentage paid.

Soasquehanaick Tribe, No. 12, no report.

Mohawk Tribe, No. 14, their being thirteen fathoms two feet received by the Tribe, upon which there is no percentage paid.

Pequod Tribe, No. 18, date incorrect.

Paunee Tribe, No. 20, twelve fathoms two feet five inches received by the Tribe, upon which there has been no percentage paid.

Eeshahkonec Tribe, No. 22, percentage five inches short.

Oneida Tribe, No. 24, two expulsions, and no cause given.

Logan Tribe, No. 25, no report.

Mohegan Tribe, No. 27, no seal attached.

Seminole Tribe, No. 30, no seal.

Cayugas Tribe, No. 31, no report.

Wissahickon Tribe, No. 32, no seal.

All of which is respectfully submitted in F. F. and C.

JAMES E. GOLDEN,
N. N. WORRILOW,
A. BRITTON.

The time having arrived for the amendments to the Constitution and By-Laws to be taken up, on motion the Great Council resolved itself into a Committee of the Whole, for the purpose of acting on the proposed amendments. After considering the matter fully, the committee reported, and the Great Council proceeded to act on the amendments.

The amendment to Article III, Section 1 (Constitution of Great Council), in relation to holding two sessions every grand sun, was lost.

Amendment to Article I, Section 4, requiring a Past Sachem as a Representative from Tribes, was adopted.

Amendment to Article VI, Section 1, to strike out the words "seven" and "three" and insert *two* in their places, adopted.

Amendment to By-Laws, to add new Section to Article XIII, to be Section 3, viz: At the annual election of the Great Council the election and installation of Great Chiefs shall be the first business in order, after the admission of members," adopted.

Amendment to Constitution of Tribes (Article II, Sec. 3), to strike out "one" and insert *two,* was lost.

Amendment to Section 4 of same Article, striking out all in relation to paying half the initiation fee at the time of proposing a pale face, adopted.

The following bills were read, and on motion ordered paid:—

	fa.	ft.	in.
A. B. Kaufman, mileage	2	2	0
Lester Rich, "		5	0
N. N. Worrilow, "		3	7
G. T. Zahm, "	3	4	10
Wm. Ross, writing testimonial	4	0	0
T. H. Peto, making frame	6	4	0
I. Edwards, salary	8	2	0
" freight and postage		5	0
" advertising, stationery, &c.	3	1	6
F. W. Thomas, printing German proceedings	9	2	0
John Benkert, translating "	2	2	0
Wm. B. Eckert, printing English proceedings	11	2	0
Charles A. Thompson, expenses		2	10
John Riddle, rent	4	0	0

The Great Sachem appointed the following P. S.'s to fill vacancies in Committee of Supervision: *English Tribes*—P. S. Sandy, No. 4, and P. S. Stewart, No. 27. *German Tribes*—P. S. Rochelle, No. 14.

The Great Sachem called the attention of the Committee of Supervision to the necessity of diligently visiting the Tribes.

On motion, the G. C. of R. was authorized to have the usual number of the proceedings of the present session of this Great Council printed; also, to have 500 blank Reports and 500

blank Credentials for P. S.'s and Representatives printed; also, to draw an order for four fathoms to purchase Visiting Cards.

P. G. S. Wiestenberg offered the following resolution:—

Resolved, That the sum of sixty-six fathoms four feet be appropriated to the G. C. of R. for his services during the grand sun, commencing on the 1st sun, Buck Moon, G. S. 5615.

The resolution was amended to strike out "Buck" and insert "Travelling."

On motion, the resolution was adopted as amended.

On motion, the G. C. of R. was authorized to procure Question Books when required, and draw orders for the wampum.

According to notice, G. S. S. Baker presented the following in behalf of Wyoming Tribe, No. 7, which was read, and on motion referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Gibson, Clark, and A. Britton:—

PHILADELPHIA, 18th Sun, Travelling Moon, G. S. 5615.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The undersigned, a member of Wyoming Tribe, No. 7, and a Chief of this Great Council, respectfully protests against the action of the Sachem of said Tribe in returning to the Great Sachem the Private Work of the Tribe, and also against the declaration of the Great Sachem that the Tribe was defunct—the same being illegal, unjust, and improper, as will be fully shown by the following statement of facts.

The By-Laws of Wyoming Tribe, No. 7, contains a provision that, "This Tribe shall not be dissolved so long as five members are willing to continue it." That on two or three different occasions propositions had been made to dissolve the Tribe; but a sufficient number of members could always be obtained to indignantly reject every such proposition. The last time that such a proposition was rejected, was on the 4th of the present moon; and yet in defiance of this emphatic decision of the Tribe, and without notice to the members or any *legal* authority to sustain him, the Sachem has on this sleep placed the Private Work in the possession of the Great Sachem.

With unnecessary and unseemly haste, and without allowing the members of the Tribe an opportunity to be heard, the Great Sachem has declared the Tribe defunct, and has further declared the undersigned ineligible to the position to which he has been elected by the members of this Great Council, and this in violation of all fraternal courtesy, justice, and of the precedent adopted by this Great Council in the case of Great Sachem

Barton under somewhat similar circumstances, when the Great Council by resolution allowed him three moons within which to deposit his card.

With the hope and belief that the Great Council, after a full and fair knowledge of all the above facts, will neither allow nor sanction so great an act of injustice to any Tribe or member, the undersigned most fraternally rests the rights of his Tribe, as well as his own membership in the Order and in the Great Council, to the impartial judgment and sense of right, justice, and honor of his brethren and fellow members.

Very truly and fraternally yours,

ANDREW J. BAKER, *G. S. S.*

The following report was read from P. S. Ball, and on motion received:—

LANCASTER, 16th Sun, Travelling Moon, G. S. 5615.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The undersigned Trustee would respectfully report, that the regalia belonging to the Great Council, which was in possession of the brethren at Harrisburg, belonging to Soasquehanaick Tribe, No. 12, has been delivered over to your Trustees, and all matters at variance have been amicably adjusted, and Soasquehanaick Tribe, No. 12, desires to be reunited to the Great Council of Pennsylvania. They have been put in possession of the pass-word, and recognised as a Tribe in regular standing; which action I trust will be ratified by your honorable body.

I send by express the trunk containing 29 sets P. S.'s regalia; 24 Representative, and one Great Prophet.

Yours in F. F. and C.

GEORGE S. BALL,

Chairman of Trustees.

P. S. Zahm asked that the Great Council grant H. K. Killian a final card, for the purpose of enabling him to join a Tribe. On motion, it was referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Zahm, Kaufman, and Ball.

The Finance Committee made the following report, which was on motion accepted:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We, your Finance Committee would respectfully report, that we have examined the books of the G. C. of R. and G. K. of W. and find them correct. Annexed you will find a statement of the condition of the W. B.

Balance in the Belt in Buck Moon, ...	$40 78
Returned from Great Council of the U. S. .	39 14
Percentage received, ...	86 18
Wissahickon Tribe, charter fee, ...	25 00
Total, ...	$191 10
Amount of bills ordered paid, ...	87 19
Balance in Belt, ...	$103 91

Fraternally submitted.

JAMES E. GOLDEN,
N. N. WORRILOW,
A. BRITTON.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

THREE MOONS REPORT OF TRIBES—TERM ENDING 30TH OF CORN MOON, G. S. 5615.

TRIBES.	No.	Location.	Members.	Initiated.	Suspended.	Rejected.	Expelled.	Reinstated.	Admitted by card.	Withdrawn by card.	Deceased.	Expended for relief of brothers.	Expended for relief of widows.	Amount received by Tribes.	Percentage paid Great Council.
Metamora	2	Lancaster	141	2	12	1	..	..	..	..	..	37 4 0	..	66 4 9	4 0 0½
Kuquenaku	4	Philadelphia	37	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 2 0	..	26 1 4	1 3 5
Pocahontas	5	"	180	7	5	..	1	..	..	..	1	74 4 0	33 4 0	90 1 8	5 2 5
Wyoming	7	"	42	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	4 0 0	..	19 3 8	..
Shawnese	8	"	134	4	6	..	1	1	..	1	1	43 0 0	..	76 3 0	4 3 6
Delaware	10	"	217	5	4	..	..	..	..	..	1	138 4 0	40 0 0	154 2 2	6 5 2
Soasquehanaick	12	Harrisburg	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mingo	13	Phœnixville	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mohawk	14	Philadelphia	119	7	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	84 0 0	13 2 0	69 5 11	3 1 7
Chattahoochee	17	"	65	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	36 0 1	2 0 11½
Pequod	18	"	83	9	11	..	..	..	..	..	..	24 0 0	..	80 0 0	4 4 11
Cherokee	19	"	88	21	4	3	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	90 4 7	5 2 8
Paunce	20	"	120	16	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24 4 0	6 4 0	93 2 0	4 5 3
Ecshahkonec	22	Lancaster	61	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 0 0	..	30 4 6	1 2 3
Neshamony	23	Doylestown	9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4 3 0	1 7
Oneida	24	Allentown	50	2	6	..	2	..	..	..	1	4 0 0	3 2 0	23 2 0	1 2 5
Logan	25	Ephrata	34	2	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22 2 6	1 2 0
Black Hawk	26	Philadelphia	45	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	29 3 1	1 4 7
Mohegan	27	"	39	1	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	..	24 4 3	1 2 11
Conestoga	28	Williamsport	33	8	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	44 1 5	3 2 0
Tuscarora	29	Chester	32	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	30 3 3	1 4 10
Seminole.	30	Germantown	45	5	..	4	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	17 3 0	1 0 3
Cayugas	31	Gettysburg	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Wissahickon	32	Philadelphia	22	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	26 4 1	1 3 7

PHILADELPHIA, 17*th Sleep, Cold Moon, G. S.* 5615.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above date, in the Adelphi Building, Fifth Street below Walnut. Roll called. Present:

CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Sachem.
ANDREW J. BAKER—Great Senior Sagamore.
G. T. ZAHM—Great Junior Sagamore.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
PAUL WETZEL—Great Second Sannap.
EDWARD VOGLE—Great Guard of Wigwam.

G. P. Charles Muhling was reported sick, and P. S. Gibson appointed to act as G. P. *pro tem.*

Certificates of the following P. S.'s were read, and on motion referred to the proper committee, and being found correct, the brothers were admitted in due form and took their seats as members of this Great Council:—

PAST SACHEMS.

W. F. Bomgard,	No. 4	Jacob Messerly, Jr.,	No. 18
Matthew Patton,	" 4	D. L. Barber,	" 20
F. Friend,	" 5	Thomas Kent,	" 20
John Krider,	" 7	Lloyd H. Walton,	" 26
John L. Earle,	" 8	Lewis Torrence,	" 26
F. A. Lentz,	" 10	John L. Holtzworth,	" 31
Conrad Huber,	" 14	Thomas J. Orrell,	" 32
Charles Pfiel,	" 17		

The adoption of the record as printed was on motion postponed.

The following report from the Great Sachem was read, and on motion referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Stille, Sayre, and Londonberger:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: It gives me pleasure to again meet you, and to again congratulate you on the growing prosperity of our beloved Order. You will find by the reports from the different Tribes, that since our last council we have considerably increased in membership. I have granted several dispensations, and reopened one Tribe. Annexed you will find

the purposes for which I granted the dispensations, and with which I would ask your concurrence. On the 3d sun, Beaver Moon, I received a communication signed by nine Past Sachems and brothers of late Wyoming Tribe, asking that the books be returned to them and the Tribe reopened, and the location changed to the south-west corner of Tenth and Filbert Streets; I granted the dispensation, and with the assistance of my brother Chiefs reopened the Tribe in due form on the 10th sleep of Beaver Moon, and installed the Chiefs in their respective chairs.

I granted dispensations for the following purposes: To Mohegan Tribe, No. 27, to change their place of meeting to the north-east corner of Ridge Avenue and Buttonwood Street. To Seminole Tribe, No. 30, to change their council sleep. To Black Hawk Tribe, No. 26, to change their place of meeting to Druid's Hall, Second Street above Green. I received a communication from G. W. Reichenbach, asking that the Great Chiefs sign and attach the seal to a paper disclaiming any attempt on the part of this Great Council to prevent his joining any Tribe in the Order, for which favor he agreed to hand over the property in his hands belonging to this Great Council. For particulars, and my answer, I would refer you to the accompanying documents, marked "A."

All of which is respectfully submitted in F. F. and C.

CHARLES A. THOMPSON, *G. S.*

The committee appointed on G. S. S. Baker's protest made the following report, which was on motion received and committee discharged:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: Your committee on protest of G. S. S. A. J. Baker, beg leave to report that they have examined into the matter at issue, and have come to the following conclusions, to wit: Wyoming Tribe, No. 7, was extinct at the time the Great Sachem so declared; but this Great Council not being officially notified of the same, brother G. S. S. Baker was justifiable in entering such protest, as Wyoming was still a Tribe until this Great Council was duly notified of its dissolution.

W. GIBSON,
A. BRITTON,
WM. P. CLARK.

The committee on Great Sachem's report presented the following:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania--Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: Your committee to whom was referred the Great Sachem's report, beg leave to submit that they have examined the same, and find his acts to be in accordance with the rules of the Order, and in compliance with the duties of his office; and recommend that the

Great Council ratify all his actions as stated by him; and further recommend that the thanks of this Great Council are due to the Great Sachem for the able manner in which he has transacted the business of this Great Council in the recess just passed.

All of which is respectfully submitted in F. F. and C.

WM. M. STILLE,
WESLEY SAYRE,
M. LONDONBERGER.

On motion, the report was received and committee discharged.

The committee on H. K. Killian's case reported as follows:—

LANCASTER, 15th Sun, Cold Moon, G. S. 5615.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The undersigned committee appointed to investigate the case of brother H. K. Killian, late of Logan Tribe, No. 25, would respectfully report, that in our opinion a withdrawal card should be granted to the said brother, and therefore offer the following:—

Resolved, That this Great Council grant to brother H. K. Killian a final card, which may enable him to deposit the same in some other Tribe.

Resolved, That the committee be discharged.

Yours in F. F. and C.

G. T. ZAHM,
GEORGE S. BALL,
A. B. KAUFMAN.

On motion, the report was received and committee discharged.

A motion made to adopt the resolution appended was lost.

G. S. S. Baker gave notice that he would offer another resolution in relation to the case.

The following report from G. J. S. Zahm was read, and on motion referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Stewart, Londonberger, and Gorham:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The undersigned would respectfully report that he has received from Geo. W. Reichenbach the following property belonging to this Great Council, to wit: 161 travelling cards; 100 odes without the calendar, and 44 with calendar; 1 copy of the private work, and 1 copy of the degrees; 57 copies of the funeral service; about 200 blank reports for Tribes, together with some stationery, the old records of the Great Council, and the seal, with a lot of old papers, constitutions,

and other matters contained in the trunk, which I have handed over to the G. C. of R.

I have also an order on P. S. Gibbs, of Metamora Tribe, No. 2, for ten fathoms, which was in his possession at the time Reichenbach's Great Council disbanded. I called on him for it, but he refused to pay it over to me. The order is therefore at the disposal of this Great Council.

I have also received the reports and percentage from the following Tribes:—

Soasquehanaick Tribe, No. 12, percentage,		$2 70
Eeshahkonee	" " 22, "	4 85
Logan	" " 25, "	28
	Total,	$7 83

All of which I have handed over to the G. C. of R.

I am happy to state to this Great Council that the Tribes above reported are all in a flourishing condition at this time, with the exception of Logan Tribe, No. 25; but I hope that she will be up and doing during the present three moons, and make a better report at the next session.

All of which is respectfully submitted in F. F. and C.

G. T. ZAHM.

A communication in German was received from Oneida Tribe, No. 24, and referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Londenberger, Messerly, and Bochman.

The Great Sachem appointed P. S.'s Earle and Kirchenman to fill vacancies in the Finance Committee.

A communication was read from Seminole Tribe, No. 30, asking permission to hold a Ball on the 22d of February, which on motion was granted.

A letter from Cayugas Tribe, No. 31, was read, recommending P. S. Henry G. Carr as Deputy Great Sachem.

On motion, it was referred to the Great Sachem.

Notices from Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, Paunee Tribe, No. 20, and Black Hawk Tribe, No. 26, were read, notifying the Great Council of the election of Managers of the Anniversary Ball.

The following resolution, offered by P. S.'s J. C. Hodges, Sr. and E. F. Stewart, was read:—

Resolved, That no new business shall be entertained, and the Great Council fire shall be quenched at the 11th run, and if necessary rekindled from sleep to sleep until the business of the Great Council is closed.

The following amendment was offered, to strike out all in relation to quenching and rekindling the council fire, leaving the resolution to read: "Resolved, that no new business shall be entertained after the 11th run."

On which a vote by Tribes was taken as follows:—

Yeas.—Nos. 7, 8, 22, 23, 31—5.

Nays.—Nos. 4, 10, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 27, 32—9.

The amendment was lost, and the original resolution adopted.

The following resolution, offered by G. S. S. A. J. Baker, was read, and on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That a committee consisting of G. J. S. Zahm, P. S.'s Ball and Kaufman, be appointed to report to this Great Council all the facts in the case of H. K. Killin, in connection with Logan Tribe, No. 25.

The following amendments to the Constitution, offered by Rep. Morris H. Gorham, P. S.'s Paul Wetzel, Charles Pfiel, No. 17, W. Benson, H. Birchz, and A. R. Weikel, No. 19, were read and laid over:—

Article I, Section 4, second line, strike out "one" and insert *two*. Add to Section 4: "The business of this Great Council shall be transacted by its chiefs, and the Representatives of *Tribes* elected according to the provisions of this Constitution. All duly qualified Past Sachems shall be entitled to a seat in this Great Council, but shall not be permitted to vote on any question before it; nor to *speak* without permission from its presiding chief."

The 11th run having arrived, the Great Council fire was quenched to be rekindled on the sleep of to-morrow's sun.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

PHILADELPHIA, 18*th Sleep*, *Cold Moon*, *G. S.* 5615.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above date, in the Adelphi Building, Fifth Street below Walnut, pursuant to adjournment. Council fire kindled in due form. Roll of Chiefs called, and all present except G. P. Charles Muhling;

First and Second G. Sannaps, J. W. Warwick and Paul Wetzel; and G. G. of F. Jerrit Hirst.

P. S.'s J. K. Davis and H. J. Van Riper, being in waiting, were admitted in due form and took their seats as members of this Great Council.

Records of last session read, and adopted as written.

The record of last sleep read and adopted.

The following resolution, offered by G. J. S. Zahm, was read, and on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That the next session of this Great Council be held in Lancaster city.

P. S. Stewart was appointed to serve on the Finance Committee.

The committee appointed on the communication from Oneida Tribe presented the English translation, which was on motion received and committee discharged.

The following resolution, offered by G. S. S. Baker and P. S. Wilbank, was read, and on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That it shall be the duty of the Great Guard of Forest (in addition to those prescribed in the By-Laws) to take charge of the regalia of this Great Council, and have the same present at all its sessions; and to report to this Great Council any necessary repairs needed, and have the same attended to under the direction of the Trustees. He shall receive for his services the sum of eight fathoms per grand sun, and in case of absence shall forfeit one fathom.

The following resolution, offered by G. K. of W. Samuel L. Britton, was on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That the sum of eight fathoms be appropriated to the G. G. of F. for his services during the grand sun, commencing on the 17th sun, Cold Moon, 5615.

G. J. S. Zahm asked on behalf of Keshahkonee Tribe, No. 22, the privilege of holding a Fancy Ball, which was on motion granted.

P. S. Warwick moved to reconsider the motion appropriating sixty-six fathoms four feet to the G. C. of R.

The Great Sachem decided the motion out of order.

Rep. Gorham moved that the motion be declared illegal in the judgment of this Great Council, which was carried.

P. S.'s Stewart and Shields offered the following amendment to the By-Laws, which was read and laid over:

Strike out in the tenth line of Article V of the By-Laws "thirty-three fathoms two feet" and insert *sixty-six fathoms four feet,* said increase to date from Buck Moon, G. S. 5614.

G. K. of W. Samuel L. Britton and G. J. S. Zahm offered the following amendment to Article IV of the Constitution: "Strike out "six" in the eleventh line and insert *four.*

P. S. Vogel tendered his resignation as G. G. of W. On motion it was received, and the brother was then appointed G. G. of F.

The committee on G. J. S. Zahm's report, reported progress.

P. S. Zahm, on behalf of Eeshahkonee Tribe, No. 22, offered the use of their Wigwam to the Great Council to hold their next council in. On motion it was accepted.

The following bills were read and on motion ordered paid:—

	fa.	ft.	in.
Lester Rich, mileage		5	0
G. T. Zahm, mileage	2	2	0
John L. Holtzworth, mileage	4	2	7
John Benkert, translating German proceedings .	2	0	0
F. W. Thomas, printing German proceedings . .	8	0	0
do Advertising sessions		3	0
Wm. B. Eckert, printing English proceedings, Blank Reports, and P. S. Credentials, ...	22	0	0
I. Edwards, services, freight, advertising, postage, stationery, &c.	11	0	3
Charles A. Thompson expenses		3	7½
John Riddle, rent of Hall	4	0	0

On motion the usual number of copies of the proceedings of the session were ordered printed.

On motion, the Anniversary Ball was indefinitely postponed, on account of the small number of Tribes that had elected managers.

The Finance Committee presented the following report, which was on motion accepted:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We, your Committee of Finance respectfully report that we have examined the books of the G. K. of W. and G. C. of R. and find them correct. Annexed is the state of the W. B.:—

In W. B. in Travelling Moon, ...	$101 91
Received since, ...	90 34
Total, ...	$192 25
Amount of bills ordered paid, ...	81 60
Balance in W. B., Cold Moon, G. S. 5615,	$110 65

All of which is fraternally submitted,

JOHN L. EARLE,
CHRISTIAN KIRCHENMAN,
E. F. STEWART.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

THREE MOONS REPORT OF TRIBES—TERM ENDING 31st OF HUNTING MOON, G. S. 5615.

TRIBES.	No.	Location.	Members.	Initiated.	Suspended.	Rejected.	Expelled.	Reinstated.	Withdrawn by card.	Deceased.	Expended for relief of brothers.	Expended for relief of widows.	Amount received by Tribes.	Percentage paid Great Council.
Metamora	2	Lancaster	145	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	35 4 0	..	64 2 4½	4 0 0
Kuquenaku	4	Philadelphia	39	3	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	3 2 0	31 5 0½	1 5 5
Pocahontas	5	"	185	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	24 0 0	20 0 0	104 4 0	6 1 8
Wyoming	7	"	12	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	37 2 0	2 1 6
Shawnese	8	"	140	8	2	..	1	..	..	1	58 4 0	..	81 4 5	4 5 5
Delaware	10	"	216	2	4	..	..	..	..	..	80 0 0	..	128 4 1	7 4 4
Soasquehanaick	12	Harrisburg	60	2	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	30 0 4	1 4 10
Mingo	13	Phœnixville	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mohawk	14	Philadelphia	117	2	2	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	47 5 1	2 3 2
Chattahoochee	17	"	54	..	7	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	23 4 7	1 2 6
Pequod	18	"	92	9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	77 2 0	4 3 10
Cherokee	19	"	96	13	4	1	..	1	..	..	2 0 0	..	88 3 3	5 1 6
Paunee	20	"	131	11	..	..	..	..	..	..	18 0 0	6 4 0	76 1 3½	4 3 5
Eeshahkonee	22	Lancaster	70	9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	53 5 11	3 1 5
Neshamony	23	Doylestown	9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4 3 0	1 7
Oneida	24	Allentown	43	1	10	1	..	..	..	..	12 0 0	..	24 1 11	1 2 6
Logan	25	Ephrata	38	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 1 3	1 1½
Black Hawk	26	Philadelphia	52	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	42 2 6	2 3 3½
Mohegan	27	"	40	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	14 0 11	5 1¼
Conestoga	28	Williamsport	36	4	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	29 4 0½	1 4 8
Tuscarora	29	Chester	32	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10 1 6	3 7
Seminole	30	Germantown	43	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	5 0 0	..	24 5 8	1 3 0
Cayugas	31	Gettysburg	30	1	..	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	14 2 7	5 2
Wissahickon	32	Philadelphia	27	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18 0 0	1 0 6

LANCASTER, 18*th Sleep, Plant Moon, G. S.* 5615.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above date, in regular session, in Odd Fellows' Hall, Lancaster City. The council fire was kindled in due form. Roll of Chiefs called. Present:

CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Sachem.
ANDREW J. BAKER—Great Senior Sagamore.
G. T. ZAHM—Great Junior Sagamore.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
EDWARD L. VOGLE—Great Guard of Forest.

The Great Sachem appointed the following Chiefs, *pro tem.:* G. P.—P. S.'s Kempf; G. F. S.—A. Britton; G. G. of W.—E. Wilbank.

The certificates of P. S.'s and Representatives were read, and referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s S. L. Britton, Kempf, and Zahm, who reported them correct. The following brothers were admitted, and took their seats as members of this Great Council:—

PAST SACHEMS.

James G. Thackara,	No. 2	G. F. Rote,	No. 22
H. Bliekensderfer,	" 2	John M. Johnson,	" 22
J. J. Kleiss,	" 22	Samuel Welchans,	" 22
A. C. Barr,	" 22	J. M. Westhaeffer,	" 22

REPRESENTATIVES.

E. Wilbank,	No. 20	Jacob S. Sharp,	No. 25

The following certificates were reported correct, and the brothers absent:—

P. S.'s Aaron K. Tyson, No. 7; Charles H. Lex, No. 8; Gotleib Weisheit, Morris H. Gorham, No. 17; Robert S. Storrie, No. 18; J. W. Sanders, No. 19, J. F. Reigart, John R. Bitner, Wm. Morton, No. 22; Geo. G. Mulock, No. 27.

The following report of the Great Sachem was read, and on motion referred to a special committee consisting of P. S.'s A. Britton, Westhaeffer, and Blickensderfer:—

PHILADELPHIA, 17th Sun, Plant Moon, G. S. 5615.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: In transmitting my three moons report to this body, I have heretofore continually been enabled to inform you of the growing prosperity of our beloved Order: nor have we any reason at this time to complain, taking into consideration the scarcity of employment and money during the past winter, which has somewhat retarded our increase of membership; and with ordinary care on the part of this Great Council, and the Tribes, I am satisfied that the reports will still be, that the Order is flourishing. In connection with the above, I would caution this body in regard to too hasty legislation or unnecessary changes—believing that the Order is at present properly organized, and in a fair way to become one of the most popular in existence. I have been led to make the above remarks by some amendments to our laws, which will come up for action at the present session, to wit: reducing the percentage, and changing the present system of this Great Council in regard to Representatives—both of which I consider premature, and dangerous at the present time. Annexed I transmit an account of my official acts during the past term:—

I deputized brother P. S. Henry G. Carr to act as Deputy Great Sachem of Adams county, for the balance of my term.

I granted a dispensation to Black Hawk Tribe, No. 26, to confer the Chief's degree on brother John S. Riehl, enabling him to be installed Junior Sagamore; and to Kuquenaku Tribe, No. 4, to change their place of meeting to Druid's Hall, Second Street, below Coates.

Before closing I am compelled to ask the indulgence of the Tribes concerning my official visits, which have been in a measure prevented by indisposition; but trusting that I shall be able to make amends hereafter, I subscribe myself,

Yours in the bond of F. F. and C.

CHARLES A. THOMPSON, *G. S.*

On motion, the records of last session were adopted as printed.

G. S. S. A. J. Baker offered the following resolution, which was on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That when the council fire is quenched, it be rekindled tomorrow at the 9th run, rising of the sun.

The Great Sachem appointed on the Finance Committee P. S.'s Thackara, Westhaeffer, and Sharp.

G. J. S. Zahm, on behalf of Eeshahkonee Tribe, No. 22, invited the Great Council to pay them a friendly visit. On motion, the invitation was accepted.

On motion, the Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

LANCASTER, 19*th Sleep*, *Plant Moon*, *G. S.* 5615.

The Great Council met pursuant to adjournment. Council fire kindled in due form. Roll of Chiefs called. Present the same as at last roll call.

P. S.'s J. Franklin Reigart, No. 22, and Wm. T. Bomberger, No. 2, being in waiting, were admitted in due form and took their esats as members of this Great Council.

The records of last council were read and adopted.

The committee on G. J. S. Zahm's report presented the following, which was on motion received, the committee discharged, and the resolutions adopted:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We, your committee appointed at the last session on G. J. S. Zahm's report, would respectfully submit the following, viz: That, having examined the contents of said trunk, they found it corresponding with said report.

Your committee suggested the preserving of such articles as they, in connection with the Great Chief of Records, considered of importance to the Great Council, viz: English and German Funeral Service; Odes, with and without calendar; Final Cards, old and new; Blank Reports; Old Record Book and Seal, and sundry correspondence between the Great Chief of Records of the United States and former members of this Great Council; and, also, the destruction of all the rest, as useless and unnecessary.

The order on A. Gibbs, for ten fathoms, has been placed in the hands of the Great Keeper of Wampum, subject to further action by this Great Council.

Your committee would also suggest the propriety of taking such steps as will secure possession of the Ledger, which formerly belonged to this Great Council, and would therefore offer the following resolution:—

Resolved, That Great Junior Sagamore Zahm be authorized, and he is hereby appointed a committee of one, to obtain possession of the Ledger that formerly belonged to this Great Council.

Yours in F. F. and C.

E. F. STEWART,
M. H. GORHAM,
M. LONDONBERGER.

G. J. S. Zahm presented the following report, which was on motion received and referred to the Judiciary Committee:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The undersigned would respectfully report, that he has received the reports and percentage of

Metamora Tribe, No. 2, (4 fathoms 7½ inches)	$6 15
Eeshahkonee Tribe, No. 22, (6 fathoms 2 feet) .	9 50
Total, ...	$15 65

All of which I handed over to the Great Chief of Records.

At the last election of Chiefs of Eeshahkonee Tribe, No. 22, the candidate for Junior Sagamore had not served in an appointed office, and at their request I granted them a dispensation to elect him.

I had the following question put to me by a member of Metamora Tribe, No. 2, which I declined answering, not being in possession of the proceedings of the Great Council of the United States, viz: "Has a Tribe the right to wear the old style of regalia at the present time?" which I would ask this Great Council to decide.

All of which is respectfully submitted in F. F. and C.

G. T. ZAHM.

The proposed amendments to the Constitution and By-Laws of the Great Council of the United States were received, and referred to a special committee consisting of P. S.'s Weaver, Messerly, and Zahm.

The committee on Great Sachem's report presented the following, which was on motion received and the committee discharged:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We, your committee on Great Sachem's report, would respectfully state that we have examined the same, and find his actions to be in accordance with the spirit of the Order and the duties of his office, and would offer the following resolution:—

Resolved, That the Great Council ratify all his actions, as stated by him; and that the thanks of this Great Council are due to the Great Sachem for the faithful performance of his duties.

Fraternally submitted.

A. BRITTON,
J. M. WESTHAEFER.

The Finance Committee presented the following report, which was on motion received:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The undersigned committee appointed to examine the quarterly reports, would respectfully state that we have attended to that duty, and find the following correct: Nos. 2, 5, 7, 8, 14, 17, 19, 20, 22, 25, 26, 27, 31, 32; and No. 10 no percentage stated, which should be 8 fathoms 3 feet, or $12.75; and No. 18 has the percentage, 2 fathoms 3 feet 7½ inches—should be 3 fathoms 5 feet 7½ inches, or $5.89—difference 1 fathom 1 foot 11½ inches, or $1.99.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

J. G. THACKARA,
J. M. WESTHAEFFER,
J. S. SHARP.

The following appeal was read, and on motion received and referred to a special committee consisting of P. S.'s Vogle, Messerly, and Rep. Ruch:—

PHILADELPHIA, 2d Sun, Plant Moon, G. S. 5615.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: Believing that I have been unjustly dealt with, by a decision of Kuquenaku Tribe, No. 4, of which I am a member in good standing, in their withholding from me two seven suns benefits, due me agreeably to the By-Laws of said Tribe, I hereby respectfully appeal to your honorable body to enable me to obtain my constitutional rights.

Yours in F. F. and C.

SAMUEL ELZAS.

G. C. of R. Edwards asked that Mohegan Tribe, No. 27, have the privilege of granting a second visiting card to brother Francis J. Keffer, in place of one which had been lost. On motion, the request was granted.

G. J. S. Zahm read a communication from H. K. Killian.

P. S. Bomberger offered the following resolution, which was on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That H. K. Killian be directed to apply to Metamora Tribe, No. 2, for a final eard, in place of one drawn by him and now lost and out of date, and that Tribe No. 2 be empowered to grant the same.

On motion, the amendments to the Constitution and By-Laws wers taken up.

The amendment to Article I, Section 4, was lost.—Yeas 5. Nays 15.

The amendment to Article V of By-Laws was carried.—Yeas 11. Nays. 3.

The amendment to Article IV of the Constitution was lost—Yeas 6. Nays 10.

On motion, G. C. of R. Edwards proceeded to exemplify the work of the Order.

The nomination of Chiefs of this Great Council opened. The following were nominated:—

For G. S.—Andrew J. Baker, No. 7.

For G. S. S.—G. T. Zahm, No. 22.

For G. J. S.—Charles Muhling, No. 10, E. Wilbank, No. 20, G. G. Mayhew, No. 18, A. Britton, No. 8, M. J. Weaver, No. 22, A. R. Weikel, No. 19.

For G. P.—J. C. Hodges, Sr., No. 20, Jacob Messerly, No. 10, M. J. Weaver, No. 22.

For G. C. of R.—I. Edwards, No. 8.

For G. K. of W.—S. L. Britton, No. 8.

For Representatives to G. C. of U. S.—A. J. Baker, No. 7, M. J. Weaver, No. 22, I. Edwards, No. 8, M. Londenberger, No. 10, C. Wiestenberg, No. 5, A. Britton, No. 8, W. T. Bomberger, No. 2, G. T. Zahm, No. 22, S. L. Britton, No. 8, E. Wilbank, No. 20, J. M. Westhaeffer, No. 22, James Lane, No. 4, Wm. Benson, No. 19, M. H. Gorham, No. 17, A. R. Weikel, No. 19, W. P. Clark, No. 26, E. F. Stewart, No. 27, H. G. Carr, No. 31, Thomas McCoombs, Jr., No. 29, G. S. Ball, No. 2, J. Bottles, No. 8, R. D. Sutherland, No. 4.

For Trustees.—J. C. Hodges, Sr., No. 20, G. T. Zahm, No. 22, Lester Rich, No. 8, G. S. Ball, No. 2. A. L. Morris, No. 8.

On motion, an order was drawn for the balance due the G. C. of R. Also, one in favor of the Janitor for two fathoms.

The following bills were reported correct by the Finance Committee, and on motion orders drawn for the amounts:—

	fa.	ft.	in.
J. Rnch, mileage	2	2	0
Jacob Messerly, milcage	2	2	0
E. Wilbank, "	2	2	0
Henry Feldman, "	2	2	0
A. R. Weikel, "	2	2	0
James Lane, "	2	2	0
Peter Kucker, "	2	2	0
J. S. Sharp, "		3	2
G. S. Charles A. Thompson, expenses attending G. C. at Lancaster, advertising, &c.	4	3	7
G. S. S. A. J. Baker, expenses	3	4	10
G. K. of W. S. L. Britton, expenses	3	4	10
G. C. of R. I. Edwards, services, expenses, freight, postage, stationery, &c.	15	2	10
Janitor of Hall	2	0	0
G. G. of F. E. Vogle, expenses and porterage	4	1	3
G. C. of R. I. Edwards, additional salary	25	0	0
F. W. Thomas, printing German proceedings	6	4	0
John Benkert, translating "	2	0	0
Wm. B. Eckert, printing English proceedings	10	4	0
G. T. Zahm, for advertising	2	0	0
J. C. Hodges, for lock	3	0	0

On motion, the Printing Committee were instructed to forward all amendments to the Judiciary Committee for approval, and have five hundred amended copies printed.

On motion, the usual number of the proceedings of this Great Council were ordered printed.

The following resolutions, offered by P. S. Baker, were unanimously adopted:—

Resolved, That the thanks of this Great Council are due to Eeshahkonee Tribe, No. 22, for their kindness in furnishing a room for the meeting of the Great Council; and that a copy of the resolution, duly signed by the Great Chiefs, and attested by the seal, be presented to said Tribe.

Resolved, That the thanks of the Great Chiefs and members of the Great Council of Pennsylvania, are due to the members of Metamora Tribe, No. 2, and Eeshahkonee Tribe, No. 22, for the reception given us on our arrival, and the uniform kindness extended to us during our stay among them.

Resolved, That a copy of the above, duly signed by the Great Chiefs, and attested by the seal, be presented to the above Tribes.

The Finance Committee made the following report, which was on motion received:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We, your Committee of Finance, respectfully report that we have examined the books of the G. K. of W. and G. C. of R. and find them correct. Annexed is the state of the Wampum Belt:—

In Wampum Belt, in Cold Moon, G. S. 5615 . .		$116 65
Received since		87 93
Total, ...		$204 58
Amount of bills ordered paid		145 07
Balance in W. B. Plant Moon, G. S. 5615 . . .		$59 51
Also, an order on P. S. A. Gibbs—money in his hands belonging to the Great Council . . .	$15 00	

All of which is respectfully submitted,

J. M. WESTHAEFFER,
J. S. SHARP.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

THREE MOONS REPORT OF TRIBES—TERM ENDING 31st OF WORM MOON, G. S. 5615.

TRIBES.	No.	Location.	Members.	Initiated.	Suspended.	Rejected.	Expelled.	Admitted by card.	Withdrawn by card.	Deceased.	Expended for relief of brothers.	Expended for relief of widows.	Amount received by Tribes.	Percentage paid Great Council.
Metamora	2	Lancaster	146	2	2	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	68 2 3	4 0 7¼
Kuquenaku	4	Philadelphia	37	1	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	29 2 0	1 4 7
Pocahontas	5	"	174	1	11	..	..	..	..	..	61 2 0	..	140 0 0	8 2 5
Wyoming	7	"	11	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	9 5 1½	3 6
Shawnese	8	"	144	4	..	..	..	1	..	1	115 2 0	16 4 0	99 5 6	5 5 4½
Delaware	10	"	212	2	5	..	..	..	..	1	136 0 0	10 0 0	141 4 0	8 3 0
Soasquehanaick	12	Harrisburg	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mingo	13	Phœnixville	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mohawk	14	Philadelphia	117	3	2	..	2	..	..	..	63 2 0	..	60 0 2½	3 0 0
Chattahoochee	17	"	61	..	4	..	..	..	..	1	28 4 0	..	20 4 0	1 1 5½
Pequod	18	"	90	4	4	..	..	..	..	..	26 4 0	..	65 2 9	3 5 7
Cherokee	19	"	100	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	6 4 0	..	49 3 5	3 0 0
Paunee	20	"	143	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	52 0 0	..	92 5 3	5 3 5½
Eeshahkonee	22	Lancaster	76	19	7	5	..	..	..	..	8 0 0	..	105 2 8	6 2 0
Neshamony	23	Doylestown	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Oneida	24	Allentown	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Logan	25	Ephrata	28	..	7	2	3	..	..	..	..	..	8 1 9	3 0
Black Hawk	26	Philadelphia	60	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	61 2 4½	3 4 1
Mohegan	27	"	31	1	10	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	11 1 5	4 0½
Conestoga	28	Williamsport	36	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8 0 5	2 11
Tusearora	29	Chester	34	3	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	22 0 0	1 1 11
Seminole.	30	Germantown	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Cayugas	31	Gettysburg	30	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7 2 0	2 8
Wissahiekon	32	Philadelphia	29	3	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	16 4 7	1 0 0

PHILADELPHIA, 18*th Sleep, Buck Moon, G. S.* 5615.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above date, in regular session, in Adelphi Building, Fifth Street below Walnut. Council fire kindled in due form. Roll called. Present:—

CHARLES A. THOMPSON—Great Sachem.
ANDREW J. BAKER—Great Senior Sagamore.
G. T. ZAHM—Great Junior Sagamore.
CHARLES MUHLING—Great Prophet.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
PAUL WETZEL—Great Second Sannap.
EDWARD VOGEL—Great Guard of Forest.

The certificates of P. S.'s and Representatives were read and referred to the Judiciary Committee, who reported them correct, and the following brothers were admitted in due form, and took their seats as members of this Great Council:

PAST SACHEMS.

James H. Hardy,	No. 7	Thomas Walwork,	No. 18
J. N. Ruch,	" 8	S. C. Greenawalt,	" 19
John Marshall,	" 10	D. McKinly Mason,	" 20
John Wendler,	" 10		

REPRESENTATIVES.

A. B. Kaufman,	No. 2	Morris H. Gorham,	No. 17
Frederick Goodhoff,	" 5	G. G. Mayhew,	" 18
James H. Hardy,	" 7	Wm. P. Clark,	" 26
Lester Rich,	" 8	E. F. Stewart,	" 27
C. Kirchenman,	" 14		

The following brothers, whose credentials were received, were absent: P. S. John Keys, of No. 17, and Representative Wm. H. Stille, of No. 20.

On motion, the reading of the record of last session was dispensed with, and adopted as printed.

The following report of the Great Sachem was read, and on motion referred to a special committee consisting of P. S.'s Kaufman, Haas, and J. C. Hodges, Sr.:—

PHILADELPHIA, 17th Sun, Buck Moon, G. S. 5615.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: In conformity with the Constitution, as well as the time honored custom of our beloved Order, I herewith submit a statement of my official acts during the three moons which are about to close another grand sun. And in doing so, I cannot forego the expression of my heart-felt thanks (in which I feel confident you will join me) to that BENEFICENT SPIRIT, through whose merciful forbearance we are permitted to again assemble in annual council, for the many blessings conferred upon us during the closing grand sun. In taking a view of the past, it is gratifying to learn that our Order in this jurisdiction, though not rapidly, has progressed steadily onward, and that the great financial reverses through which our country has passed has not seriously impeded the prosperity of our noble institution; but that she still stands, young and athletic, a promising auxiliary among the many benevolent associations which are now shedding their blessings upon the population of our State.

On the 30th sun of Plant Moon, I received a communication from brother Haltzmortle, of Gettysburg, appealing from the decision of Cayugas Tribe, No. 31, which, together with the Constitution and other necessary documents in package marked A, are respectfully submitted for reference to the proper committee.

On the 25th sun of Flower Moon, I received information of the demise of Mohegan Tribe, No. 27, and I accordingly took possession of the property devolving to the Great Council. But I am pleased to state that I have since received the application of P. S.'s J. G. Shields, E. F. Stewart, G. G. Mulock, and twenty-five other brothers and pale faces, to restore the Charter and effects, and revive the Tribe, which I have done, and respectfully ask that you confirm the act, as Mohegan Tribe is now in a very promising condition. The documents in relation to her case you will find in package marked B.

I also received notice that Seminole Tribe had resolved to surrender her Charter; but on repairing to Germantown to receive the property and effects, I was met by a larger number of brothers than were in the habit of meeting with them, who informed me of their determination to restore the Tribe to its wonted vigor and activity, which praiseworthy resolve met with my cordial approbation, and I entertain hopes that Seminole Tribe will become active and useful.

On the 13th sun of Buck Moon, I granted a dispensation to Wissahickon Tribe to remove their place of meeting from Ridge Avenue to the Hall of the Mechanic Engine House. Also, one to Mohegan Tribe to change their sleep of meeting from Monday to Wednesday. I also granted to Shawnese Tribe, No. 8, a set of the Initiatory Work, of which I did not know the price, and therefore leave for you to settle. For papers referring to the above matters, see package marked C.

In drawing my annual report to a close, I would improve the opportunity by returning to the Great Council my sincere thanks for their uniform courtesy towards me during my official term, and to the Great Chiefs for the valuable aid rendered me in the discharge of the various duties devolving upon me as Great Sachem.

All of which is respectfully submitted in F. F. and C.

CHARLES A. THOMPSON, *G. S.*

The following additional nominations for Great Chiefs were made:—

For G. J. S.—A. R. Weikel, and E. F. Stewart.
G. P.—P. S.'s Sutherland, Benkert, Mayhew, Gibson, and Wilbank.
G. C. of R.—P. S. Gibson.
Reps. to G. C. of U. S.—J. C. Hodges, Sr.
Trustees.—P. G. S. Wiestenberg.

On motion, the Great Council proceeded to the election. The G. S. appointed as tellers P. S.'s Wm. Pfiel and A. B. Kaufman, who reported the result as follows:—

G. S.—Andrew J. Baker.
G. S. S.—G. T. Zahm.
G. J. S.—G. G. Mayhew.
G. P.—John Benkert.
G. C. of R.—I. Edwards.
G. K. of W.—S. L. Britton.
Reps, to G. C. U. S.—A. J. Baker, M. H. Gorham, M. Londenberger.
Trustees.—G. T. Zahm, Lester Rich, C. Wiestenberg.

P. G. S. Wiestenberg, by request of the Great Council, installed the Great Chiefs.

G. S. A. J. Baker, on taking his seat, delivered the following address, which, on motion of G. K. of W. S. L. Britton, was ordered printed in the proceedings:—

Chiefs and Brothers:

It is usually expected upon assuming a position of such high and honorable standing as this which I occupy, by the favor of my brother Red Men, that a few remarks should be made.

In accordance with my feelings permit me from my overflowing heart to return to you my sincere and heartfelt thanks for the confidence you have reposed in me, in calling me to preside over the deliberations of this Great Council, and to thank you for the many evidences of good will and courtesy extended to me by the members of this Body, from the time of my first admission down to this, the crowning act of kindness conferred upon me, in placing me in the highest position within the gift of the Red

Men of Pennsylvania. Brothers, to say that I am not proud of the position I occupy, would be false to my own feelings and ungrateful to yours; for I feel a pride in our Order—a pride in its prosperity. I felt proud upon my admission as a member of this Great Council; and to say I am not proud of that station which you have so kindly conferred upon me, would be a poor return for your favor and regard.

I am aware of the vast responsibility that rests upon the incumbent of this chair; and when I reflect upon the mighty power for good or evil, and for the weal or woe of the Order in this State; when I look upon the various contingencies that sometimes arise in an Order like this, and when I think upon my own inexperience, I sometimes fear that I shall fail in what I conceive to be the proper manner to fulfil all the various duties imposed upon the Great Sachem of this State. And most assuredly I shall fail if not assisted in a proper spirit by the members of this Great Council. But, brothers, I throw myself upon your indulgence. I shall need the advice and experience of my predecessors, who have so ably filled this seat. I feel that I have been placed in comparison with Chiefs who have done their whole duty fearlessly and faithfully, and fear that by such comparison I may suffer; but should I do so, I hope it may not be regarded as a fault of mine, but that it is caused by the comparison between myself and others, whose qualifications for the station were so far superior to mine. I shall expect the assistance of my brother Chiefs. I shall require the indulgence, co-operation, confidence, and good will of every member of this Great Council. I say again, that I shall need all these to sustain me, together with all my energies, abilities, and faculties, in what I consider are necessary for a proper discharge of the duties of this station; and if I fail to fulfil the expectations of my friends, I hope they may look with pity, and not with anger, upon my humble efforts to merit their approval; and can only say in extenuation, that I have brought to the proper exercise of my office all the powers and abilities which have been conferred upon me by that Great Spirit, "who doeth all things well." But, my brothers, I am sustained by that sentiment:

> "In all the lexicon of youth there is no
> Such word as FAIL!"

I feel that I shall have the example, counsel and advice of my predecessors for my guide. I hope I shall never have cause to say that I called upon the Chiefs of the Great Council for advice and assistance, and they refused to respond. I shall feel sustained by the reflection that the hand of a Red Man is always open to aid a brother in the right path. I know the members of this Great Council will look with compassion upon any error of judgment by which I might be led. I am sure they will appreciate my humble efforts in what is right. I feel they will, with a fraternal feeling, gently chide in what they think is wrong, and use the proper effort in a kind brotherly spirit to set me right.

I shall take the Constitution and Laws for my guide, and will not knowingly allow any violation of the rules of the Order. I shall endeavor in

my decisions to act impartially, and without fear or favor; and should any member feel aggrieved by any act of mine, I here affirm that personal feelings shall have no control in the exercise of the authority wisely placed in the power of the Great Sachem, but all shall respect and obey the authority of the Order.

With these assurances, and your assistance, brothers, I feel I may be able to properly fulfil the duties of the station. By the foregoing I intend to be guided, and when I shall have completed my term I shall hope to even more than win your applause—I shall strive to deserve it.

A few words more, and I have done. I shall expect and require each Chief to attend to his respective duties. I wish every member of a committee, and every committee, to promptly attend to the duties of their appointment. I hope to see no bickering among the members; no ill feeling between the Tribes. I shall feel it to be my duty to reconcile and prevent any disturbance of the harmony and brotherly feeling that should exist between brothers united in one fraternity. It will be my duty, as well as a pleasure, to promote the interest of our Order, of the Tribes, and of the members; and if I fail in this, I will have the pleasure and gratification of knowing I have endeavored to do my duty.

It is the duty of the Great Council to exercise a judicious supervision over the various Tribes, and to endeavor by proper legislation to promote their welfare. I would recommend to the members the propriety of paying frequent visits among the Tribes, thereby strengthening the bonds that bind us together.

It is certainly the duty of the Great Sachem to visit the various Tribes, and I shall endeavor to visit them all during my official term. The various Tribes located out of the city of Philadelphia should be visited, as they have no opportunity of seeing or learning any part of the unwritten forms of the Order; and should they happen to get wrong, they have no chance of being set right. I would recommend now, as I have heretofore advocated, that some provision should be made for that object. Should you in your wisdom see proper to approve of the above recommendations, it would give me great pleasure to attend to that duty, for I think the Tribes out of the city are entitled to some attention.

I do not wish to be understood as advocating a lavish expenditure of the wampum entrusted to our keeping, but would recommend that proper economy should be exercised in all things.

I shall at all times endeavor to maintain the dignity of the chair, the Great Council, and the Order, and will permit no violation of the Rules of Order or decorum. I will try to promptly answer all inquiries when made in a proper manner, and will, as I said before, be guided by precedent, the example of my predecessors, and the rules of the Order.

Finally, brothers, I hope we may all act harmoniously together, all be actuated solely by a zeal for the future benefit and prosperity of the Order, as its existence will mainly depend upon the wisdom of its legislation, the manner in which its rules are enforced and obeyed, and its honorable position maintained.

To the carrying out of all these you have my hearty aid and co-operation, and when we have placed our Order in the position in which we all wish it to appear, we can then have the gratification of knowing that each and all of us contributed his full share in securing so glorious an event.

Thanking you again for the favor you have conferred upon me, and for the attention you have given to these remarks, I will conclude with the wish that we may all safely paddle our canoes o'er the rough waters of life, and land safely in the "bright and happy hunting grounds" prepared by the Great Spirit, who rules above, for all those who faithfully serve him.

With my best wishes for the future prosperity of our Order, the Great Council, and the Tribes, and the happiness and success of all our members, accept once more my sincere thanks.

G. J. S. G. T. Zahm presented the following report, which, on motion, was received and filed:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

Chiefs and Brothers: The undersigned would respectfully report: Having been instructed at the last session to get possession of the Ledger that belonged to the Great Council, I called on brother Gibbs for it. He stated that he never had it in his possession, and knew nothing about it. I also called personally on Mr. Kaufman, of Columbia, who was G. K. of W., who stated that he never got any books or wampum. I also wrote to Harrisburg, but have received no answer as yet. I could not, therefore, get the book. I also asked brother Gibbs to pay the order I held against him for fifteen dollars, which he still refuses to pay, stating that, in his opinion, the money does not belong to this Great Council.

I have also received the reports and percentage from Eeshahkonee, Logan, and Metamora Tribes, as follows:—

Metamora Tribe, No. 2, (3 fathoms 1 foot 9 inches)	$4 94
Eeshahkonee Tribe, No. 22, (5 fathoms 2½ inches)	7 55
Logan Tribe, No. 25, ...	1 47
Total,	$13 96

Which I have handed to the G. C. of R.

I have received no report from Soasquehanaick Tribe, No. 12, but hope that it will be forwarded to the Great Council at the present session.

All of which is respectfully submitted in F. F. and C.

G. T. ZAHM.

The Great Sachem appointed P. S.'s Stewart and Zahm to fill vacancies in Finance Committtee.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched to be rekindled on the 19th sleep.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

PHILADELPHIA, 19*th Sleep, Buck Moon, G. S.* 5615.

The Great Council met pursuant to adjournment. Council fire kindled in due form. Roll of Chiefs called. All present.

The certificate of P. S. Jacob F. Dush, of No. 14, was read, and the brother (also P. S. J. W. Saunders, of No. 19,) were admitted in due form to seats in the Great Council.

The Committee on Printing reported having five hundred copies of Constitution and By-Laws and the proceedings of this Body printed, and presented the bills. On motion, the report was accepted.

The Finance Committee reported the returns from Tribes correct.

The Committee on Constitution and By-Laws of the Great Council of the United States reported against instructing the Representatives. On motion, the report was received and committee discharged.

A petition was read, signed by P. S.'s J. G. Shields, E. F. Stewart, G. G. Mulock, Benjamin F. Shane, Samuel Huston, and twenty-three others (brothers and pale faces), asking that the Charter, books, regalia, &c., of the late Mohegan Tribe, No. 27, be returned to them. The petition was referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Kaufman, Sutherland, and C. Pfiel, who reported favorably, and on motion the petition was granted.

On motion, the Great Chief of Records was directed to notify all Tribes who have not reported according to the By-Laws.

On motion of P. S. Vogle, the credentials of P. G. S. C. A. Thompson was granted.

On motion of G. K. of W. S. L. Britton, the thanks of the Great Council were tendered to P. G. S. Thompson for the able manner in which he has filled the office of Great Sachem during his term.

On motion the Great Chief of Records was authorized to draw orders in favor of the Great Council of the United States for the representative tax and percentage due from this Great

Council; and also an order in favor of the Representatives for thirty fathoms, to defray their expenses while attending the sessions of the Great Council of the United States.

The following resolution was offered by P. S. Simpson, and on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That the Great Chief of Records be authorized to send a special notice to the Tribes, calling their attention to the necessity of sending Representatives to the Great Council of the United States, for the purpose of acting upon the amendments to the Constitution and By-Laws.

The Great Sachem appointed P. S.'s Charles Pfiel and M. Londenberger on the committee on Great Sachem's report, in place of P. S.'s J. C. Hodges, Sr., and A. F. Haas, who were absent. The committee then made the following report, which was on motion received and committee discharged:—

PHILADELPHIA, 18th Sleep, Buck Moon, G. S. 5615.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We, the undersigned committee on the report of the Great Sachem would respectfully state, that after examining the same, we find that the duties devolving upon him during the past three moons were greater than the three moons preceding this—showing that our beloved Order is increasing in interest and spirit, and that we believe the retiring Chief of this Great Council has performed the duties of his office faithfully. We therefore recommend that the Great Council approve of his actions, as stated in his report.

In regard to the appeal of brother P. S. Holtzworth, of Cayugas Tribe, No. 31, which matter G. S. Thompson has in his report referred to this Great Council for decision, we would state, that after an examination of the papers in our possession, marked "A," we can see no reason why brother Holtzworth was suspended by his Tribe. We do, therefore, recommend that the Great Council reverse the decision in his case.

Before retiring from his office on the 17th sleep, P. G. S. Thompson handed us the annexed communication from Conestoga Tribe, No. 28, asking a dispensation to confer degrees, &c., upon one of its members, which request we recommend the Great Council to grant.

Brother Thompson also obtained the Private Work from Neshamony Tribe, No. 23 (defunct), but not receiving the same in time it is not noticed in his report.

All of which is respectfully submitted in F. F. and C.

A. B. KAUFMAN,
CHARLES PFIEL,
MATHIAS LONDENBERGER.

P. S. Kaufman offered the following resolution :—

Resolved, That the Great Sachem (either personally or by deputy) be required to visit each Tribe under his jurisdiction at least once during his term of office.

The resolution was on motion postponed for three moons.

On motion, the Great Chief of Records was authorized to procure the necessary books and papers for the use of the Great Council, and also to have the usual number of the proceedings of this body printed for the use of Tribes.

On motion of P. S. Abram Britton, a committee of three was appointed to collect the outstanding debts of this Great Council. The Great Sachem appointed the following committee: P. S.'s A. Britton, E. F. Stewart, and P. G. S. C. A. Thompson.

The committee on the appeal from Kuquenaku Tribe, No. 4, was on motion discharged, and the following new committee appointed: P. S.'s Vogle, Wilbank, and Wetzel.

The Finance Committee presented the following report, which was on motion received :—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

Chiefs and Brothers: We, your Committee of Finance respectfully report that we have examined the books of the G. K. of W. and G. C. of R. and find them correct. Annexed is the state of the W. B. :—

In W. B. Plant Moon, G. S. 5615 . . .		$60 31
Received since, ...		86 08
Total, ...		$146 39
Bills reported correct :—		
Great Sachem's expenses . . .	$1 08	
E. L. Vogle, G. G. of F. . . .	9 37	
A. B. Kaufman, mileage . . .	3 50	
G. S. S. Zahm, mileage and expenses	5 50	
G. C. of R. Edwards, services, &c. .	29 50	
Wm. B. Eckert, printing (English)	40 00	
F. W. Thomas, do (German)	13 00	
do Advertising . .	37	
John Riddle, rent	4 50	
Total	———	$106 82
Balance in W. B., Buck Moon, G. S. 5615,		$39 57

JOHN BENKERT,
G. T. ZAHM,
E. F. STEWART.

On motion, the bills reported were ordered to be paid.

The Great Sachem made the following appointments:—

Great First Sannap.—Joseph Bottles.

Great Second Sannap.—Samuel C. Greenwald.

Great Guard of Wigwam.—Joseph K. Davis.

Great Guard of Forest.—Edward L. Vogle.

Committee on Finance.—A. Britton, E. F. Stewart, R. D. Sutherland.

Committee of Correspondence.—J. L. Gross, E. H. Martin, Lester Rich.

Committee of Superintendence (English Tribes).—M. H. Gorham, J. N. Ruch, E. Wilbank, A. B. Kaufman, E. Wolfinger.

(German Tribes).—C. Muhling, C. Kirchenman, H. Feldman, Henzel, A. F. Haas.

Committee on Printing, &c.—A. L. Morris, J. H. Hardy, W. P. Clark.

Judiciary Committee.—J. C. Hodges, Sr., C. Pfiel, C. Wiestenberg.

Deputy Great Sachems.—Samuel Weaver, Cayugas Tribe, No. 31, C. H. Bussom, Conestoga Tribe, No. 28.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

THREE MOONS REPORT OF TRIBES—TERM ENDING 30TH OF HOT MOON, G. S. 5615.

TRIBES.	No.	Location.	Members.	Initiated.	Suspended.	Rejected.	Expelled.	Reinstated.	Admitted by card.	Withdrawn by card.	Deceased.	Expended for relief of brothers.	Expended for relief of widows.	Amount received by Tribes.	Percentage paid Great Council.
Metamora	2	Lancaster	120	2	6	1	..	..	..	..	..	15 4 0	..	54 5 6	3 1 9
Kuquenaku	4	Philadelphia	37	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15 2 0	..	23 1 5	1 2 3½
Pocahontas	5	"	180	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	58 4 0	..	128 2 2	7 4 2½
Wyoming	7	"	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 2 0	2 0
Shawnese	8	"	159	12	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	57 2 0	..	136 3 5	8 1 2½
Delaware	10	"	212	7	6	..	1	1	..	..	1	88 0 0	..	167 3 6	6 2 9
Soasquehanaick	12	Harrisburg	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mingo	13	Phœnixville	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mohawk	14	Philadelphia	117	2	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	59 2 0	3 3 4
Chattahoochee	17	"	53	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7 2 0	..	25 3 7	1 3 2½
Pequod	18	"	91	4	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	26 4 0	13 2 0	70 1 11½	4 1 2
Cherokee	19	"	96	2	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 2 0	..	40 3 2½	2 2 8
Pauneè	20	"	150	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6 4 0	..	68 4 10	4 0 10
Eeshahkonee	22	Lancaster	78	8	7	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	83 5 9	5 0 2½
Oneida	24	Allentown	32	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	29 3 5	..	9 2 0	4 4
Logan	25	Ephrata	28	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	2 2 0	..	16 2 0	5 11
Black Hawk	26	Philadelphia	54	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	1	6 4 0	..	37 4 10½	2 1 3½
Mohegan	27	"	28	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	17 0 5	1 0 11
Conestoga	28	Williamsport	37	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22 0 0	1 2 0
Tuscarora	29	Chester	35	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16 0 0	..	20 1 0	1 1 2½
Seminole	30	Germantown	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Cayugas	31	Gettysburg	27	..	2	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	3 4 3	1 4
Wissahickon	32	Philadelphia	30	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10 2 4	3 9

PHILADELPHIA, 17*th Sleep, Travelling Moon, G. S.* 5616.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above date, in regular session, in the Adelphi Building, Fifth Street below Walnut. Council fire kindled in due form. Roll called. Present:

ANDREW J. BAKER—Great Sachem.
G. G. MAYHEW—Great Junior Sagamore.
JOHN BENKERT—Great Prophet.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
JOSEPH BOTTLES—Great First Sannap.
JOSEPH K. DAVIS—Great Guard of Wigwam.
EDWARD L. VOGLE—Great Guard of Forest.

The certificates of P. S.'s and Representatives were read, and referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Stille, Muhling, and Messerly, who reported them correct, and the following brothers were admitted in due form, and took their seats as members of this Great Council:—

PAST SACHEMS.

Gotleib Weisheit,	No. 5	R. B. Antrim,	No. 19
Francis Habermehl,	" 8	Benjamin Shane,	" 27
John Troster,	" 10	George G. Mullock,	" 27

REPRESENTATIVES.

George S. Ball,	No. 2	John Donelly,	No. 18

Certificates received, and brothers absent, P. S.'s John Deppe, No. 5, Charles S. Hooker of No. 20, Philip Lowry, of No. 34.

On motion of P. S. Bottles, the reading of the records of last session were dispensed with, and adopted as printed.

The following report from the Great Sachem was read, and on motion referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Ball, Simpson, and Donnelly:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The time having arrived for making my first official report of my acts since our last council fire was quenched, I shall proceed with pleasure in this to me a pleasant duty. I must first congratulate you upon the extension of our Order in new localities, for the

harmony and good feeling which has existed among the Tribes and members, and for the general prosperity which appears to favor our Order through this country. Shortly after we last left the council fire I received an application from forty-six pale faces, for a dispensation to open a Tribe in the late borough of Frankford (Twenty-Third Ward); after consideration I granted the dispensation, and in company with the Chiefs of the Great Council I opened the Tribe by the name of WINGOHOCKING TRIBE, No. 33, on the sleep of the 31st sun, Buck Moon, and installed the following Chiefs: Sachem, Thomas Daffiin; S. S., John Garside; J. S., Wm. Springer; C. of R., S. Stanwood; K. of W., Samuel Wilson. I would recommend that a charter be granted to the above named Tribe.

On the 14th sun, Sturgeon Moon, I received an application from the requisite number of pale faces, for a dispensation for a Tribe at the Odd Fellows' Hall, Twenty-Fourth Ward, which I granted, and in company with the G. J. S., G. P., G. C. of R., and G. K. of W., on the 17th sun, I opened the Tribe, under the name of MOSCOSCO TRIBE, No. 34, and installed the following Chiefs: Sachem, Philip Lowry, Jr.; S. S., Henry Fite; J. S., H. B. Trout; C. of R., Norman Knox; K. of W., J. Rice. I would recommend that a charter be granted to the above Tribe.

Both of the Tribes named above are organized in localities where there is room for good working Tribes; such I believe they will be, and from my observation of the persons who compose their membership, are well fitted to extend the beauties of the Order.

On the 21st sun, Sturgeon Moon, I visited Conestoga Tribe, No. 28, at Williamsport, Lycoming county. I found the Tribe going on in the right path. I found the members generally well informed upon the signs and unwritten work of the Order, and indeed better than I expected, knowing that they could have no intercourse with other Tribes, and no opportunity of learning from visiting, or being visited.

I received a petition from Wissahickon Tribe, No. 32, on the 29th sun, Sturgeon Moon, for permission to have an excursion, which I granted.

On the 25th sun, Sturgeon Moon, the Committee in the case of Elzas vs. Kuquenaku Tribe, No. 4, reported the appeal of the brother sustained, and that Kuquenaku Tribe pay the brother two weeks benefits in addition to what he has received, in accordance with Section 3 of Article XVI. I forwarded to the G. C. of R. my decision, and he has no doubt forwarded the same to the Tribe.

On the 26th sun, Corn Moon, Paunee Tribe, No. 20, made application for permission to hold a Fancy and Citizens' Dress Ball on the 28th, which permission I granted.

On the 10th Corn Moon I received a communication from P. S. Shields of No. 27, asking my decision upon what I considered a plain question. However, I gave my decision. The communication will be found among the papers presented.

On my late visit to Williamsport I came in possession of a letter from a Mr. Daniel T. Bloom, of Danville, asking for information in regard to

organizing a Tribe of Red Men at that place. Immediately upon my arrival at home I wrote to the gentleman above named, but have not received an answer. The letter of the gentleman was dated 26th sun, Hot Moon; I visited Williamsport on the 21st sun, Sturgeon Moon, so that two moons had passed before he received any attention, which I suppose caused them to get out of the notion. I believe if more promptness had been used, we might now have had a flourishing Tribe at Danville.

I have received a communication from Cayugas Tribe, No. 31, at Gettysburg, asking for a dispensation to initiate a pale face over the age of fifty-five grand suns. Not wishing to take the responsibility upon myself of allowing so wide a departure from the laws, I thought proper to decline granting said application and allowing the matter to come up in the session of the Great Council; to which I would call their special attention. The communication is herewith submitted.

There is another matter to which I would call the attention of the Great Council. I would recommend that the names of persons suspended, rejected, and expelled, should not be published in the proceedings of the Great Council, as that is certainly private, and should not be known out of the Order; and it is certainly a question whether the Chiefs could not be made liable in a court of justice. However, the thing might be differently arranged, so that there would be no unnecessary exposure of brothers who are so unfortunate as to be subject to the penalties of the Order.

I have been called upon and asked for dispensations for various purposes by brothers for their Tribes, and for other Tribes, without any apparent order or authority from the Tribes—some of them having been made in the street, upon a mere casual meeting and conversation. Such have not and will not be noticed or attended to by me as Great Sachem, and all dispensations or decisions asked for must be in writing, and in proper form. The reasons for the above are so apparent to any one, upon a moment's reflection, that they need hardly be spoken of.

In consequence of the removal of P. S. C. H. Bussom from this State, I have revoked his appointment as D. G. S. for Lycoming county; and in accordance with the expressed wish of the brothers in that jurisdiction, have appointed P. S. Jacob Silvius, of No. 28, in his stead.

Brothers, in drawing this report to a close, allow me to return my thanks to the Chiefs and members of this Great Council for the promptness with which they have answered all calls made upon them to aid me in the various duties. Allow me, also, to express a hope that this session may prove profitable to the Order and to us all, and that we may illustrate by our example how sweet and how pleasant it is for brothers to dwell together in unity.

I remain respectfully yours in the bonds of F. F. and C.

ANDREW J. BAKER, *G. S.*

The Committee on Outstanding Debts reported progress and were continued.

The report of the Representatives to the Great Council of the United States was read, and on motion referred back for correction.

An appeal from Delaware Tribe, No. 10, by brother Meirer, was read, and referred to P. S.'s Benkert, Kirchenman, and Feldman.

The following report was presented by the Committee of Finance, and on motion received:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We your committee appointed to examine the quarterly reports of Tribes, would respectfully submit that they have attended to that duty and find them correct with the following exceptions, viz: Soasquehânaick, No. 12, Oneida, No. 24, Conestoga, No. 28, Seminole, No. 30, Cayugas, No. 31, Wissahickon, No. 32. These Tribes have not reported to this Great Council.

A. BRITTON,
E. F. STEWART,
R. D. SUTHERLAND,

The following report was read, and on motion referred to the Finance Committee:—

LANCASTER, 12th Sleep, Travelling Moon, G. S. 5616.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The undersigned would respectfully report having received the reports and percentage from Metamora, Logan, and Eeshahkonec Tribes, as follows:—

Metamora, No. 2, percentage	$12 31
Eeshahkonec, No. 22, "	5 31
Logan, No. 25, "	60
Total	$18 22

I would call the attention of the Great Council to the report of Logan Tribe. They report twenty-eight members, and have only taken in $10.03, including one initiation fee, which would leave but about twenty-five cents for dues for each member.

I have heard nothing officially from the Tribe at Harrisburg. I have heard that they are still in operation, but I cannot say anything as to the truth of the report.

Not being able to attend the present session of the Great Council, I hope my absence will be excused.

G. T. ZAHM.

The committee to whom was referred the Great Sachem's report presented the following, which was on motion accepted, and the recommendations adopted:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

Chiefs and Brothers: The undersigned committee to whom has been referred the report of the Great Sachem, would beg leave respectfully to report that they have carefully examined the same, with the accompanying documents.

We find the applications for opening Tribes to be in proper form, and we deem the thanks of the Great Council are due the G. S. for his promptitude in opening and establishing the Tribes, and trust the charters may be granted.

The G. S. in visiting Conestoga Tribe, No. 28, at Williamsport, has only commenced what should be fully carried out, namely: visiting all the Tribes for the purpose of instructing them in the work of the Order, and correcting any errors which may appear in any of the Tribes; and we would recommend that the Great Sachem be instructed to visit all the other Tribes in the State, when time will permit him to do so.

In granting dispensations to Tribes for excursions, &c., he has done nothing more than courtesy to the Tribes and a due regard for their happiness and prosperity demands.

In regard to the communication from Cayugas Tribe, No. 31, asking for a dispensation to initiate a pale face over fifty-five grand suns, we would recommend that the Great Council grant the Tribe their prayer, because we consider that the brothers of Cayugas Tribe know what is best calculated to advance their interests and prosperity; and, moreover, this Great Council can suffer nothing through the initiation by Tribes of men of advanced age.

Your committee agree with the Great Sachem in regard to the publication of the names of persons suspended, rejected, and expelled, and would suggest that the Tribes be furnished with a list, by a circular issued every three moons.

Your committee conceive that the Great Sachem has in all his transactions acted judiciously, and is deserving the approbation of this Great Council.

All of which is submitted in F. F. and C.

GEORGE S. BALL,
JAMES A. SIMPSON,
JOHN DONNELLY.

P. S. Edwards asked on behalf of Eeshahkonee Tribe, No. 22, that they be permitted to hold a Fancy Dress Ball. On motion, the request was granted.

A petition was read from Thomas Daffin, George Lowther, Sidney Deming, Christopher Robinson, John Garside, William Springer, and forty-one others, asking a charter to establish a Tribe in Frankford, to be styled Wingohocking Tribe, No. 33.

Also, a petition from Philip Lowry, Henry Fite, William Githens, Henry B. Trout, Thomas Dickerson, Norman Knox, and thirty-one others, asking a charter to establish a Tribe in West Philadelphia, to be styled Moscosco Tribe, No. 34.

On motion, the petitions were referred to a special committee consisting of P. G. S.'s Thompson and Wiestenberg and P. S. Ball, who reported favorably, and on motion the charters were granted.

On motion, the Council fire was quenched to be rekindled on the 18th sleep.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

PHILADELPHIA, 18*th Sleep, Travelling Moon, G. S.* 5616.

The Great Council met pursuant to adjournment. Council fire kindled in due form. Roll called. All the Chiefs present, except G. S. S. G. T. Zahm, and Great Second Sannap, Samuel Grenawalt.

The records of last session were read and adopted.

The Committee of Supervision submitted the following report, which was on motion accepted, and the suggestions unanimously adopted:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: Section 5, Article VIII, of the By-Laws of this Great Council provides, that "the Committee on Superintendence shall inquire into the state and condition of the various Tribes; examine and report to this Great Council any innovation upon the usages, laws, and customs of the Order, together with such measures as they may judge expedient to be adopted in relation thereto."

In compliance with the above provision the undersigned, members of the Committee on Superintendence, have visited a number of the Tribes and found them generally in a promising condition.

Your committee feel it their duty, however, to call the attention of the Great Council to what they deem a very serious innovation, that of creating

unnecessary noise and bellowing during the ceremony of initiation, and subjecting the candidate to uncouth and barbarous treatment; neither of which is contemplated or warranted by the work of the Order. As the object of your committee is to correct abuse and not to censure, they have deemed it prudent to omit names or pointed references, but would suggest to the Representatives and Past Sachems present, to see that the ceremonies of the Order be more carefully studied and complied with in their respective Tribes. By such a course our ceremonies will be more impressive, and tend to elevate and dignify the character of our Order.

Your committee would also call the attention of the Great Council to Section 2, Article VIII, of the Constitution of Wingohocking Tribe, No. 33, which provides that "three brothers shall be elected Representatives" to this Great Body, and which your committee deem an innovation upon the established Laws of the Order.

Respectfully submitted in F. F. and C.

MORRIS H. GORHAM,
EDWIN WILBANK,
E. WOLFINGER.

The following report from the Great Chief of Records was read, and on motion received:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: In accordance with the instructions given me at the last session of this Body, I have written to the several Tribes, or members of them, to wit: Mingo, No. 13, Pontiac, No. 15, Soasquehanaick, No. 12, and Seminole, No. 30, asking them the reason of their not reporting, and have received answers from but two—Mingo and Pontiac. From the former I received the Private Work, and from the latter a letter from their late Chief of Records, Joshua Robinson, asking to retain the work for a short time longer, being in hopes of again resuscitating the Tribe. I also purchased a Record Book and Ledger, at a cost of $4.50.

Respectfully submitted, in F. F. and C.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

The Representative of Cherokee Tribe, No. 19, asked permission for his Tribe to hold a Fancy and Citizens' Dress Ball, which was on motion granted.

Complimentary tickets were presented to the Chiefs of the Great Council for the above ball, which were on motion received, and a vote of thanks tendered to the Tribe.

The Representatives to the Great Council of the United States made the following report. On motion, the report was accepted and the suggestions adopted, and the following com-

mittee appointed to carry them into effect: P. S.'s Gorham, Edwards, Londenberger, Stewart, and Ball:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

Chiefs and Brothers: The undersigned, your Representatives to the Great Council of the United States, beg leave to make the following report of the proceedings had at its last session, and also to submit the following facts for your consideration:—

The council fire of the Great Council was kindled on the 11th sun, Corn Moon, at the 10th run, and was finally quenched on the 13th sun, at the 12th run.

The following Great Councils were represented in full, or in part, viz: Virginia by two Representatives, Pennsylvania in full, New Jersey one, Maryland in full, Ohio in full, District of Columbia in full, Kentucky by one; and the following Tribes were also represented, viz: two in Virginia, four in Pennsylvania, fourteen in Maryland, two in Delaware, and one in New York; also the following number of P. G. S.'s present, who were not Representatives of Great Councils or Tribes, viz: from District of Columbia two, Maryland nine, Pennsylvania two, and Virginia one.

The following Chiefs of the Great Council were present:—

G. I.—Wm. R. Burns; G. S. S.—J. T. Bradley; G. J. S.—I. Edwards; G. C. of R.—J. L. Booker; G. K. of W.—Wm. G. Gorsuch; G. M.—C. S. Smink.

The Great Incohonee made his report, which will be found in the proceedings, to which your attention is called.

The Committee on Ceremonial also reported, to which report your attention should likewise be especially called, as the matter of change in that respect is of great importance to the whole Order, and one that should claim the attention of all.

The Committee on Constitution also reported a revised copy for the government of the Order, which has been laid before you for the past six moons. For action taken in that matter, your attention will be called to the proceedings of the Great Council.

On the second day's session the first business of importanne was the report of the Committee on the State of the Order, which will be found on page 219, as follows:—

"The Committee on the State of the Order, to whom was referred the subject of determining the time of the commencement of the grand sun, and the annual meeting of this body, and the time for communicating the A. T. P. W., would beg leave most respectfully to report as follows: That although it is laid down in our work that all computation of time shall be in accordance with the Jewish method, to attain uniformity in our work and dates, that this body declare that hereafter the annual session shall commence on the second Tuesday of the Corn Moon; that the grand sun shall date from the first day of the annual session of this body—the second

Tuesday of the Corn Moon; and that the annual T. P. W. shall hereafter be communicated and dated from the second Tuesday of the Corn Moon.

In F. F. and C.

C. WIESTENBERG,
G. W. FORD.

Believing the above of the utmost importance, we have thought proper to place it in full in our report.

The following Chiefs were elected to the various seats in the Great Council:—

P. G. S. George W. Ford,	Kentucky,	G. Incohonee.
" Joseph Barton,	Pennsylvania,	" S. S.
P. S. Charles Sminck,	New York,	" J. S.
" J. W. McNell,	Virginia,	" Prophet.
P. G. S. J. L. Booker,	Maryland,	" C. of R.
" W. G. Gorsuch,	"	" K. of W.

On the 13th sun, P. G. S. Paxton Coates, of Ohio, gave notice that he would offer for adoption "an entire revised Constitution, By-Laws, and General Laws, for the government of the Great Council."

The Great Incohonee decided that a P. G. I. or V. G. I. had not the power to confer the P. S. degree on brothers of Tribes in a State where no Great Council exists. An appeal was taken from his decision, but his decision was sustained by the Great Council.

The above are all the matters which the Representatives deem of importance to notice in their report; but would recommend that the printed proceedings herewith submitted should be carefully examined by the members of this Great Council, as well as by the members of the various Tribes.

On the subject of the amendments to the Constitution of the Great Council, in which five Great Councils and sixty-six Tribes, representing over three thousand eight hundred members, felt deeply interested, no progressive action could be had; for all amendments proposed by the committee, calculated to equalize the representation, was defeated by the votes of members representing two Great Councils, thirty-three Tribes, and but little over two thousand nine hundred members, through the unequal and unfair system of representation secured by the present Constitution.

Under the present system of Tribe representation, Great Councils are but a mere cypher in the Great Council of the United States; for by this system the Representatives of all the Great Councils may be voted down by the Tribes in the vicinity of the place of holding the Council. Those Tribes can be fully represented in the G. C. of U. S. with but a trifling expense. With the Tribes in Pennsylvania, New York, New Jersey, Virginia, Ohio, and others, it is different; it will cost for each Representative from Pennsylvania at least fifteen dollars, and would cost the Order in this State four hundred and twenty-five dollars, and this too exclusive of the tax.

It costs the members in Ohio or Kentucky over fifty dollars for each Representative; while from Indiana and Illinois it would be more; and other Tribes, an equal distance, an equal amount.

And hence it will be seen, that although the great mass of the Order are in favor of the change, it is in the power of the minority to rule the whole, through the present unfair and expensive system of representation; and although the Representatives of over three thousand Red Men were in favor of amendments that give to all an equal participation in the highest tribunal in the Order, they were defeated in their object by the votes of members representing but two thousand constituents.

In view of these facts, therefore, your Representatives would respectfully recommend that a committee be appointed for the purpose of taking such action in the matter as will secure a full representation from all the Tribes in Pennsylvania, at the next annual session of the Great Council of the United States.

Hoping the above report, and the actions of your Representatives, may meet with your approval, and that the recommendation may be adopted, we remain,

Fraternally yours, in the bonds of F. F. and C.

A. J. BAKER,
M. H. GORHAM,
M. LONDENBERGER.

The resolution of P. S. Kaufman, offered at the last session, making it the duty of the Great Sachem (personally or by deputy) to visit each Tribe under his jurisdiction, was taken up and adopted.

The Finance Committee to whom was referred the report of G. S. S. Zahm, in relation to Logan Tribe, No. 25, reported as follows. On motion, the report was received and the resolution adopted:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

Chiefs and Brothers: Your Finance Committee, to whom was referred the quarterly report of Logan Tribe, No. 25, to examine into the reduced amount of percentage, would respectfully submit, that they can find no cause of complaint against said Tribe, having no evidence of any fraud having been committed, or contemplated by said Logan Tribe. Yet, your committee, in order to have the matter properly investigated, would respectfully submit the following resolution:—

Resolved, That G. S. S. Zahm be appointed a committee to examine into the matter, and report at the next session of this Great Council.

A. BRITTON,
R. D. SUTHERLAND,
E. F. STEWART.

On motion of P. S. Bottles, P. S. Edwards proceeded to exemplify the unwritten work of the Order.

On motion, the G. C. of R. was instructed to have the usual number of copies of the proceedings printed.

On motion of P. S. Gorham, the G. C. of R. was authorized to have printed in the proceedings the place and sleep of meeting of each Tribe in the State.

The following amendment to the By-Laws was offered by P. S.'s Zahm and Edwards, and laid over: Article II, Section 1, strike out the words "*and on the session of.*"

On motion, the G. C. of R. was authorized to furnish brother Morrison, late of Kuquenaku Tribe, No. 4, with a card in place of the one granted by his Tribe and now lost.

On motion, the G. C. of R. was instructed to furnish the reporters of the public papers with a synopsis of the proceedings of the Great Council when requested.

P. S. Bottles offered the following resolution, which was on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That each Representative be directed to inform their respective Tribes that this Great Council disapproves of the practice of Tribes making any unnecessary noise during initiation, and a continuance of the same will meet with severe censure from this Great Council.

On motion, the Trustees were authorized to procure a suitable room for the meetings of this Great Council.

The Finance Committee reported as follows:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

Chiefs and Brothers: We your Committee of Finance would respectfully report, that we have examined the G. C. of R.'s and G. K. of W.'s books, and find them correct. Annexed is the state of the Wampum Belt:—

Balance in Wampum Belt last session		$39 57
Amount received since as percentage, &c.		92 32
" " for Charters		50 00
Total		$181 89
Orders paid in Corn Moon to Representatives to the Great Council of the United States	$96 87	
Bills ordered paid this session	88 91	
Total	———	185 78
Balance due G. K. of W.		$3 89

Bills found correct:—

Great Sachem's bill	$ 65
E. L. Vogle, services, &c., as G. G. of F.	7 50
J. C. Newbert, for blank books	4 55
G. C. of R. Edwards, for services	25 00
" advertising, postage, stationery, &c. . .	4 71
Wm. B. Eckert, printing English proceedings, &c. .	20 50
F. W. Thomas, printing German proceedings . . .	14 00
John Benkert, translating " . . .	4 50
G. S. Ball, mileage	3 50
J. Riddle, rent of Hall	4 00
Total	$88 91

All of which is respectfully submitted in F. F. and C.

A. BRITTON,
E. F. STEWART,
R. D. SUTHERLAND.

On motion, the report was accepted and the bills ordered to be paid.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

THREE MOONS REPORT OF TRIBES—TERM ENDING 30TH OF CORN MOON, G. S. 5616.

TRIBES.	No.	Location.	Members.	Initiated.	Suspended.	Rejected.	Expelled.	Reinstated.	Admitted by card.	Withdrawn by card.	Deceased.	Expended for relief of brothers.	Expended for relief of widows.	Amount received by Tribes.	Percentage paid Great Council.
Metamora	2	Lancaster	129	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	9 2 0	..	136 4 0	8 1 3
Kuquenaku	4	Philadelphia	37	1	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	8 0 0	10 0 0	32 0 0	1 5 6½
Pocahontas	5	"	180	5	6	..	..	1	..	..	..	45 0 0	..	122 5 1	7 2 2
Wyoming	7	"	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 2 0	1 2½
Shawnese	8	"	112	5	48	..	..	..	..	..	..	31 2 0	..	73 4 1	4 2 6½
Delaware	10	"	206	5	11	..	..	..	..	..	1	126 0 0	40 0 0	157 2 0	7 0 1½
Soasquehanaick	12	Harrisburg	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Mohawk	14	Philadelphia	117	5	1	1	2	..	..	..	1	26 0 0	..	82 2 6	5 0 0
Chattahoochee	17	"	43	..	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 2 0	26 4 0	21 3 8	1 1 9½
Pequod	18	"	89	2	3	..	..	1	..	..	..	107 1 10	..	84 5 5½	5 0 7
Cherokee	19	"	82	6	7	..	..	..	1	..	..	5 2 0	..	50 2 4	3 0 1¼
Paunee	20	"	152	3	..	..	1	..	1	..	1	18 0 0	30 5 7	52 1 11½	3 4 7
Eeshahkonee	22	Lancaster	84	8	1	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	59 2 6	3 3 3
Oneida	24	Allentown	30	1	..	6	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	18 4 0	1 0 4
Logan	25	Ephrata	28	1	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	6 4 1½	2 5
Black Hawk	26	Philadelphia	39	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	43 3 11	2 3 9
Mohegan	27	"	43	23	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	67 2 3	4 0 0½
Conestoga	28	Williamsport	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tuscarora	29	Chester	35	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	12 0 0	..	22 4 0	1 2 2
Seminole.	30	Germantown	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Cayugas	31	Gettysburg	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Wissahickon	32	Philadelphia	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Wingohocking	33	Frankford	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Moscosco	34	W. Philada.	35	35	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	45 5 6½	2 4 6

PHILADELPHIA, 16*th Sleep*, *Cold Moon*, *G. S.* 5616.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above date, in regular session, in the Hall south-west corner of Tenth and Filbert Streets. Council fire kindled in due form. Roll called. Present:

ANDREW J. BAKER—Great Sachem.
G. T. ZAHM—Great Senior Sagamore.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
JOSEPH BOTTLES—Great First Sannap.
JOSEPH K. DAVIS—Great Guard of Wigwam.
EDWARD L. VOGLE—Great Guard of Forest.

The G. S. appointed P. S. J. C. Hodges, Jr., G. J. S. *pro tem.*; and P. S. Paul Wetzel, G. P. *pro tem.*

The credentials of P. S.'s were read and referred to the Judiciary Committee, who reported them correct, and the following brothers were admitted in due form and took their seats as members of this Great Council:—

PAST SACHEMS.

John Dieppe,	No. 5	Charles Wilbank,	No. 20
D. Konnemann,	" 5	John S. Riehl,	" 26
F. F. Curry,	" 8	Samuel P. Woolley,	" 32
C. Schmidtetter,	" 10	Samuel Best,	" 32
Joseph Kucher,	" 18	John Garside,	" 33
Peter Kueher,	" 18	Henry Fite,	" 34

P. S.'s C. M. Bunting, of No. 19, and Aaron Daniels, of No. 27, whose credentials were read, were absent.

On motion of P. S. Bottles, the record of last session was adopted as printed.

The Great Sachem read the following report, which was on motion referred to a special committee consisting of P. S.'s Gorham, Donnelly, and E. Wilbank:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The GREAT SPIRIT in his infinite goodness has permitted us, the children of the forest, to gather once more around this council fire in the land of PENN!

I shall now proceed to give you my report of the important trusts you have placed in my hands for the last three moons.

I regret that I am unable to make so good a report in regard to new Tribes as my preceding one, none having been opened; but I have the pleasure of reporting that one has been reorganized, and now bids fair to become an ornament to the Order.

The various Tribes, with few exceptions, have increased and prospered.

I have granted dispensations to Tribes Nos. 14, 33, and 34, to give Balls; to No. 18 to hold a Concert; to Nos. 10 and 34 to confer degrees, to Nos. 20, 27, and 34, to change the place of kindling their council fires; and in accordance with the precedent made by the Great Council, I have granted dispensations to Nos. 4 and 33 to initiate pale faces over the age of forty-five grand suns.

I received an application from No. 8 to allow them to re-ballot for a pale face, which I refused to grant; my reasons for so doing were communicated to the Tribe, a copy of which is herewith submitted. I also received an application from No. 27 to allow them to initiate a pale face below the age of twenty-one grand suns; believing that I was acting for the best interests of the Order, and the permanent good of the Tribe, I refused my official sanction to the request; my reasons were also communicated to the Tribe, a copy of which is herewith submitted, with the application.

The committee on the case of Meirer vs. Delaware Tribe, No. 10, made their report, sustaining in part the appeal, and directing that Delaware Tribe pay to brother Meirer four seven suns benefits, amounting to ten fathoms four feet, in accordance with Article XVI, Section 3. I examined said report, and gave my decision to the G. C. of R., who forwarded the same to the Tribe. Delaware Tribe, believing that they were aggrieved by the report, and that they had evidence which they were unable to present at the time of hearing by the committee of the Great Council, and which was of importance to the Tribe, have petitioned for a new committee and for a rehearing of the appeal. The Tribe has placed in my hands an order for the amount awarded by the committee, subject to the decision of the Great Council. The petition and order are herewith submitted, and to the disposition of which I would call the attention of the Great Council.

I have written to G. S. S. Zahm, requesting him to visit Harrisburg and ascertain the condition of Soasquehanaick Tribe, and if he found them unable to continue in existence, to collect the private work, charter, &c. I received an answer under date of December 11, 1855, signifying his intention to attend to the matter. I have not since heard from him, but I presume he has attended to it.

In accordance with my duty I visited Germantown, and found that Seminole Tribe had ceased to work. I endeavored to collect the books, &c. but could not get them. Brother P. S. Henry Paradee, however, promised to collect and forward them to me. Subsequently I visited Germantown, and received from P. S.'s Paradee, McCoombs, and Henderson, the private work, property, &c., of the late Tribe—the charter I was unable to

obtain, as neither of the brothers could ascertain its whereabouts. In regard to the causes which operated against the prosperity of this Tribe, there were two which I deem of importance enough to name at this time. The first cause was one which all new Tribes should guard against, and which all are liable to suffer by, namely the admission of persons without using proper discrimination as to their character and fitness, hoping that by increasing their number will increase their usefulness and strength, which the admittance of improper persons will never accomplish. A great deal might be said upon this subject; but at this time I think I have said enough, and all new as well as old Tribes would profit by paying attention to this subject. The other cause, I am sorry to say, was the improper and indiscreet manner in which members of the Order who visited that Tribe conducted themselves, and the impression which their conduct made upon the community. I have said enough upon this disagreeable subject; but my convictions of duty to the Order compelled me to notice it in this report; and I hope that no successor of mine will be forced to do the same; but that brothers in visiting among strangers, and at all times, will feel that pale faces judge the Order by the conduct and deportment of its members.

I have since received a petition from P. S.'s Paradee, McCoombs, and Henderson (of the late Seminole Tribe), and sixteen pale faces, praying for a restoration of the books, &c., of the late Tribe. I granted a dispensation to them, and in company with P. S. E. F. Stewart I proceeded to Germantown and reorganized said Tribe on the sleep of the 9th sun, Cold Moon, and placed in their hands the books, &c., of the late Tribe. The following Chiefs were duly installed in their respective seats, viz: P. S. Thomas McCoombs, Sachem; P. S. Henry Paradee, S. S.; Samuel Cook, J. S.; Newland M. Harmer, C. of R.; Henry S. McDowell, K. of W. Their petition is herewith presented, and I would recommend that a charter be granted to the Tribe. I have every reason to believe that they have now started in the right path, and will become a useful member of our fraternity.

There is a matter to which I would call the attention of the Great Council, and in which our laws are deficient. There should, in my opinion, be some provision by which charters should not be surrendered, or Tribes dissolved, so long as a certain number of members are willing to continue, as in the present manner great injustice may be done to brothers by a few resolving to surrender the charter without any notice to the other members.

I regret to speak of the action of one of the Tribes in this city, for not receiving with proper courtesy the deputy of the Great Sachem, who at my request called to install their Chiefs; and will here say that I shall always consider an insult to the Chiefs or their deputies an insult to the Great Council, and if again repeated by any Tribe I shall exercise the authority given the G. S. I have suppressed the name of the Tribe, hoping they erred through mistake, and that they will receive this in a proper spirit, and when a brother willingly consents to assist the G. S. and accommodate the Tribe, they will receive him in a brotherly manner.

May the GREAT SPIRIT in his wisdom inspire us all to walk in the right path, and that this meeting of the Great Council prove profitable to the Order under our charge; and when we cease to labor here, may we be received in the happy hunting grounds, with the welcome of "well done good and faithful servant."

And I remain fraternally yours,

ANDREW J. BAKER, *G. S.*

The following petition was read, and on motion referred to a special committee consisting of P. S.'s Simpson, Sutherland, and Fite:—

To the Great Sachem of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

RESPECTED CHIEFS: The undersigned members of the late Seminole Tribe, No. 30, and the pale faces whose names are hereunto annexed, respectfully petition you, or the Great Council of Pennsylvania, to restore to us the charter, books, and effects of the late Seminole Tribe; and also pray that we may be again allowed to kindle the council fire, and to do all things as a Tribe of the Improved Order of Red Men, not inconsistent with the laws, customs, and usages of the Order. And your petitioners will ever pray, &c.

Henry Paradee,	Henry S. McDowell,	John Boyer,
Thomas McCoombs,	George Danehower,	George Dannenhower,
William Henderson,	Enos P. Gibson,	George Lukens,
Samuel Cook,	Thomas McDowell,	Edwin Markley,
John H. Deal,	John Bruner,	Robert H. Parks.
Newland M. Harmer,		

The committee on the above petition reported favorable, and on motion the report was received and the prayer granted.

A petition from Delaware Tribe, No. 10, was read, asking that a new trial be granted them in the case of the appeal from the judgment of their Tribe by brother Meirer.

On motion, the petition was granted, and a new committee appointed consisting of P. S.'s Wiestenberg, Bottles, and Shane.

An appeal by brother Shaeffer from the action of Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, was read, and referred to the following committee: P. S.'s Londenberger, Kirchenman, and Storz.

Complimentary Ball tickets were presented to the Chiefs of the Great Council, on behalf of Mohawk Tribe, No. 14, Paunee Tribe, No. 20, and Wingohocking Tribe, No. 33.

On motion, the tickets were received and the thanks of the Great Council tendered to the above named Tribes.

G. S. S. Zahm offered the following report, which was read, and on motion received:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

Chiefs and Brothers, According to instructions from the Great Sachem, I visited Harrisburg for the purpose of ascertaining the condition of Soasquehanaick Tribe, No. 12. I called on P. S. S. C. Weistling, who informed me that the Tribe had disbanded some nine moons ago, but that they had strong hopes of reviving the Order again at an early day; but that they would surrender the charter, books, &c., to me, and in case they started again they would do so under a new charter and name. He also stated to me that at the time they disbanded they granted final cards to the members in good standing, and asked my opinion as to the legality of the act. I gave as my opinion that said cards could be received by Tribes, or could be used for the purpose of starting a new Tribe.

I also, as per order of Great Council, examined into the matter of Logan Tribe, and was informed by P. S. Gross that they had a good many members at the time that had paid no dues for some time, but that he thought they would pay again, and become members in good standing; but I have as yet received no report from them for the last three moons.

I have received the reports and percentage from Metamora and Eeshahkonee Tribes, as follows:—

Metamora Tribe, No. 2 (2 fathoms, 4 feet, 7 inches,) or	$4 14
Eeshahkonee Tribe, No. 22 (2 fathoms, 3 feet, 8 inches,) or	3 92
Total, ...	$8 06

Which, together with the charter, books, &c., of Tribe No. 12, are herewith transmitted.

Yours in F. F. and C.

G. T. ZAHM, *G. S. S.*

The amendment to the By-Laws, offered at last session by P. S.'s Zahm and Edwards, was taken up, and a motion made to adopt, which, after some discussion, was lost.

On motion, the Council fire was quenched to be rekindled on the sleep of the 16th sun.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

PHILADELPHIA, 17*th Sleep*, *Cold Moon*, *G. S.* 5616.

The Great Council met pursuant to adjournment. Council fire kindled in due form. Roll called. All the Chiefs present except G. J. S. and Second Sannap.

The G. S. appointed P. S. Lester Rich as G. J. S. *pro tem.*, and P. S. Charles Wilbank as G. Second Sannap.

The record of the last session was read, and on motion adopted.

The committee on Great Sachem's report presented the following, which was on motion received and the committee discharged:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The undersigned, to whom was referred the report of the Great Sachem, with the accompanying documents, would respectfully state that they have given them their careful attention, and find the various acts of the Great Sachem to have been in conformity with the laws and usages of the Order.

In refusing to grant a dispensation to initiate a pale face under twenty-one grand suns we think the Great Sachem has acted judiciously, as by any other course he must have annulled a wholesome provision of the Constitution—a power which your committee conceive should not be vested in any Chief of this body. In reference to the refusal of a dispensation to re-ballot for a pale face previously rejected, we think the Great Sachem has also acted wisely, for the reasons advanced by him for so doing.

We approve of the course pursued by him, also, in the various dispensations which he has thought prudent to grant.

In the matter of grievance complained of by brother Meirer against Delaware Tribe, your committee deem any remarks inexpedient, inasmuch as the whole matter has already been referred to a new committee.

We have found the application for a renewal of their charter, from the brothers of Seminole Tribe, to be in due form, and approve of the course of the Great Sachem, and would recommend that a charter be granted them.

In the remarks of the Great Sachem upon the necessity of a law to prevent the surrender of charters of Tribes so long as a certain number of the brothers might be disposed to continue, we fully concur, and would recommend the adoption of a law for that purpose.

In relation to the insult spoken of by the Great Sachem, your committee would remark, that as the particulars of the case are not given they think it would be injudicious in them to offer any opinion in relation to it, further than to indorse the judgment of the Great Sachem in resenting an insult to one of his deputies as an insult to this Great Council.

In conclusion, we would say that the thanks of the Great Council are due to the Great Sachem for the efficient and prompt manner in which he has discharged the various duties devolving upon him as presiding Chief.

All of which is submitted in F. F. and C.

MORRIS H. GORHAM,
JOHN DONNELLY.

The following communication was read, and on motion referred to a special committee consisting of P. S.'s Bottles, Wetzel, and Clark, with instructions to report forthwith:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: On the 16th of September, 1852, Kuquenaku Tribe saw proper to dissolve, and in four seven suns thereafter twenty-one of her old members applied for her charter again; but before she could be organized she had to pay into this Great Council all the arrearages of the old members who applied for a charter a second time—amounting to $7 78. We respectfully request said wampum to be returned to us.

ROBERT D. SUTHERLAND,
JAMES LANE.

The Committee on the above petition reported as follows:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We, your committee appointed to inquire into the communication of Kuquenaku Tribe, No. 4, beg leave to report that they have attended to the duty assigned them, and recommend that this Great Council pay back $8 31, being the amount of arrearages of members of said Tribe paid this Great Council before they could get their charter returned.

All of which is respectfully submitted in F. F. and C.

JOSEPH BOTTLES,
PAUL WETZEL,
WM. P. CLARK.

A motion was made by P. S. Vogle to receive the report and draw an order for the amount, when the Great Sachem declared the motion out of order.

P. S. Stewart then offered the following resolution, which was on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That in the opinion of this Great Council the decision made by the Great Sachem on the 16th sleep of the Travelling Moon, G. S. 5613, and approved by this Great Council, in reference to the wampum belonging to defunct Tribes, is unjust and wrong, and the same is hereby set aside.

P. S. Bottles offered the following resolution, which was on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That an order for $8 31 be drawn in favor of Kuquenaku Tribe, No. 4, being the amount of arrearages due by members applying for cards at the time of its dissolution, and paid to this Great Council.

The Finance Committee made the following report, which was on motion received:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We, your committee appointed to examine the quarterly reports of Tribes, would respectfully submit that they have attended to that duty and find them correct, with the following exceptions:—

Pequod, No. 18, no seal. Wissahickon, No. 32, no seal. Wingohocking, No. 33, no seal; percentage short 66 cents.

A. BRITTON,
E. F. STEWART,
R. D. SUTHERLAND.

The Finance Committee offered the following resolution, which was on motion adopted:

Resolved, That the Printing Committee be and they are hereby authorized to make inquiry whether said proceedings cannot be had at a less cost.

The following amendments were offered to the Constitution and By-Laws, and laid over three moons:—

Amendments to the Great Council Constitution.—Article III, Section 1, strike out the word "four" in the first line, and insert TWO. Strike out the words "on the 4th sun of the third seven suns, Plant Moon," on the fourth and fifth lines; also the words "on the 4th sun of the third seven suns, Travelling Moon," on the sixth, seventh, and eighth lines.

JOSEPH BOTTLES,
JOHN BENKERT.

Amendment to the Great Council By-Laws.—Article V, strike out the words "sixty-six and four" on the tenth line, and insert THIRTY-THREE AND TWO.

JOSEPH BOTTLES,
CHRISTIAN KIRCHENMAN.

Amendment to Constitution of Tribes.—Add a new Article: "This Tribe shall not be dissolved so long as five members are willing to continue it."

JOSEPH BOTTLES,
MORRIS H. GORHAM.

The following report of the Finance Committee was read, and on motion received :—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We, your Finance Committee, respectfully report that we have examined the books of the G. C. of R. and G. K. of W. and find them correct. Annexed is the state of the W. B. :—

Amount due G. K. of W. last quarter . .	$4 11½
Amount of bills ordered paid, ...	96 31
Total, ...	$100 42½
Amount received since as percentage . .	113 48
Balance in hands of G. K. of W.	$13 06½

Bills found correct :—

Wm. B. Eckert, printing English proceedings, &c.	$20 00
Diligent Engine Company, for rent	3 00
E. L. Vogle, services as G. G. of F.	3 00
G. S. S. Zahm, mileage expenses, &c.	8 70
I. Edwards, salary and expenses as G. C. of R. .	28 92½
F. W. Thomas, printing German proceedings . .	24 00
Advertising	37½
Order in favor of Kuquenaku Tribe	8 31
Total	$96 31

Fraternally submitted,

A. BRITTON,
E. F. STEWART,
R. D. SUTHERLAND.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

THREE MOONS REPORT OF TRIBES—TERM ENDING 31st OF HUNTING MOON, G. S. 5616.

TRIBES.	No.	Location.	Members.	Initiated.	Suspended.	Rejected.	Expelled.	Reinstated.	Admitted by card.	Withdrawn by card.	Deceased.	Expended for relief of brothers.	Expended for relief of widows.	Amount received by Tribes.	Percentage paid Great Council.
Metamora	2	Lancaster	117	2	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	12 4 0	..	57 0 2	2 4 7
Kuquenaku	4	Philadelphia	47	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	17 0 0	..	57 4 11	3 2 10
Pocahontas	5	"	180	7	9	..	..	1	..	..	..	98 0 0	..	114 2 2½	6 5 2
Wyoming	7	"	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6 0 0	2 2
Shawnese	8	"	123	11	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	60 0 0	..	104 1 8	6 1 7
Delaware	10	"	204	5	3	..	..	..	..	..	1	76 0 0	40 0 0	166 4 0	10 0 0
Mohawk	14	"	123	14	4	..	..	..	..	..	1	32 0 0	..	66 5 0	4 0 0½
Chattahoochee	17	"	45	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13 2 0	26 4 0	27 3 4	1 3 11
Pequod	18	"	89	3	2	2	..	..	..	1	2	91 0 7½	33 2 0	76 0 9	4 3 5
Cherokee	19	"	63	6	19	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	47 5 3½	2 5 1½
Paunee	20	"	114	6	42	..	..	..	..	..	1	44 4 0	..	71 4 1½	4 1 10
Eeshahkonee	22	Lancaster	85	2	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	2 0 0	..	52 2 3½	3 0 10½
Oneida.	24	Allentown	24	..	3	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10 3 4	4 0
Logan	25	Ephrata	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Black Hawk	26	Philadelphia	33	5	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	32 4 0	..	49 3 9	2 5 10½
Mohegan	27	"	58	13	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	50 2 4½	3 0 2
Conestoga	28	Williamsport	32	1	10	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	16 0 5	5 9
Tuscarora	29	Chester	28	..	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	17 2 3	1 0 3
Seminole	30	Germantown	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Cayugas	31	Gettysburg	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
*Wissahickon	32	Philadelphia	34	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	17 4 4	1 0 4
Wingohocking	33	Frankford	54	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50 3 0½	2 3 6
Moscosco	34	W. Philada.	42	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	41 3 11	2 3 0

* Six moons.

PHILADELPHIA, 16*th Sleep, Plant Moon, G. S.* 5616.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above sleep, in regular session, in Red Men's Hall, No. 146 Walnut St. below Sixth. The council fire was kindled in due form. Roll called. The following Chiefs present:

ANDREW J. BAKER—Great Sachem.
G. T. ZAHM—Great Senior Sagamore.
JOHN BENKERT—Great Prophet.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
JOSEPH BOTTLES—Great First Sannap.
EDWARD L. VOGLE—Great Guard of Forest.

The Great Sachem appointed to serve for the sleep, P. S. J. C. Hodges, Sr. as G. J. S.; P. S. R. B. Antrim, as G. Second Sannap; and P. S. S. P. Woolley, as G. G. of W.

The certificates of P. S.'s and Representatives were read and referred to the proper committee, who reported them correct; when the following brothers were admitted in due form:—

PAST SACHEMS.

Samuel McCord,	No. 4	John H. Caton,	No. 26
Christopher Tramp,	" 5	George Wonderly,	" 26
William B. Eckert,	" 8	Bushrod W. Schank,	" 27
John Ulrick,	" 14	Aaron Daniels,	" 27
John Schneider,	" 14	Thos. Daffin, (Rep.),	" 33
Charles S. Hooker,	" 20	Wm. M. Springer,	" 33

P. S.'s Samuel Bowers of No. 7, John M. Perry of No. 20, and D. G. Weidle of No. 35, whose credentials were presented, were absent.

On motion of P. G. S. Wiestenberg, the reading of the record of last session was omitted, and adopted as printed.

The following report was read by the Great Sachem, and on motion referred to a special committee consisting of P. S.'s Sutherland, Donnelly and Clark:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: Again, by the kindness of the GREAT SPIRIT, are we permitted to assemble around the council fire. The three moons just past have been of unusual severity, and the snow for many suns has

thrown its white mantle over the earth; but by the blessing of MANITOU, we shall soon see the blossoming of the flowers and the budding of the trees—

> "Like leaves on trees the race of man is found,
> Now green in youth, now withering on the ground:
> Another race the following spring supplies."

On account of the season, the increase of our Order has not been as large as we should wish; but from all the Tribes from which we have heard, we cannot, on comparison with other kindred associations, have any cause to complain, and most of the Tribes exhibit a healthy increase in numbers.

In the early part of the Snow Moon, I received an application from a brother and seventeen pale faces, praying for a dispensation to open a Tribe in Altoona, Blair county, which I granted; and on the sleep of the 11th sun, Worm Moon, in company with the G. C. of R., I opened the Tribe, under the name of "Winnebago Tribe, No. 35," and installed the following Chiefs: Sachem—Daniel G. Weidel. S. S.—Jacob S. Zink. J. S.—A. Eberly. C. of R.—William W. Smith. K. of W.—Chris. Markley. The Tribe has started in a good locality, and I believe, from my observation of the brothers composing it, that it is destined to become one of the most flourishing branches of the Order. I have since received a letter from brother Smith, who gives me cheering assurances of their success. Their petition is here transmitted, and I would recommend that a charter be granted the brothers.

The committee in the case of Shaffer vs. Pocahontas Tribe, presented a report (which is here transmitted): "requiring the Tribe to reinstate the appellant, and to withhold from him his benefits." Section 3 of Article XVI of the By-Laws, places it in the power of the Great Sachem to give his decision (after consulting the G. S. S. and G. J. S., if he deem it proper to ask their advice); but from necessity the present G. S. is unable to receive either the advice or assistance of those Chiefs, one of them residing out of the city. Being thus left alone, I have had to rely upon my own judgment; and being thus circumstanced, I have viewed the report as being so openly inconsistent that I have withheld my decision altogether, and present it to the Great Council. I cannot conceive why a brother should be placed in good standing, and yet be also deprived of the privileges of a member. Not having any other than my own view of the case, I leave it to you.

I have received a letter from Tuscarora Tribe, asking my sanction to certain resolutions of said Tribe; but believing that the authority did not lie in the Great Sachem, I have so informed the Tribe, and also as to what I believed to be the plan for them to pursue. Their communication is also transmitted.

I have granted dispensations to Nos. 5 and 33, to change the place of kindling their council fires. To No. 10, to change the sleep; and also to No. 33, to have a Ball.

I have received a report from the committee in the case of Meirer vs. Tribe No. 10, confirming the decision of the former committee; and also

a protest from the committee appointed to represent the Tribe against the report of the committee. The Great Sachem, under the circumstances, is unable to decide, and hopes that the Great Council may settle the matter.

The proposed amendments to the Constitution and By-Laws, will no doubt engage the attention of this session. I hope the matter will be fully examined, and no change be made without due reflection and consideration. In regard to the number of sessions of this Great Council, much might be said on both sides; but, in the opinion of the Great Sachem, a considerable saving might be made in the printing of the proceedings, by having them printed but once in every grand sun.

The amendment to the Constitution of Tribes fully meets my approbation, and was recommended by me in a former report.

Another recommendation I would like to make, and hope it may be considered by the Great Council. It is one I formerly offered, and would again call to the attention of this body. It is the obtaining of an office or room for the use of the Chiefs and committees of this G. Council, and at the same time be a repository of its property and effects; and it would place this Order in a respectable position in the community, and give us a "local habitation" as well as a "name."

Hoping that in all our acts we may have only the best interests of our Order in view, and that courtesy and brotherly love pervade our deliberations, and when we separate we may all carry with us renewed feelings of kindness towards each other and to our Order, and that we may all be permitted to meet again for many grand suns to come,

I remain fraternally yours,

ANDREW J. BAKER, *G. S.*

The Judiciary Committee reported having examined the amendments to the By-Laws of Tuscarora Tribe, No. 29, and confirmed them.

The committee appointed to devise means to have a full representation at the next session of the Great Council of the United States, made the following report, which was received and the resolutions adopted, and the G. C. of R. instructed to have one hundred copies printed for distribution according to the resolution:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

Chiefs and Brothers: Your committee appointed at the session of this body, held in the Travelling Moon, 5616, for the purpose of "carrying into effect the suggestions contained in the Report of the Representatives to the Great Council of the United States" for the same grand sun, would respectfully beg leave to state, that they have given the subject their careful consideration, and are of the opinion that all honorable means should be used to secure a full representation of the Tribes under your jurisdiction, at the

next session of the Great Council of the United States. By reference to the proceedings of that honorable body, it will be found that questions of great importance to our fraternity at large yet remain to be decided; prominent among them, the question of constitutional reform, in which the Red Men of Pennsylvania feel deeply interested.

The occasion for adopting a new or amended Constitution for the Great Council of the United States, is one of so rare occurrence, and fraught with such deep consequence, that every member of our wide spreading Order should not fail to give it his careful consideration, so that when it becomes the paramount law, it may tend to the lasting benefit of our noble institution.

The system of TRIBE REPRESENTATION in the Great Council of the United States from States where Great Councils exist, as sustained by our present Constitution, is, in the judgment of your committee, unjust and onerous in the extreme, and calls loudly for repeal. Each Tribe possesses the right to instruct its Representatives to the State Great Council having jurisdiction over it, and there has its full share and voice in the proceedings; and yet, should a majority of the Tribes constituting such Great Council feel that the interests of the Order require them to instruct their Representatives to the Great Council of the United States upon any matter before it, it is still in the power of the minority to enter the Great Council of the United States upon an equal footing with, and thus nullify the vote and reverse the decision of, the very Great Council by whose authority they exist.

Tribes being represented in State Great Councils have their full voice upon all matters of interest, and being taxed in their percentage for the support of such bodies, it follows, in the judgment of your committee, that they have borne their full share of the expenses of the Order; and, therefore, any additional expense for representation is but an unnecessary waste of their funds, which should be sacredly preserved for charitable purposes. But not only so; Tribes remote from the present location of the Great Council of the United States cannot afford to appropriate their wampum for that purpose; while those in its immediate vicinity, having little or no expense to incur, can at all times have a preponderance of power in the Great Council of the United States. Thus, it will cost the Tribes collectively under your jurisdiction to be fully represented in the Great Council of the United States:—

For Representatives' travelling expenses, .	$360 00
For Representative tax, ...	120 00
Making, ...	$480 00

Over and above the expense incurred by this Great Council for its Representatives, which has also to be raised from the wampum belts of the Tribes under its jurisdiction.

But if we take, for illustration, Tribes still more remote than our own, we will find the expense swelling to a still larger amount.

The Red Men of Ohio or Kentucky, for instance, have to pay at least fifty dollars for the mere travelling expense of a single Representative, which of course practically deprives them of the privilege of Tribe representation, and leaves them unequal to their less remote brethren upon the floor of the Great Council of the United States. The system of Tribe representation, therefore, as referred to above, is, in the judgment of your committee, not only wrong in principle, but unjust in practice.

From an examination of the records, your committee are convinced that a large majority of the Red Men of the Union are in favor of the abrogation of this unjust system; but for the very objections to it set forth above, they have been unable to accomplish it. In view of these facts, therefore, your committee would beg to impress upon the Tribes under your jurisdiction, that as the time for adopting a new or revised Constitution, wherein the evil complained of may be remedied, will occur at the next session of the Great Council of the United States, the opportunity of sending their Representatives, fully instructed, should not be lost. And as some of them may, perhaps, not feel able to meet the expenses, your committee would respectfully suggest that two Tribes might unite in sharing the expenses of one Representative, and allow him to cast one vote by proxy.

But it is not only important that Representatives should be sent to the Great Council of the United States, but that unanimity of sentiment should prevail among them upon all cardinal points; and as there are measures which the length of this report preclude your committee from discussing at large, they would beg leave to suggest that the principal points to be secured by the new or revised Constitution of the Great Council of the United States, are—first, That that body should be purely representative in its composition. Second, That Tribes working under charters from State Great Councils shall not send Representatives to the Great Council of the United States. Third, That the Great Council of the United States shall meet, on its own adjournment, at such place as it may deem best calculated to advance the interests of the Order. Your committee would respectfully submit, that by omitting in the Constitution any particular location for the Great Council of the United States, no possible harm can accrue, if even it should be productive of no benefit. It is but fair to presume that the members composing that body at any future time, will be more competent judges of where it should meet, than those who may at the present time legislate upon its Constitution. Besides, it will still be in their power, shall circumstances justify its exercise, to remain at its present location by adjournment. But your committee are convinced that a large majority of the Red Men of the Union think with them upon this matter; and common justice would seem to condemn the idea of the entire Order being annually taxed to send Representatives to one fixed and immovable point, while those at that point have but a mere moiety of that expense to bear; to say nothing of the preponderance of power their proximity to it enables them to yield. If the location of the Great Council of the United States is to remain permanent, then the expenses incurred in sending Representatives to it should be

assessed equally upon all; for it is idle to speak of our equality with others, or say that we have the same right to send Representatives to the Great Council of the United States, so long as the expense to be incurred prevents us from doing so. Your committee, therefore, are of opinion that the permanent location of the Great Council of the United States is oppressive to many parts of its jurisdiction, is wrong in principle, and has a tendency to retard the progress and usefulness of our Order; and therefore, for the purpose of carrying out the views advanced in this report, we would respectfully submit the following resolutions:—

Resolved, That the Representatives from this Great Council be, and they are hereby instructed to use all honorable means to secure the incorporation into the Constitution of the Great Council of the United States, at its next annual session, of such provisions as will make it a PURELY REPRESENTATIVE body; abrogate Tribe representation therein; and leave it free to meet at such places as it may deem most conducive to the welfare of the Order at large.

Resolved, That the present committee be, and they are hereby instructed to visit the various Tribes in this jurisdiction, for the purpose of laying this matter before them, and inviting them to send Representatives to the Great Council of the United States, at its annual session in September next, to co-operate with the Representatives of this Great Council in securing the adoption of the measures above set forth.

Resolved, That the Great Chief of Records be, and he is hereby instructed to have a sufficient number of copies of this report and the resolutions attached printed; and that he forward one copy to each Tribe under this jurisdiction, and also a copy to each State Great Council in the Order, for the purpose of inviting their co-operation with us.

All of which is respectfully submitted in F. F. and C.

MORRIS H. GORHAM,
GEORGE S. BALL,
I. EDWARDS,
E. F. STEWART,
M. LONDENBERGER.

The following petition was read, and on motion the prayer of the petitioners granted:—

CHESTER, 25th Sleep, Snow Moon, G. S. 5616.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The following resolution was passed unanimously on the above date:—

Resolved, That we suspend paying benefits for the space of one grand sun, to take effect on the first sun of Worm Moon, G. S. 5616.

D. M. SMILEY, *C. of R.*

CHESTER, 10th Sleep, Plant Moon, G. S. 5616.

At a council fire kindled in due form, the above resolution was adopted (after being laid over according to By-Laws) by a unanimous vote of Tuscarora Tribe, No. 29. We would, therefore, pray that you grant us the above request. Our reasons for asking it is that we are out of funds, and being weak in numbers we cannot hold together if we should be denied; but we would be ever grateful if you grant our prayer.

AMOS GARTSIDE, *Sachem.*

[SEAL.] G. H. SNEATH, *C. of R.*

The following petition was presented, and on motion referred to a special committee. P. S.'s Hooker, Kaufman, and Rich, were appointed said committee:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

We the undersigned pale faces, residing in Altoona, respectfully petition your honorable body to grant us a charter to establish a Tribe of the Improved Order of Red Men, to be located in said borough, to be known as Winnebago Tribe, No. 35, of the Improved Order of Red Men, and under your jurisdiction.

Wm. W. Smith, Christian Markley, Eli Hollinger, Daniel Weidle, Alexander Eberly, Jacob Zink, Theodore Beam, John Shaler, George Hawksworth, William Robison, Gideon Wolf, Alexander Moch, Ezra Ale, Paul Rider, Samuel Costley, Augustus Hawksworth, A. J. Cherry.

The committee on the above petition made the following report, which was on motion received, and the charter granted:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We, the undersigned committee appointed on the petition from pale faces residing in Altoona, asking for a charter to institute a Tribe of the Improved Order of Red Men at that place, would respectfully report favorably to their petition, and recommend that a charter be granted to Winnebago Tribe, No. 35.

CHARLES S. HOOKER,
A. B. KAUFMAN,
LESTER RICH.

G. S. S. Zahm presented the following report, which was read and on motion received:—

To the Great Sachem of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: I would respectfully report that I have received reports from Metamora Tribe, No. 2, Logan Tribe, No. 25, and Eeshahkonee Tribe, No. 22.

Not being able to attend to the installing of the Chiefs of Nos. 2 and 25, I deputized P. S. Royer of No. 2, and P. S. Gross of No. 25, to attend to the installation, and am sorry to say that both reports are incorrect—No. 2, in not having the names of brothers suspended, and only one of the Past Sachem's names; and No. 25, in not having the Past Sachems' names; but having received the reports at a late day, I could not send them back for correction. It will, therefore, be for the Great Council to say whether they shall be accepted or not.

The amount of percentage received is as follows:—

Metamora, No. 2 (3 fathoms, 2 feet, 7 inches,) or .	$5 14
Eeshahkonee, No. 22 (5 fathoms, 3 inches,) or . .	7 56
Logan, No. 25, (5 feet, 6 inches,) or	1 37
Total, ...	$14 07

Which I have paid to the Great Chief of Records.

Yours in F. F. and C.

G. T. ZAHM, *G. S. S.*

The amendments to the Constitution and By-Laws, offered at the last session, were taken up.

A motion to adopt the amendment to Article III of the Constitution of the Great Council, altering the number of sessions from four to two, was lost.

The amendment to the By-Laws, to strike out in Article V the words "sixty-six and four," and insert "thirty-three and two," was taken up.

An amendment to the amendment was offered by G. S. S. Zahm, to strike out thirty-three and two, and insert fifty.

The Great Sachem declared brother Zahm's amendment out of order, on the grounds that it had never been entered on the records of this body, neither had notice of the proposed amendment been given to the Tribes.

P. S. Gorham appealed from the decision of the chair.

A vote was taken on the appeal by the G. S. S., and the decision reversed.

The amendment was laid before the Great Council, and lost.

The vote was taken on the original amendment, and lost.

The amendment to the Constitution of Tribes (to add a new Article) being taken up, an amendment was offered to strike out five and insert six members in good standing, which was carried.

The amendment was then passed unanimously, as amended.

On motion, the council fire was quenched, to be rekindled on the 17th sleep.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

PHILADELPHIA, 17*th Sleep*, *Plant Moon*, *G. S.* 5616.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met pursuant to adjournment, on the above sleep, in Red Men's Hall, No. 146 Walnut Street. Roll called. All the Chiefs present, except G. J. S. G. G. Mayhew, and G. G. of W. J. K. Davis.

P. S. Fite, of No. 34, was appointed G. J. S. *pro tem.*, and the above named brother acknowledged as the Representative from his Tribe.

The certificate of P. S. Joseph Exley was read, and, in the absence of the Judiciary Committee, referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Eckert, Stille, and Shields, who reported favorably; when the brother was admitted in due form, and took his seat as a member of this body.

P. S.'s Charles H. Lex of No. 8, and John M. Perry of No. 20, whose certificates were previously presented, were also admitted.

The records of last session were read, and on motion adopted.

The committee appointed on Great Sachem's report presented the following, which was on motion received and committee discharged:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The undersigned, to whom was referred the report of the Great Sachem with the accompanying documents, respectfully report that they have given them their careful attention, and find the various actions of the Great Sachem to have been conformable to the laws and usages of the Order.

We approve of the promptitude of the Great Sachem in organizing Winnebago Tribe, and recommend that a charter be granted.

We approve of the course pursued by the Great Sachem in the case of Shaffer vs. Pocahontas Tribe, for the reasons he has shown are obvious, and we think he has acted judiciously in the matter.

We likewise approve of the action of the Great Sachem with respect to the prayer of Tuscarora Tribe. We hope the Great Council will take some action in the matter.

We approve of the course pursued by him, also, in the varrious dispensations which he has thought prudent to grant.

With respect to the case of brother Meirer vs. Tribe No. 10, we think the Great Sachem has acted prudently. We hope the Great Council will give its decision in the matter.

In the remarks of the Great Sachem on the necessity of procuring an office for the use of Committees, and a repository for its property, your committee fully concur, and hope this Great Council will take some definite action in the matter.

In conclusion, we think that the thanks of the Great Council are due to the Great Sachem for the prompt and careful manner in which he has discharged the various duties, which have devolved upon him as Great Sachem of Pennsylvania, for the last three moons.

All of which is respectfully submitted, in F. F. and C.

ROBERT D. SUTHERLAND,
JOHN DONNELLY,
WM. P. CLARK.

The committee on Great Sachem's report offered the following resolution, which was on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That the elective Chiefs, in conjunction with the Trustees, be empowered to procure and fit up a room in a central locality for the use of the Chiefs, committees, and members of this Great Council: Provided, one can be obtained at a rent not exceeding fifteen dollars per annum; And provided further, that the cost for fitting up shall not exceed twenty-five dollars.

A copy of the proposed amendments to the Constitution and By-Laws of the Great Council of the United States was received, and on motion referred to the committee on representation to said body.

A protest was read against the action of the committee in the case of brother Meirer against Delaware Tribe No. 10.

On motion of P. S. Stewart, the case was referred to the Chiefs of this Great Council for final settlement.

P. S. Sutherland offered the following resolution:—

Resolved, That when the Great Sachem shall see proper to deputize a P. S. to install the Chiefs elect of Tribes, he shall furnish said deputy with a warrant.

The question being taken on the resolution, it was lost.

The following amendment to Constitution of Tribes was read, and laid over for three moons:—

Resolved, That in Article VIII, Section 1, Constitution of Tribes, the word "quarterly" in the third line be stricken out, and the words "every six moons" be inserted in its place.

JOHN DONNELLY.
MORRIS H. GORHAM.

The following query was propounded to the Great Sachem:—

Has a Tribe the right to make a donation to a pale face of a certain percentage on his initiation, for the purpose of evading a provision of the Constitution which fixes the minimum thereof?

For Committee of Superintendence.

MORRIS H. GORHAM,
E. WILBANK.

The Great Sachem decided that Tribes have not the right to pass any resolution to evade a law.

The following resolution was offered:—

Resolved, That hereafter the Great Sachem transmit the three moons P. W. to the installing Chiefs in time to be given to the Tribes at the installation of their Chiefs: Provided, the order for the percentage to Great Council be drawn.

After several amendments were offered, the whole matter was on motion laid on the table.

The nominations were opened for Great Chiefs for the next grand sun, and the following named P. S.'s nominated:—

G. S.—G. T. Zahm.

G. S. S.—J. C. Hodges, Sr., E. F. Stewart, and G. G. Mayhew.

G. J. S.—B. Shane, J. Bottles, Robert D. Sutherland, E. Wilbank, John C. Hodges, Jr., and Lester Rich.

G. P.—W. M. Stille, Morris H. Gorham, E. F. Stewart, and Robert D. Sutherland.

G. C. of R.—I Edwards, and Morris H. Gorham.

G. K. of W.—Samuel L. Britton, and A. F. Haas.

Reps. to G. C. of U. S.—J. C. Hodges, Sr., Morris H. Gorham, A. B. Kaufman, I. Edwards, J. Bottles, E. F. Stewart, M. Londenberger, A. Britton, A. J. Baker, C. Kirchenman, Henry Feldman, G. S. Ball, and C. Kleins.

Trustees.—G. T. Zahm, Lester Rich, and C. Wiestenberg.

On motion, the G. C. of R. was instructed to have the usual number of copies of the proceedings printed for the use of Tribes.

The Finance Committee presented the following report, which was on motion received, and orders drawn for the bills reported correct:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We, your Finance Committee, would respectfully report, that we have examined the books of the G. C. of R. and G. K. of W. and find them correct. Annexed is the state of the Wampum Belt:—

Balance in Belt last quarter,	$13 05½
Amount received since as percentage,	138 48
Total	$151 53½
Amount of bills ordered paid,	89 40
Balance in hands of G. K. of W.	$62 13½

Bills found correct:—

A. J. Baker, G. S., for books, freight, postage, telegraphing, &c.	$6 75
G. S. Ball, expenses attending committee of Great Council,	4 50
Wm. B. Eckert, printing English proceedings, &c.	18 50
F. W. Thomas, printing German proceedings,	11 37½
John Benkert, translating proceedings,	4 00
I. Edwards, salary and expenses as G. C. of R.	28 27¼
G. S. S. Zahm, mileage, expenses, &c.	6 00
A. B. Kaufman, mileage,	3 50
E. L. Vogle, services as G. G. of F.	3 00
Red Men's Hall Association, for rent,	3 50
Total	$89 40

E. F. STEWART,
R. D. SUTHERLAND.

The Finance Committee also reported the following, which was on motion received:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We your committee appointed to examine the quarterly reports of Tribes, would respectfully submit that they have attended to that duty and find them correct with the exception of Metamora, No. 2, names of suspended members omitted. Cherokee, No. 19, no seal. Logan, No. 25, no Past Sachems returned. Wissahickon, No. 32, no seal. Winnebago, No. 35, percentage short one dollar.

E. F. STEWART.
R. D. SUTHERLAND,

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

 I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

THREE MOONS REPORT OF TRIBES—TERM ENDING 31st OF WORM MOON, G. S. 5616.

TRIBES.	No.	Location.	Members.	Initiated.	Suspended.	Rejected.	Admitted by card.	Withdrawn by card.	Deceased.	Expended for relief of brothers.	Expended for relief of widows.	Amount received by Tribes.	Percentage paid Great Council.
Metamora	2	Lancaster	119	3	6	..	..	..	..	22 4 0	..	57 0 8	3 2 7
Kuquenaku	4	Philadelphia	49	4	2	..	..	..	..	47 2 0	..	40 1 4½	2 2 6
Pocahontas	5	"	181	4	3	..	..	..	..	104 0 0	..	154 4 2	9 1 8
Wyoming	7	"	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8 0 0	2 11
Shawnese	8	"	123	6	7	..	..	..	..	56 0 0	..	71 5 4	4 2 0
Delaware	10	"	200	4	9	..	..	..	..	220 0 0	..	134 2 0	8 0 4½
Mohawk	14	"	132	8	..	..	..	..	..	29 2 0	14 0 0	97 1 0	5 4 11½
Chattahoochee	17	"	40	1	5	..	..	..	..	33 2 0	..	15 2 2	5 6½
Pequod	18	"	91	4	2	..	..	..	..	67 5 7½	..	85 3 4	5 0 10
Cherokee	19	"	65	1	1	..	..	..	..	5 2 0	..	39 5 6	2 2 4½
Paunee	20	"	104	9	20	..	..	..	..	52 0 0	..	79 4 11½	4 4 9
Eeshahkonee	22	Lancaster	96	13	2	3	..	..	..	6 0 0	..	84 0 0	5 0 3
Oneida	24	Allentown	38	..	1	..	..	..	..	3 0 0	..	9 2 0	3 4½
Logan	25	Ephrata	18	..	8	..	..	2	..	..	..	15 1 7	5 6
Black Hawk	26	Philadelphia	31	1	..	..	..	..	..	30 0 0	..	46 2 11½	2 4 9
Mohegan	27	"	69	11	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	42 5 5	2 3 5
Conestoga	28	Williamsport	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tuscarora	29	Chester	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10 2 4	4 0
Seminole.	30	Germantown	33	30	..	1	3	..	..	..	..	132 1 8½	7 5 7½
Cayugas	31	Gettysburg	20	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6 4 0	2 5
Wissahickon	32	Philadelphia	48	17	..	..	..	..	..	20 0 0	..	48 1 2½	2 5 5
Wingohoeking	33	Frankford	54	6	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	57 5 5½	2 5 11
Moscosco	34	W. Philada.	42	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	31 5 11	1 5 6
Winnebago	35	Altoona	9	9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24 1 0	2 3

PHILADELPHIA, 16*th Sleep*, *Buck Moon*, *G. S.* 5616.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above sleep, in regular session, in Red Men's Hall, No. 146 Walnut Street. The council fire was kindled in due form. Roll called. The following Chiefs present:

ANDREW J. BAKER—Great Sachem.
G. T. ZAHM—Great Senior Sagamore.
G. G. MAYHEW—Great Junior Sagamore.
JOHN BENKERT—Great Prophet.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
JOSEPH BOTTLES—Great First Sannap.
CHARLES WILBANK—Great Second Sannap.

The Great Sachem appointed P. S. Hirst as G. G. of W., and P. S. A. R. Weikel as G. G. of F. *pro tem.*

P. S. Lentz, of Delaware Tribe, No. 10, being present, and his name not appearing on their list of P. S.'s, the Great Sachem stated that according to our laws he could not remain. When, on motion, the rule was set aside in his case, and the brother retained his seat.

Certificates of P. S.'s and Representatives were read and referred to the Judiciary Committee, who reported them correct; when the following brothers were admitted in due form, and took their seats as members of this Great Council:—

PAST SACHEMS.

Lewis C. Pierce,	No.	4	Robert McMinamin,	No.	20
Robert J. Ritchie,	"	4	Jesse E. Hirst,	"	26
George Sauber,	"	5	Daniel J. May,	"	27
W. J. Hutton,	"	8	Thos. McCoombs, Jr.,	"	30
Casper Reinhardt,	"	10	Edward Britton,	"	32
John C. Young,	"	19	John Sturgis, Jr.,	"	34

P. S.'s Philip Lowry, Jr., No. 34, and P. S. Myers, No. 18, were also admitted—their credentials having been previously received.

P. S. Jacob S. Zink, No. 35, whose certificate was read, was absent.

REPRESENTATIVES.

Wm. Bomgard,	No.	4	Wm. P. Clark,	No.	26
John Deppe,	"	5	Thos. McCoombs, Jr.,	"	30
Lester Rich,	"	8	Edwin T. Martin,	"	32
M. H. Gorham,	"	17	Wm. M. Springer,	"	33
Richard B. Antrim,	"	19	Henry Fite,	"	34
J. C. Hodges, Jr.,	"	20			

On motion of P. S. Messerly, the reading of the records of last session was dispensed with, and adopted as printed.

The Great Sachem read the following report, which was on motion referred to a special committee consisting of P. S.'s J. C. Hodges, Sr., Rich, and Wiestenberg:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: In accordance with our laws, and through the blessings of the GREAT SPIRIT, we are again assembled around the council fire at the close of an official grand sun; and in looking back upon what has passed I feel that this Great Council can congratulate themselves upon the general prosperity of our Order, and I feel proud in being able to leave this seat with the Order in as prosperous condition as it now is. Prosperity has attended nearly all the Tribes; harmony is seen among the members, and every appearance seems to indicate the permanent success of the Order in this State. The condition of the Order now, I feel, will contrast favorably with what it was one grand sun ago, and with any other similar association during the same period of time. We should all feel thankful to the GREAT SPIRIT for his blessings, which have been so bountifully showered upon our Order during the past grand sun; and I, as the humble instrument in his hands, have great reason to return thanks that all my efforts to advance the Order have been so well approved by the smiles of MANITOU.

The various Tribes organized during the term have all been successfully engaged in the right path, and many of the "pale face nation" have

> "Learnt our principles of love,
> And unto our forest hasten'd,
> That they may our friendship prove."

In accordance with Article I, By-Laws, the Great Sachem is required to report in writing a statement of all his acts during the term. As I have already reported at every session of the Great Council, it would be swelling this to an unnecessary length to report now each particular application and dispensation for removals, &c. I have therefore omitted them, as they will be found in the printed journal of previous sessions.

On the sleep of the 31st sun, Buck Moon, I organized (under a dispensation) Wingohoking Tribe, No. 33, at Frankford. They have since received a charter from the Great Council, and I have visited them and found they are in a flourishing condition.

On the 14th sun, Sturgeon Moon, I organized Moscosco Tribe, No. 34, at West Philadelphia; a charter has also been given them by the Great Council, and they are also prospering.

On the 19th sun, Cold Moon, I reorganized (under a dispensation) Seminole Tribe, No. 30, at Germantown. The Great Council subsequently granted a new charter to them. And they are now one of our most flourishing Tribes.

On the 11th sun, Worm Moon, I organized Winnebago Tribe, No. 35, at Altoona, Blair County. They have since received a charter, and are now successfully spreading our Order around the Alleghany Mountains.

For the particulars in regard to each of the above Tribes, I would refer you to the Journal of previous sessions.

At the sesion in the Cold Moon, the G. S. S. returned to me the charter, private work, &c., of Tribe No. 12, which had ceased to exist for nine moons previously. The particulars you will find in the report of our G. S. S. at that session.

Since the last session of the Great Council, I have granted dispensations to No. 30, to have a Lecture and to appear in regalia at the time; to reballot for a pale face, rejected through mistake; and to have an excursion on the 24th of Buck Moon. Also to No. 34, to confer the three degrees upon a brother at the same time. The various applications for the above dispensations are herewith submitted.

In accordance with a resolution of the Great Council at its last session, the Chiefs and Trustees had nearly completed arrangements for a room in this Hall, when I received a communication from the Secretary of the Hall Association, stating they could not rent it to the Great Council, but they would allow them to place their regalia, &c., in the room; but the resolution of the Great Council not contemplating anything of that kind, we have not proceeded any further. The communication alluded to is also submitted.

The Chiefs, in accordance with the resolution, attended at the wigwam of Delaware Tribe, to settle the case of Meirer against said Tribe. After a careful and patient hearing, and a review of the testimony before the former committees, we unanimously decided the appeal of the brother sustained, and that the Tribe should reinstate him and pay the amount of his claim. I notified the Tribe of the decision, and placed the order for the wampum in the hands of P. S. Haas to pay the brother. Delaware Tribe has promptly obeyed the direction of the G. S., thereby showing a proper respect to the laws and regulations of the Great Council; and I am happy in being able to state that this unpleasant difficulty has been settled.

I expected a short time ago to be able to report to you the organization of another Tribe of our Order in the adjoining county of Montgomery, but from a circumstance beyond the control of the applicants or the G. S., I have been frustrated in my hopes; but I have every reason to believe that they will be able to get on the Red Men's trail and prove a valuable accession to our Order, and I would recommend their application to the favor-

able consideration of my successor. Should their application be received and a Tribe be organized, great credit will be due to brother Michael Wills of No. 18, as it will be through his exertion that they are enabled to find the "light of our councils."

I have during my term visited every Tribe, with two exceptions, and am sorry that I have had to except those, as it has afforded me considerable pleasure to meet the brothers of remote Tribes in their own wigwams; but I hope the Great Council will excuse this neglect and take the will for the deed; and also that the brothers of those Tribes may feel that it was with considerable pain to the G. S. he was compelled to neglect visiting them.

During my visit I found the Tribes, with very few exceptions, well instructed in the work of the Order, and all disposed to do their best for its advancement.

On my visit to No. 2, I found they had removed their wigwam and kindled their council fire in another place, without the permission of the Great Council; after pointing out to them the violation of Article XIV, Section 2, the Tribe disclaimed any intentional disrespect to the Great Council, and gave their reason for so doing was the urgent necessity of procuring a wigwam wherein to kindle their council fire at very short notice, and through the confusion of removing the Chief of Records neglected to make the necessary application.

I found on visiting No. 25, that at their organization, through some neglect or other cause, they did not receive a question book, but in all other matters they have adhered to the regulations of the Order, and were much better instructed than I expected to find them, and they certainly deserve great credit for the manner in which they have got along; I would recommend to the Great Council to furnish them with the above book as early as possible.

I must trespass upon the time of the Great Council in this report, to allow me to return my sincere thanks to all the members of the Order, for the many unexpected acts of courtesy extended to me during my visits to the various Tribes. I cannot find space in this report, nor will I tire the Great Council by repeating all of them, but I cannot refrain from mentioning the many attentions paid me by the brothers of No. 22, and will assure them that so long as life and reason remain, I will ever look with pleasure upon my visit to Lancaster and Ephrata; and should we never meet again in "this forest here below,"

> "May we through life serenely pass,
> And land our frail bark beyond life's sea,
> May their eternal lot be cast with those
> Who know not sorrow and can feel no pain,"

and may all meet again "in that Great Wigwam where our council fire burneth forever," and our names be found recorded in the Book of Life Eternal."

I have been so situated during the greater part of the grand sun, as not to be able to have the assistance of all the Chiefs of the Great Council;

the G. S. S. living at a distance from this city, I could not expect his; but I must, through my convictions of duty, and in justice to the Chiefs, report the neglect of the G. J. S.; from some cause, to me unknown, I have not been able to see him for at least nine moons, or hear from him after repeatedly writing to him to attend to some of the duties devolving upon the Chiefs of the Great Council.

To all the other Chiefs my thanks and those of the Great Council are due, for their promptness in every call I have made upon them, and also to Past Sachems Gorham and Wetzel of No. 17, and Stewart of No. 27. In all the calls made upon those brothers (and they were many), they promptly rendered all the assistance in their power; and to them I take this opportunity of testifying my appreciation of their kindness to me, and their faithfulness to the Order.

There is a matter to which I think the attention of the Great Council should be called. It is relative to the minimum rate for which Tribes are allowed to confer the degrees. The amounts now stated in the Constitution are too high in many cases, but more especially in the opening of new Tribes, and in my opinion a reduction of at least one-half the present rates would result beneficially to the Order; and some provision might be made in regard to those conferred on the organization of a new Tribe.

Brothers, I have, during my term of office, always endeavored to uphold the dignity of the Great Council. I have been governed in all my official acts by the Constitution, laws, and rules of the Order, as I understood them. If I have erred, I can only answer with the poet, that "to err is human." If any brother or Tribe feels aggrieved by any act of mine, it was not intentional on my part, as I have through my whole term labored to do the best in my power for the advancement of our Order.

I hope that my successor's path through office may be as pleasant as mine; it is with you to aid in making it so. I believe he will try to strictly carry out the laws of the Order, and I sincerely wish that his efforts may meet with greater success than has attended mine. It is the duty of every member to aid the G. S. in his work. I have had very little cause to complain of the brothers generally; it is a duty which I have no doubt they will cheerfully render him, to assist in carrying out the principles of the Order.

Finally, I hope this session will be a profitable one to the Order, and that all our actions may be guided solely by an eye single to its future and permanent success.

Allow me to say in conclusion that my official course has been before you for the past grand sun. The members of this Great Council and the Order generally have had an opportunity of judging my actions; it is with them to weigh my official acts with an impartial balance—"in nothing extenuate, nor set down aught in malice," and if, after calmly considering them all, you believe I have acted from the best motives for the benefit of the Order, and feel that you can say "WELL DONE," I have my reward.

Hoping the GREAT SPIRIT may protect the Order, and each and all its members,

I remain fraternally yours, in F. F. and C.

ANDREW J. BAKER, *G. S.*

G. J. S. G. G. Mayhew made excuses for his non-attendance at the sessions of the Great Council, and to the duties of his office. They were considered satisfactory by the Great Council, and the brother was excused.

The time having arrived for the election of Great Chiefs, the Great Sachem declared the nominations open, and the following additional nominations were made:—

G. P.—P. S.'s G. Weisheit, Philip Lowry, P. S. Myers.
Rep. to G. C. U. S.—C. Wiestenberg.
Trustees.—Thomas Walwork, M. Londenberger.

The Great Sachem appointed P. S.'s C. S. Hooker and William Pfiel as tellers of the election.

The Great Council then proceeded to an election of Great Chiefs, which resulted as follows:—

G. S.—G. T. Zahm.
G. S. S.—J. C. Hodges, Sr.
G. J. S.—B. F. Shane,
G. P.—Philip Lowry, Jr.
G. C. of R.—I. Edwards.
G. K. of W.—S. L. Britton.
Reps. to G. C. of U. S.—A. Britton, Morris H. Gorham.

At this stage of the balloting a motion was made and carried to postpone the election of the other Representative and the Board of Trustees until to-morrow's session.

P. G. S. A. J. Baker, with the assistance of P. G. S. Thompson, installed the Chiefs elect.

G. T. Zahm, upon taking his seat, delivered the following address:—

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS:

Being about to assume the duties of the office to which you in your kindness have elected me, allow me in the first place to return to you my heartfelt thanks, not only for this, but for the various favors and for the unlimited kindness you have shown to me from the first time I entered the Great Council of Pennsylvania. When I consider that but a few grand suns ago I came here a Representative from a small and distant Tribe, not

being personally acquainted with more than one or two of the members, and now, by your own choice, certainly not by exertions of my own, and I cannot flatter myself so much as to think that it is through any extra qualities or talents that I possess, I find myself honored by the highest gift in your power to bestow. It brings to my mind more fully the beauties of an Order such as ours, and it is my ardent wish that before many grand suns have passed over, that the beneficial effects of the Order may be felt, and that Tribes may be established in every town and village throughout our happy land, and that we may be linked together in one vast brotherhood, and as one great family.

Brothers, in assuming the station to which you have called me, I feel that the responsibilities resting upon me are great, and that I shall need the advice and assistance of my brother Chiefs and the members of this Great Council in conducting the business of the Order, which I hope will be given as cheerfully by you as it will be received by me, knowing that there are none so wise that they cannot learn, and none so perfect that they cannot err. And more especially I hope that I shall have the counsel and advice of my predecessors, whose experience will be of great value to me; and I feel that I shall need it all, together with my own energies and abilities, to carry out what I consider necessary in the duties of the station I am about assuming. And if with all this I fail to fulfil the duties of my office I shall look for your forgiveness, which I trust will be cheerfully given, assuring you that my endeavors will be to act honestly in all my transactions.

I shall take the Constitution and By-Laws for my guide, and shall as far as lies in my power act up to the letter of the law and the usages of the Order—without fear, favor, or affection—trusting that by so doing I shall never get on the wrong path. And if my opinion should at any time differ from my brother Chiefs, I hope that they will cautiously consider the matter before they condemn my judgment.

I hope that the Chiefs elected, and that the committees that are about to be appointed, will always act with promptness and dispatch, as by so doing they will promote the interest and welfare of the Order.

I shall at all times and in all places endeavor to maintain the dignity and honor of the Great Council of Pennsylvania, and hope that in the course of my official term I may not be called upon to check any violation of the rules or laws of the Order, either in this body or in any of the Tribes.

I will promptly answer all inquiries according to the best of my judgment, and grant dispensations when properly asked for, and when they are of any benefit to the Order.

I hope that the present grand sun may be a prosperous one for our Order, and that we may all follow the hunt, blest with health, peace, and plenty, and that all our efforts for the promotion of the Order may be crowned with success, that our Order may spread far over the hunting grounds of our noble old State, and that by the time my term of services are over,

that we will have the banner of "Freedom, Friendship, and Charity," planted beyond the Alleghanies.

I thank you again for the favor you have shown me, in placing me in the highest position in the Improved Order of Red Men of Pennsylvania—a station that I shall always be proud of having held.

After which, the Great Council fire was quenched to be rekindled on the 17th sleep.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

PHILADELPHIA, 17*th Sleep, Buck Moon, G. S.* 5616.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above sleep, pursuant to adjournment, in Red Men's Hall, No. 146 Walnut Street. Roll called. Present:

G. T. ZAHM—Great Sachem.
BENJAMIN F. SHANE—Great Junior Sagamore.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.

The credentials were read and referred to the committee, and the following named brothers admitted in due form to seats in the Great Council:—

PAST SACHEMS.

Amos Garside,	No. 29	——Muller,	No. 24

REPRESENTATIVES.

A. B. Kaufman,	No. 2	Solomon Bernhart,	No. 24

The credential of P. S. C. Hoger was read, and the brother absent.

The Great Sachem made the following appointments:—

Great First Sannap.—E. F. Stewart.
Great Second Sannap.—J. C. Newbert.
Great Guard of Wigwam.—Joseph Britton.
Great Guard of Forest.—A. R. Weikel.

Committee on Finance.—Charles S. Hooker, No. 20, Joseph Rich, No. 8, A. J. Baker, No. 7.

Committee of Supervision (English Tribes).—J. C. Hodges, Jr., No. 20, J. Bottles, No. 8, Robt. D. Sutherland, No. 4.

(German Tribes).—Charles Muhling, No. 10, C. Wiestenberg, No. 5, C. Kirchenman, No. 14.

Committee on Printing.—Wm. P. Clark, No. 26, J. L. Gross, No. 25, D. G. Weidel, No. 35.

Judiciary Committee.—A. Britton, No. 8, A. B. Kaufman, No. 2, A. J. Baker, No. 7.

Committee on Correspondence.—J. B. Roth, No. 22, Thos. McCombs, Jr., No. 30, Jacob Messerly, Jr., No. 18.

The election was then resumed, and P. G. S. Wiestenberg elected as Representative to the Great Council of the United States, and P. S.'s Walwork, Lester Rich, C. Wiestenberg, were elected Trustees.

The committee on Great Sachem's report presented the following, which was on motion received and the resolution adopted:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

Chiefs and Brothers: The undersigned, to whom was referred the report of the Great Sachem, with the accompanying documents, respectfully report that they have given them their attention, and find the action of the Great Sachem has been according to the usages of the Order.

We also approve of the Great Sachem having visited the various Tribes in the interior of the State; and it is gratifying to know that they are in good working order. We would recommend that Logan Tribe be sent a Question Book as soon as possible.

As we do not wish to swell this report, we beg leave to concur in the action of the Great Sachem in regard to the dispensations to the different Tribes, and also in the case of Delaware Tribe; and it gives us pleasure to know that the Great Council Chiefs have settled the matter to the satisfaction of all concerned.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Great Council are due, and are hereby tendered to P. G. S. Andrew J. Baker, for the impartial, efficient, and courteous manner in which he has discharged his duties as the Great Sachem of Pennsylvania during the past grand sun; and in retiring from the position which he has so well and faithfully filled, he carries with him the best wishes of his brother Chiefs.

Yours in F. F. and C.

LESTER RICH,
J. C. HODGES, Sr.,
C. WIESTENBERG.

The following resolutions, offered by P. S.'s C. S. Hooker and E. F. Stewart, were read, and a motion made to adopt. A request being made to divide, a vote was taken on the first and second resolutions and lost; the third resolution was adopted:—

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed for the purpose of having the vote of thanks transcribed and handsomely framed, and presented

to brother Baker as a testimonial from this Great Council, and mark of esteem and respect for one who has done his whole duty.

Resolved, That the cost shall not exceed ten fathoms of wampum.

Resolved, That the Great Chief of Records be authorized to furnish P. G. S. Baker with his credentials, to enable him to be admitted as a member of the Great Council of the United States.

The Committee on Finance made the following report, which was on motion received:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We, your committee appointed to examine the quarterly reports of Tribes, would respectfully submit that we have attended to that duty and find them correct, with the exception of—Logan Tribe, No. 15, and Winnebago, No. 35, no seals.

E. F. STEWART,
R. D. SUTHERLAND,
A. BRITTON.

The committee on Great Council of the United States reported progress and were continued.

The matter of the appeal of brother Shaffer vs. Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, was on motion referred to the Chiefs of the Great Council.

P. S.'s Gorham and Wiestenberg offered the following resolution, which was read, and on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That during the present session of this Great Council the council fire shall quenched at the 11th run.

The amendment to Constitution of Tribes, offered at last session, was decided out of order. P. S. Myers appealed from the decision, and on the vote being taken the appeal was sustained. When, on motion of P. S. Eckert, the whole matter was indefinitely postponed.

An appeal from the action of Delaware Tribe, No. 10, by brother Messerly, was read and referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Wm Pfiel, Wm. Mann, and C. Wiestenberg.

Also, one from the same Tribe, by brother Kinsler, which was referred to the following committee: P. S.'s Bottles, Fite, and Sutherland.

On motion, orders were drawn for the percentage to the Great Council of the United States, $52 21; also, for Repre-

sentative tax, $10; also, for expenses of Representatives to Baltimore, $45.

On motion, the Great Chief of Records was authorized to have the usual number of copies of the proceedings printed.

P. S. Shane asked on behalf of Mohegan Tribe, No. 27, that said Tribe be permitted to get up an excursion. On motion, the request was granted.

At the request of the Great Council, P. S. I. Edwards exemplified the work of the Order.

The Finance Committee made the following report, which was on motion received and orders drawn for the bills reported correct:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

Chiefs and Brothers: The Finance Committee report having examined the accounts of the G. C. of R. and G. K. of W. and find them correct; viz:—

Amount in Belt last quarter, ...	$62 13
Received since as percentage, ...	127 75
Total, ...	$189 88

The following bills were found correct:—

I. Edwards, salary, &c.	29 87½
A. J. Baker, postage, travelling expenses, &c. .	20 50
F. W. Thomas, printing German proceedings, .	17 37½
John Benkert, translating, ...	5 50
Wm. B. Eckert, printing English proceedings, &c.	25 00
G. T. Zahm, travelling expenses, ...	6 50
A. B. Kaufman, mileage, ...	3 50
Representatives to Great Council of U. S., . .	45 00
Tax and percentage, " " . . .	62 20
A. R. Weikel, services as G. G. of Forest, . .	3 00
Rent of Hall, ...	4 00
Solomon Bernhart, mileage, ...	2 70
	$225 15

A. J. BAKER,
C. S. HOOKER.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

THREE MOONS REPORT OF TRIBES—TERM ENDING 30TH OF HOT MOON, G. S. 5616.

TRIBES.	No.	Location.	Members.	Initiated.	Suspended.	Rejected.	Reinstated.	Withdrawn by card.	Deceased.	Expended for relief of brothers.	Expended for relief of widows.	Amount received by Tribes.	Percentage paid Great Council.
Metamora . .	2	Lancaster . .	123	1	. .	1	. .	. .	. .	20 4 0	. .	49 2 5	2 5 9
Kuquenaku . .	4	Philadelphia .	59	10	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	10 4 0	. .	70 0 8	4 1 3
Pocahontas . .	5	" .	185	4	. .	1	. .	. .	. .	37 2 0	. .	139 3 5	8 2 3
Wyoming . .	7	" .	12	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	7 3 0	2 8
Shawnese . .	8	" .	144	15	. .	. .	1	. .	. .	38 0 0	. .	124 2 10	7 2 10
Delaware . .	10	" .	201	6	3	. .	. .	1	1	133 2 0	60 0 0	100 2 0	6 0 1½
Mohawk . . .	14	" .	133	13	9	. .	. .	. .	2	94 0 0	68 0 0	84 1 0	4 3 7
Chattahoochee .	17	" .	45	5	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	41 2 5	2 2 11
Pequod . . .	18	" .	90	6	6	. .	. .	. .	. .	48 4 6½	. .	99 3 6	5 5 10½
Cherokee . .	19	" .	62	1	12	1	1	. .	1	8 4 0	. .	42 4 1	2 3 4½
Paunee . . .	20	" .	115	11	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	31 1 0	. .	87 5 0	5 1 7½
Eeshahkonee .	22	Lancaster . .	109	15	2	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	106 2 0	6 2 2½
Oneida. . . .	24	Allentown . .	30	. .	6	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	22 4 0	1 2 0
Logan . . .	25	Ephrata . .	19	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	8 0 0	2 11
Black Hawk .	26	Philadelphia .	36	3	3	. .	. .	. .	. .	2 4 0	. .	58 2 3	3 3 0
Mohegan . .	27	" .	70	1	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	34 0 6½	2 0 3½
Conestoga . .	28	Williamsport .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Tuscarora . .	29	Chester . . .	31	5	. .	. .	. .	. .	1	. .	. .	25 2 10	1 3 2½
Seminole . . .	30	Germantown .	56	23	. .	3	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	97 5 11	6 3 3½
Cayugas . . .	31	Gettysburg .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .
Wissahickon .	32	Philadelphia .	59	22	11	2	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	69 2 0	4 1 0
Wingohoeking .	33	Frankford . .	62	8	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	44 0 9	2 3 11
Moscosco . .	34	W. Philada. .	45	4	. .	. .	. .	. .	1	. .	. .	50 2 10½	3 0 2
Winnebago . .	35	Altoona . .	19	10	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	. .	45 1 6	2 4 3

PHILADELPHIA, 21*st Sleep*, *Corn Moon*, *G. S.* 5617.

A special session of the Great Council of Pennsylvania was held on the above date, pursuant to a call of the Great Sachem. The council fire was kindled in due form, and roll of Chiefs called. Present:

G. T. ZAHM—Great Sachem.
J. C. HODGES, SR.—Great Senior Sagamore.
B. F. SHANE—Great Junior Sagamore.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
JOSEPH BRITTON—Great Guard of Wigwam.
A. R. WEIKEL—Great Guard of Forest.

After reading the call, the Great Sachem proceeded to state the object of the session, which was to examine into the case of brother Kinsler *vs.* Delaware Tribe, No. 10, and other matters in relation thereto.

The following charge was then read, and upon the call of five members was referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s Hooker, Wiestenberg, Clark, Sutherland, and Kirchenman:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: I hereby respectfully submit to your honorable body, charges and specifications preferred against Delaware Tribe, No. 10, I. O. of R. M.

CHARGE 1.—Violation of Article XIV, Section 9: "Improper Conduct."

Specification.—In this: That the said Delaware Tribe, No. 10, I. O. of R. M., did receive on the 13th of August, 1856, a lawful command from the Great Sachem to reinstate brother C. Kinsler forthwith as a brother of said Tribe, which command said Tribe FAILED TO OBEY, thereby showing conduct highly improper of a Tribe towards the duties she owes to the Great Council.

CHARGE 2.—Violation of Article XVII, Section 1: "Refusing obedience to the lawful commands of this Great Council."

Specification 1.—In this: That the said Delaware Tribe, No. 10, I. O. of R. M., did receive on the 13th of August, 1856, a lawful command from the Great Sachem to reinstate brother C. Kinsler forthwith as a brother of said Tribe, and said Tribe REFUSED TO REINSTATE the brother, thereby refusing obedience to the lawful commands of this Great Council.

Specification 2.—In this: That the said Delaware Tribe, No. 10, I. O. of R. M., did on the 20th of August, 1856, on the application of brother Kins-

ler for admittance to the Wigwam of said Tribe, positively refuse to admit him as a brother.

CHARGE 3.—Contempt of the lawful commands of the Great Sachem.

Specification.—In this: That the said Delaware Tribe, No. 10, I. O. of R. M., having received on the 13th of August, 1856, a lawful command of the Great Sachem to reinstate brother Kinsler forthwith as a brother of said Tribe; and Delaware Tribe, No. 10, by REFUSING OBEDIENCE to the lawful commands of this Great Council, and by REFUSING TO ADMIT brother Kinsler as a brother of said Tribe, treated, therefore, the lawful commands of the Great Sachem with contempt.

Fraternally yours, in F. F. and C.

CHARLES KINSLER.

On motion, the Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

PHILADELPHIA, 22*d Sleep, Travelling Moon, G. S.* 5617.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above sleep, in regular session, in Red Men's Hall, No. 146 Walnut St. below Sixth. The council fire was kindled in due form. Roll called. The following Chiefs present:

G. T. ZAHM—Great Sachem.
J. C. HODGES, Sr.—Great Senior Sagamore.
PHILIP LOWRY, Jr.—Great Prophet.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
E. F. STEWART—Great First Sannap.
J. C. NEWBERT—Great Second Sannap.
A. R. WEIKEL—Great Guard of Forest.

The Great Sachem appointed P. S. Antrim, as G. J. S. *pro tem.*

The certificates of P. S.'s and Representatives were read and referred to the Judiciary Committee, who reported them correct, when the following brothers were admitted in due form and took their seats as members of this Great Council:—

PAST SACHEMS.

Charles Wenzel,	No. 5	George A. Johnson,	No. 20
Samuel Wagenhass,	" 10	George F. Flood,	" 27
Sebastian Vogt,	" 10	Jacob Faunce,	" 33
Christian Ade,	" 14	Samuel Ford,	" 33
Alfred Mason,	" 18	Wm. H. Githens,	" 34
Isaac Van Metre,	" 19	Michael Wills,	" 36

On motion of P. G. S. Baker, the following Representatives were acknowledged:—

REPRESENTATIVES.

Joseph Myers,	No. 18	Amos Garside,	No. 29
M. J. Weaver,	" 22	Michael Wills,	" 36

P. S.'s H. K. Bray of No. 8, Wm. Kelly of No. 29, and A. Aberle of No. 35, whose certificates were received, were absent.

P. S. Rich was appointed to act on the Judiciary Committee, in the absence of P. S. A. Britton.

On motion of P. S. Bottles, the reading of the records of last session was omitted, and adopted as printed.

The records of the special session were read and approved.

By permission of the Great Council, P. G. S. Wiestenberg offered the following resolution, which was, on motion, adopted:—

Resolved, That during the present session the council fire shall be quenched at the 11th run.

The Great Sachem presented the following report, which was on motion referred to a special committee consisting of P. S.'s Baker, Weaver, and Stewart:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: Again has three moons passed over, and according to our laws, and by the permission of the GREAT SPIRIT we are assembled around our Great Council fire, to attend to the business that may be brought before us for action, and pass such laws and regulations as may tend to the welfare of our Order.

The three moons just passed have not been as fruitful to our Order in the way of membership as some before; but the fault is mainly owing to the fact, that the pale faces of our land are about choosing a President for the next four grand suns, which occupies so much of their time, and hin-

ders our braves from capturing them while on the hunt; otherwise the sky looks clear, with the exception of one small cloud that has been gathering, but which I hope will blow over without any serious consequences to the Order.

And now, according to the custom of the Order, I will report the work that I have attended to for the past three moons.

On the 23d sun of the Buck Moon, I received from thirty-four pale faces an application for a charter to open a Tribe of Red Men at Marble Hall, Montgomery county. I granted them a dispensation, and requested our G. S. S. J. C. Hodges, Sr., to institute the Tribe, and instruct them in the work of the Order, who proceeded to the place on the 30th sun of the Buck Moon, and instituted the Tribe, under the name of "Hiawatha Tribe, No. 36," and installed the following Chiefs, viz: S.—Michael Wills. S. S.—C. H. Smith. J. S.—W. M. Lukens. C. of R.—O. C. Styer. K. of W.—Reuben Johnson. P.—John Cline. And by report made to me by our Great Senior Sagamore, I have no doubt that the Tribe will do well, and would recommend that this Great Council grant them a charter, the application for which is herewith submitted.

On the 7th sun of the Sturgeon Moon, I received the report of the committee appointed at the last session, on the appeal of brother Kinsler from the action of Delaware Tribe, No. 10, by which they reversed the decision of the Tribe, and ordered the Tribe to reinstate the brother to his former rank and standing in the Order. After examining the testimony sent to to me by the committee, and having confidence in them that they had acted according to the laws and usages of the Order, I approved of their decision, and sent the same to Delaware Tribe.

I received a communication from them on the 18th sun of Sturgeon Moon, stating they had received the decision of the committee, and were determined to appeal from that decision. But, according to Article XVI, Section 3, of the By-Laws of this Great Council, the decision of the committee was final and conclusive, unless error or informality in the action of the committee could be shown, or new evidence be brought to light, sufficient to invalidate that previously given; and the Tribe not stating that there was any informality or error, or that they had any new evidence to bring forward, but simply that they were determined to appeal, I addressed them a communication on the subject, a copy of which will be found among the papers in this case.

Brother Kinsler, upon applying to the Tribe, was refused admittance, of which fact he informed me; but not being able to find any law by which I could compel them to reinstate him, I left the matter rest.

On the 28th sun of the Sturgeon Moon, I received a communication signed by five Past Sachems, members of two Tribes, requesting me to call a special session of the Great Council, in the matter of brother Kinsler and Delaware Tribe; but the law requiring Past Sachems from three Tribes, I of course refused calling a special session, and at the same time stated to the brothers that in my opinion it would be a useless expense to call a

special session, and they had better leave the matter rest until the regular session; but they being of a different opinion, sent on the 3d sun of the Corn Moon another request, signed by seven Past Sachems, members of three different Tribes, to call a special session, and not wishing to be arbitrary in the matter I yielded to the request, and ordered the Great Chief of Records to call a special session on the 20th sleep of the Corn Moon, at which a charge was read against Delaware Tribe, No. 10, for refusing to reinstate brother Kinsler, and on the call of five Past Sachems present the Chiefs of the Great Council appointed a committee to try the charge, which committee will undoubtedly attend to the matter, and report at this session of the Great Council.

I also at the same session laid before the Great Council an appeal that I had received from Delaware Tribe; but no final action being taken on it, it remains in the hands of the Great Chief of Records, and will undoubtedly come up before you at this session, when the Great Council can decide whether they will allow the Tribe to appeal or not.

I am sorry to say that in my opinion Delaware Tribe, No. 10, is now, and has been since they received the decision of the committee, in a state of insubordination, in refusing to obey the mandates of the Great Council.

I therefore trust that this Great Council will take some action in the matter; but I hope that when the subject comes up, that the Past Sachems will view the matter calmly and cooly, and not let their feelings get the better of their judgment, for it is a matter that should be seriously considered before acted on.

If the Tribe are correct in their views, and have been unjustly dealt with, sustain them; if they are wrong, punish them according to the laws of the Order.

Although the members of Delaware Tribe seem to have put a wrong construction on my motives, and have used some very harsh language towards me, which I cheerfully forgive, feeling assured that if they had understood me correctly their conduct would have been different.

I will therefore leave the matter in your hands, believing that I have done all that laid in my power to have the matter peaceably settled between brother Kinsler and Delaware Tribe.

The different communications that I sent to the Tribe, and also those that I received from them, are in the hands of the committee, and can be procured from them.

On the 16th sun of the Sturgeon Moon, I received a report from the committee appointed to try the appeal of brother Messerly from the decision of Delaware Tribe, No. 10, who sustained the Tribe in their decision, but recommended them to reinstate the brother.

Upon reading the evidence in the case, and from the nature of the charge, I could not exactly agree with the committee in their finding, and stated so to the Tribe; but left the matter with them to follow the recommendation of the committee or not. A copy of the communication I sent to the Tribe you will find in the hands of the committee in Kinsler's case.

On the 23d sun of the Sturgeon Moon, I received from brother Messerly a communication, stating that Delaware Tribe refused to reinstate him; and on the 25th sun I sent to the Tribe a communication respecting the cases of brothers Messerly and Kinsler, a copy of which is also in the hands of the committee.

On the 26th sun of the Sturgeon Moon, I received a request from Cherokee Tribe, No. 19, to allow them to confer the Past Sachem's Degree on one of their P. S.'s; but it being contrary to a decision of the Great Council of the United States, I could of course not grant it.

On the 28th sun of the Sturgeon Moon, I received a communication from the same Tribe, asking for a new set of Charge Books. I sent them an order for a set, which I suppose they have received.

On the 28th sun of the Sturgeon Moon, I received a communication from Chattahoochee Tribe, No. 17, asking for a dispensation to suspend paying all benefits for one grand sun, giving as a reason that their Wampum Belt was empty, and it would be the only way to save the Tribe; and being personally acquainted with one case of their paying benefits for nine or ten moons to a member in our city, I deemed it expedient to grant them the dispensation, to take effect from the 9th sun of Corn Moon, grand sun 5617.

On the 12th sun of the Corn Moon, I received an application from Moscosco Tribe, No. 34, for a dispensation to appear in regalia at their Ball; and seeing nothing improper in their request, I granted them a dispensation as asked for.

On the 20th sun of the Corn Moon, I received from the Great Chief of Records an application for a charter to open a Degree Tribe, signed by members of Seminole Tribe, No. 30, said Degree Tribe to be located at Germantown; but the application being something new, and the By-Laws not very plain in the matter, I deemed it proper to let the matter rest until the present session. The application will be laid before the Great Council for action.

My reasons for so doing are: 1st. There was no wampum sent with the application, and the By-Laws say that charters shall be granted to Degree Tribes the same as to other Tribes; I hold that the amount of wampum to be paid should be the same. 2d. The City of Philadelphia of course composes a district, and if a Degree Tribe were chartered at Germantown, all the Tribes within that district would have to send their members to that Degree Tribe to have their degrees conferred (according to Article VI, Section 4, of Constitution of Tribes), which would perhaps be rather inconvenient for a majority of the members of the district.

On the 23d sun of the Corn Moon, I received an application from Wissahickon Tribe, No. 32, to change their council sleep, for which I granted them a dispensation.

On the 29th sun of the Corn Moon, I appointed the following brothers Installing Chiefs for the present grand sun, viz: P. S. Solomon Bernhart, of Allentown; P. S. James Welky, of Chester; P. S. Jacob S. Zink, of Altoona; P. S.'s Clark, Kirchenman, Haas, Stewart, Sutherland, Gorham,

Hodges, Jr., Retcher, Hooker, Bottles, Walwork, P. G. S.'s Wiestenberg and Barton, G. S. S. Hodges, G. J. S. Shane, G. C. of R. Edwards, and G. K. of W. Britton.

On the same sun, I received an application from Seminole Tribe, No. 30, to change their council sleep, for which I granted them a dispensation.

On the 30th sun of the Corn Moon, I received from Kuquenaku Tribe, No. 4, a request for a dispensation to initiate a pale forty-nine grand suns of age, and finding no good reason to refuse, I granted them a dispensation.

On the 8th sun of the Travelling Moon, I received from sundry members of the late Soasquehaniack Tribe an application to have their charter restored, and the Tribe reorganized again at Harrisburg, which application will be laid before you; and I would recommend that the request be granted, feeling confident that the Tribe will do well.

On the 11th sun of the Travelling Moon, I received from Wissahickon Tribe, No. 32, an application for a dispensation to have a "Fancy and Citizens' Dress Ball," and to appear in regalia, which I granted.

On the 18th sleep of the Travelling Moon, I visited Oneida Tribe, No. 24, at Allentown, and I am pleased to say that I found them in good order, and working strictly in accordance with the usages and customs of the Order; and I would hereby return thanks to the members of Oneida Tribe in general for the kind manner in which I was received, and in particular to P. S.'s Bernhart and Zenszer for the attention shown to me while there, and P. S. Bernhart's family for the kind treatment I received from them while stopping at their house; and should we never meet again, it will always be my wish that their path through life may be a pleasant and happy one.

There is one thing more to which I would call the attention of the Great Council, and that is, upon examining the properties of the Great Council when I was installed, I found a lot of regalia and other matters in possession of our former Great Sachem, which I think would be better disposed of in some way. They are of no use to the Great Council, and if they could be sold it would be better than leaving them to be handed from one Great Sachem to the other, and finally become worthless.

I will now bring my report to a close, and hope that the GREAT SPIRIT may grant us a profitable and harmonious session; and as matters of great importance will be brought before you, I hope the Past Sachems present will give all their attention to the business of the session, ever keeping in mind our motto: "Freedom, Friendship, and Charity."

Thanking you for your kind attention, I remain fraternally yours,

G. T. ZAHM, *G. S.*

The committee appointed on the charge against Delaware Tribe, No. 10, reported having met, but were unable to agree as to their duties.

P. S. Bottles moved to recommit the report with instructions to act on the charge, which was lost.

On motion of P. G. S. Baker, the committee were discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

On motion, the Great Chief of Records was instructed to return the documents in the case to brother Kinsler, on the grounds of illegality.

The following petitions were presented, and on motion referred to a special committee consisting of P. S.'s Haas, Hooker, and Bottles:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

We the undersigned pale faces, residing at Marble Hall, respectfully petition your honorable body to grant us a charter to establish a Tribe of the Improved Order of Red Men, to be located at Marble Hall, Montgomery county, Pa., to be known as "HIAWATHA TTIBE, No. 36," of the Improved Order of Red Men, and under your jurisdiction. Michael Wills, C. H. Smith, O. S. Styer, W. T. Faust, George Dewees, R. Johnson, H. D. Yerger, Edward Dewees, Peter Fillman, John Lehman, Wm. M. Lukens, George Carn, Charles Dager, W. F. Bisbing, Richard Robb, Jr., Charles Hiltner, Z. S. Bolton, Jeremiah Wills, Wm. L. Rittenhouse, Amos Shaw, Francis M. Lukens, John Murphy, George Cressman, Henry Knouse, George B. Kirkner, Davis Goshen, David Bolton, John Kline, Charles Bitton, Benj. Imbody, Daniel O. Dager, Wm. Morris, David Wildebidle.

HARRISBURG, 8th Sun, Travelling Moon, G. S. 5617.

Bro. G. T. ZAHM: We, the undersigned, being members in good standing at the time Soasquehaniack Tribe, No. 12, Imp'd O. of R. M., was broken up, being desirous to have our Tribe reorganized, would ask of the Great Council of Pennsylvania to send a proper person with books and charter, that we may again be enabled to kindle the council fire, and be in good standing in the different Tribes, as we once were, throughout the different States.

Daniel C. Weistling,	Andrew K. Black,
Joseph P. Miller,	J. A. Stahl,
Benjamin Kreider,	Daniel Hinkle.

The committee on the above petitions reported as follows:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We, your committee, to whom was referred the petition of certain brothers and pale faces residing at Marble Hall, asking for a charter to institute a Tribe in that place; and also from certain brothers in Harrisburg, asking the return of the charter, books, &c.,

of the late Soasquehaniack Tribe, No. 12, respectfully report that we have attended to the duties assigned us, and believing it would be for the benefit and advancement of our Order, recommend that the prayer of the petitioners on both petitions be granted.

Yours in F. F. and C.

A. F. HAAS,
CHARLES S. HOOKER,
JOSEPH BOTTLES.

On motion, the report was received and the recommendation of the committee adopted.

A petition was read from twenty-five brothers belonging to Seminole Tribe, No. 30, asking for a charter to establish a Degree Tribe in Germantown.

On motion, it was laid on the table for the present.

G. S. S. John C. Hodges, Sr., excused himself for absence, and his excuse was accepted by the Great Council.

The 11th run having arrived, the Council fire was quenched to be rekindled on the 23d sleep.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

PHILADELPHIA, 23*d Sleep*, *Travelling Moon*, *G. S.* 5617.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above sleep, in Red Men's Hall, No. 146 Walnut Street, pursuant to adjournment. Council fire kindled in due form. Roll of Chiefs called. Present:—

G. T. ZAHM—Great Sachem.
JOHN C. HODGES, SR.—Great Senior Sagamore.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
E. F. STEWART—Great First Sannap.
A. R. WEIKEL—Great Guard of Forest.

The certificate of P. S. Wm. Whitlock, of No. 32, was read, and the brother admitted as a member in due form.

Also, P. S. Charles M. Bunting, whose credentials were previously received.

P. S. M. J. Weaver was appointed G. J. S. *pro tem.*

The records of the last session were read, and on motion adopted.

The following report of the committee on Great Sachem's report was read, and on motion of P. S. Eckert, the Great Council proceeded to consider each item separately:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

Chiefs and Brothers: The undersigned committee, to whom was referred the report of the Great Sachem, beg leave to report that they have carefully considered the same, and believe the Great Sachem has acted in accordance with his best judgment.

In regard to the applications of Tribes for charters, the Great Council has already acted in the matter; but the committee would say that the Great Sachem deserves the approbation of this Great Council for his promptness in causing the Tribes to be opened.

In regard to the case of Delaware Tribe, the committee believing that the matter will be brought more fully before the Great Council, and not having the documents before them, we forbear making a report, or expressing any opinion upon the same.

In relation to the application for a Degree Tribe, the committee believe that at the present time it would be injudicious on the part of the Great Council to grant the same; believing, also, that it will be adding to the expense of the brotherhood in that vicinity, and that no permanent good would result from its establishment.

In regard to the various dispensations for removals, &c., the Great Sachem has no doubt acted judiciously, and in accordance with the laws and regulations of the Order.

In conclusion, the committee would offer the following resolutions:—

Resolved, That the thanks of the Great Council are due the Great Sachem for the prompt manner in which he has discharged his various duties.

Resolved, That this Great Council deem it inexpedient to grant a charter to the applicants for a Degree Tribe at the present time.

Fraternally submitted in the bonds of F. F. and C.

ANDREW J. BAKER,
E. F. STEWART,
M. J. WEAVER.

After considerable discussion, the report was adopted.

P. G. S. Baker was excused from serving on the Finance Committee, and the Great Sachem appointed P. S.'s Gorham, Wetzel, and Stewart, on said committee.

A communication was received from Kuquenaku Tribe, No. 4, stating that by mistake they had overpaid percentage to the amount of $1.59. On motion, it was referred to the Finance Committee.

An appeal from the decision of the committee and the Great Sachem, in the case of Kinsler *vs.* Delaware Tribe, No. 10, was read, and on motion it was referred to a committee, whose decision shall be final. The Great Council chose the following P. S.'s to constitute the committee: G. A. Johnson, H. Fite, John Benkert, E. Britton, and A. R. Weikel.

An appeal was read, from brother Richard Finch, of Cherokee Tribe, No. 19, against the action of one of the installing Chiefs (P. S. J. C. Hodges, Jr.), in having refused to install the brother into the Sachem's seat, he holding the office of Keeper of Wampum by appointment at the time. On motion, the appeal was referred to a committee consisting of P. S.'s A. F. Haas, Robert D. Sutherland, and S. L. Britton.

A communication from Oneida Tribe, No. 24, was read, and on motion received and filed.

The committee on the appeal of brother Finch made the following report:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We, your committee appointed on the case of brother Finch, respectfully report that it is their opinion that your installing delegate acted consistently in refusing to install brother Finch, inasmuch as no brother can hold two elective offices at the same time, constitutionally, either by an election or appointment.

Fraternally submitted,

A. F. HAAS,
R. D. SUTHERLAND,
S. L. BRITTON.

On motion, the resolution to quench the council fire at the 11th run was rescinded.

The Finance Committee reported the reports from Tribes all correct.

P. S.'s Eckert and Stewart offered the following amendment to the By-Laws of the Great Council, which was laid over three moons:—

Article XVI. Strike out all after Section 3, and insert: "The committee, after having made up their report, shall transmit the same to the Great Council, whose decision shall be final and conclusive. A copy of said decision shall be transmitted to the Tribe by the Great Chief of Records."

P. G. S. Wiestenberg offered the following resolution, which was on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That it shall be the duty of the Great Chief of Records, at the commencement of each and every session of this Great Council, to call the roll of Representatives from Tribes, noting the absentees.

The committee on Great Council of the United States reported having finished their labors, and on motion the committee were discharged.

On motion of P. S. Eckert, a vote of thanks was tendered to said committee for the faithful manner in which they had performed their duties.

The new Constitution and By-Laws of the Great Council of the United States were received; and on motion the Representatives were instructed to inquire into a mistake contained in Article XVI, Section 3, last clause, viz: "and ten per cent. on their receipts," which was not passed by said Great Council.

On motion of P. S. Edwards, the usual number of copies of the proceedings of this Great Council were ordered to be printed.

The Finance Committee made the following report, which was on motion received, and the bills ordered paid:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

Chiefs and Brothers: The Finance Committee would respectfully report that they have examined the books of the G. C. of R. and G. K. of W. and find the same correct.

The following is the state of the Wampum Belt, viz:—

Amount due G. K. of W. last session, ...	$10 26
Amount of bills found correct, ...	111 25
Total, ...	$121 51
Amount received as percentage, &c., ...	131 41
Balance in Wampum Belt, ...	$9 90

The following bills were found correct:—

I. Edwards, salary as G. C. of R. . .	$25 00	
" Advertising, ...	1 00	
" Postage, stationery, &c. .	2 87½	
" Express freight, . . .	50	
		$29 37½
Wm. B. Eckert, printing English proceedings, &c.		22 50
F. W. Thomas, printing German proceedings, .		17 37
John Benkert, translating German proceedings, .		5 50
G. S. G. T. Zahm, expenses extra session,	$4 00	
" " visiting Oneida Tribe,	8 40	
" " Stated session, .	5 50	
" " Postage, stationery,	2 25	
		20 15
M. J. Weaver, mileage		3 50
A. B. Kaufman, mileage, ...		3 50
Michael Wills, mileage, ...		36
A. R. Weikle, services as G. G. of F. . . .		3 00
Red Men's Hall Association, for three sleeps rent,		6 00
Total		$111 25½

Your committee deem it their duty to call the attention of this Great Council to the Representatives of Tribes, who come to this Great Council, pay their percentage, receive their mileage, and take their leave, without attending to the business of the Great Council, or the interests of their Tribes, and would suggest the propriety of inflicting a penalty upon such Representatives as absent themselves without leave.

The following resolution is offered in reference to Kuquenaku Tribe's petition:—

Resolved, That we deem Kuquenaku Tribe entitled to the percentage paid to this Great Council through mistake, as set forth in their petition.

Fraternally submitted,

E. F. STEWART,
MORRIS H. GORHAM,
P. WETZEL.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

THREE MOONS REPORT OF TRIBES—TERM ENDING 31st OF CORN MOON, G. S. 5617.

TRIBES.	No.	Location.	Members.	Initiated.	Suspended.	Rejected.	Expelled.	Reinstated.	Admitted by card.	Withdrawn by card.	Deceased.	Expended for relief of brothers.	Expended for relief of widows.	Amount received by Tribes.	Percentage paid Great Council.
Metamora	2	Lancaster	122	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16 4 0	..	65 1 0	3 5 10½
Kuquenaku	4	Philadelphia	50	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	30 0 0	..	44 5 10	2 4 2½
Pocahontas	5	"	192	8	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	64 0 0	..	162 1 10	9 4 5
Wyoming	7	"	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12 0 0	..	8 0 0	2 11
Shawnese	8	"	134	3	7	..	..	..	..	..	1	118 0 9	26 4 0	60 1 4½	3 3 11½
Delaware	10	"	202	3	3	..	..	..	..	..	1	204 4 0	40 0 0	100 0 0	6 0 0
Mohawk	14	"	146	15	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	128 0 0	..	129 2 6	7 2 3
Chattahoochee	17	"	43	3	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 4 0	..	33 5 4	2 0 2¼
Pequod	18	"	97	8	..	..	1	..	..	..	..	40 0 9	..	88 1 11½	5 1 9½
Cherokee	19	"	53	2	11	..	..	..	..	..	..	24 4 0	..	30 5 7½	1 5 1½
Paunee	20	"	107	8	20	..	..	..	..	..	..	13 2 0	..	64 2 8	3 5 4
Eeshahkonee	22	Lancaster	106	..	5	2	..	1	1	..	..	9 2 0	..	84 5 0	5 0 6
Oneida	24	Allentown	33	6	..	..	3	..	..	..	..	4 0 0	..	30 4 0	1 4 11
Logan	25	Ephrata	15	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10 0 0	3 7½
Black Hawk	26	Philadelphia	55	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	45 2 0	..	56 0 0	3 2 2
Mohegan	27	"	70	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11 2 0	..	34 2 2½	2 0 4½
Conestoga	28	Williamsport	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tuscarora	29	Chester	32	3	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	..	22 5 9	1 2 3
Seminole.	30	Germantown	68	12	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	44 0 4½	2 3 10½
Cayugas	31	Gettysburg	23	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	12 3 5	4 7
Wissahickon	32	Philadelphia	88	29	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	88 2 10	5 1 10½
Wingohocking	33	Frankford	58	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16 0 0	..	42 5 9	2 3 5
Moscosco	34	W. Philada.	46	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2 0 0	..	29 4 11	1 4 9
Winnebago	35	Altoona	27	8	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	41 0 0	2 2 10
Hiawatha	36	Marble Hall	38	3	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	167 4 0	10 4 4

PHILADELPHIA, 21*st Sleep, Cold Moon, G. S.* 5617.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above date, in regular session, in Red Men's Hall, No. 146 Walnut Street, below Sixth. In the absence of the Great Sachem, G. S. S. Hodges presided. The Council fire was kindled. Roll of Chiefs called. Present:

J. C. HODGES, SR.—Great Senior Sagamore.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
E. F. STEWART—Great First Sannap.
A. R. WEIKEL—Great Guard of Forest.

The Great Sachem appointed, to fill vacancies for the sleep, as G. S. S., R. D. Sutherland; G. J. S., R. B. Antrim; G. G. of W., J. Hirst.

The credentials of Past Sachems were read, and on motion referred to the Judiciary Committee.

A protest was presented by P. S. Messerly of No. 18, against the admission of P. S. Linder of No. 10, which was on motion laid on the table.

The Judiciary Committee reported the credentials of P. S.'s correct, after which the following brothers were admitted in due form, and took their seats as members of this Great Council:—

PAST SACHEMS.

Charles Brown,	No. 5	James J. Magee,	No. 20
Francis Linder,	" 10	Jacob Foster,	" 26
G. W. B. Felton,	" 17	Fred'k H. Errichson,	" 27
Richard Finch,	" 19	George Wright,	" 32

O. F. Baker, No. 34.

The following certificates were read, and the P. S.'s absent: John Fitzsimmons, No. 8. Jacob Winter, No. 17. William K. Henry, No. 26. Theodore Beam, No. 35.

On motion of P. S. Eckert, brother Paradee, of No. 30, was permitted to retain his seat in the Great Council as a Representative for the present session, and the Great Chief of Records instructed to inform the Tribe of the informality of his credentials.

The Great Sachem appointed P. S.'s Wetzel and E. T. Martin to fill vacancies on the Finance Committee. Also, P. S.'s Lex, Eckert, and Fite, to act as the Judiciary Committee.

On motion, the reading of the records of last session was omitted, and adopted as printed.

The Judiciary Committee reported that they had examined the amendments to the By-Laws of Seminole Tribe, No. 30, and approved the same.

The amendment to the By-Laws offered at the last session, coming up for action, was on motion of P. S. Stewart postponed, and a committee appointed to revise the Constitution and By-Laws of the Great Council, and report at the next regular session. The following P. S.'s were appointed said committee: Stewart, Edwards, Benkert, Baker, and Martin.

P. S. Messerly, of No. 10, submitted the following question to the Great Council for decision, which was on motion referred to the Judiciary Committee:—

"Whether a brother suspended from all rights by a Tribe for a limited time for improper conduct, must pay his regular dues and other occurring expenses to a Tribe during the period of his being a suspended member?"

The Judiciary Committee offered the following report, which was on motion received, and the resolution adopted:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The Judiciary Committee, to whom was referred the question submitted by P. S. Messerly in relation to a suspended brother, &c., respectfully report that in the opinion of your committee he should pay all dues and other charges that may have arisen during his suspension, and would offer the following:—

Resolved, That in case of any brother suspended for a definite time, he shall at the expiration of his suspension pay all dues and other charges that may have accrued during the time of his suspension.

Respectfully submitted in F. F. and C.

ANDREW J. BAKER,
CHARLES H. LEX,
HENRY FITE.

P. S. Myers, of No. 18, asked the Great Sachem the following question:—

"Whether a brother of the Order suspended for a definite time by a Tribe, must not be admitted at the expiration of said time to his former rank and standing, without form or ceremony?"

The Great Sachem decided that such was the law and usage of the Order.

The Finance Committee reported that they had examined the reports from Tribes, and found them correct. The report was on motion received.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched to be rekindled on the 23d sleep.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

PHILADELPHIA, 23*d Sleep*, *Cold Moon*, *G. S.* 5617.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above sleep, in Red Men's Hall, No. 146 Walnut Street, pursuant to adjournment. G. S. S. Hodges in the chair. The Council fire was kindled. Roll of Chiefs called. Present:

JOHN C. HODGES, SR.—Great Senior Sagamore.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
S. L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
A. R. WEIKEL—Great Guard of Forest.

The Great Sachem appointed P. S. H. Fite, of No. 34, as G. S. S. *pro tem.*, and P. S. C. H. Lex, of No. 8, as G. J. S. *pro tem.*

Representatives present: John Deppe, of No. 5. J. C. Hodges, Jr., No. 20. E. F. Stewart, No. 27. E. T. Martin, No. 32. H. Fite, No. 34.

The credentials of P. S. Thomas Peters, of No. 32, were presented, and the brother was admitted as a member of this body in the usual form. Also, P. S. John Fitzsimmons, of No. 8, whose credentials were previously accepted.

The records of the last session were read, and after some correction, on motion adopted.

P. G. S. Baker offered the following preamble and resolution, which were on motion adopted:—

WHEREAS, G. J. S. Ben. F. Shane, having removed from the jurisdiction of this Great Council, and having absented himself more than three sessions from the Great Council; AND WHEREAS, by the returns from Tribe No. 27, P. S. B. F. Shane has not been returned as being in good standing, therefore,

Resolved, That the seat of the G. J. S. be declared vacant, and that this Great Council proceed to fill the same by a new election.

On motion of P. G. S. Baker, it was ordered that when this Council fire be quenched, it be rekindled on the 27th sleep of this (Cold) Moon, and that the Great Chief of Records be instructed to telegraph the same to the Great Sachem.

On motion of P. G. S. Wiestenberg, the nomination was opened for G. J. S., to fill the vacancy occasioned by the removal of B. F. Shane.

The following P. S.'s were nominated: E. F. Stewart, No. 27. Joseph Myers, No. 18. J. W. Warwick, No. 8. E. T. Martin, No. 32. R. B. Antrim, No. 19.

P. G. S. Baker offered the following, which was on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That the Great Chief of Records be instructed to notify G. P. Philip Lowry to attend the next session of this Great Council, and in default of his appearing, or a satisfactory excuse being presented, his seat will be declared vacated.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

PHILADELPHIA, 27*th Sleep, Cold Moon, G. S.* 5617.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above sleep, pursuant to adjournment, in Red Men's Hall, No. 146 Walnut St. The Council fire was kindled in due form. Roll called. Present:

G. T. ZAHM—Great Sachem.
J. C. HODGES, Sr.—Great Senior Sagamore.
PHILIP LOWRY, Jr.—Great Prophet.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
E. F. STEWART—Great First Sannap.
A. R. WEIKEL—Great Guard of Forest.

And the following Representatives:—

P. Kohlmann,	No. 10	J. C. Hodges, Jr.	No. 20
M. H. Gorham,	" 17	E. F. Stewart,	" 27
Joseph Myers,	" 18	E. T. Martin,	" 32
R. B. Antrim,	" 19	Henry Fite,	" 34

The certificate of P. S. John B. Roth, of No. 22, was read, and the brother admitted and received as Representative in place of M. J. Weaver, resigned.

P. S. Alfred Johnson was also admitted in due form.

The records of last session were read and approved.

The following Report of the Great Sachem was presented and read, and on motion referred to a special committee consisting of P. S.'s Baker, Eckert, and Martin:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

Chiefs and Brothers: Again has three moons passed over, and by permission of the Great Manitou we are assembled around our Great Council fire as a band of brothers, and as such to attend to the duties laid down by our laws, and to transact such business as may tend to the benefit and welfare of the Order. May all these duties be attended to in harmony and peace.

The three moons just passed have been (as far as I have heard from the installing Chiefs) fruitful to the Order in increasing their numbers, and also in the general welfare of the Tribes; which have been, with few exceptions, in a very flourishing condition.

I shall now report to you the work that I have attended to since last we met.

On the sleep of the first sun of the Beaver Moon, I reorganized Soasquehanaick Tribe, No. 12, at Harrisburg, assisted by P. S. J. M. Westhaeffer; and from the interest taken in the matter by the brothers present, I have no doubt but that the Tribe will do well, and be an ornament to the Order. The following is a list of their Chiefs, who were regularly installed, viz: S.—Dr. Washington Barr. S. S.—Wm. Haehnlin. J. S.—Jacob Cunklin. C. of R.—Samuel C. Weistling. K. of W.—Andrew R. Black. P.—Jos. P. Miller.

On the first sun of the Beaver Moon, I received an application from Moscosco Tribe, No. 34, for a dispensation to remove their Wigwam. They having stated no reason for wishing to change their location, and not knowing whether the place they intended to occupy was fit for the purpose or not, I addressed a communication to our Great Senior Sagamore, asking him to inquire into the matter; but for reasons best known to himself, I never received an answer from him. I notified the Tribe of the cause of the delay, and received from them full satisfaction on the subject. I granted them the dispensation asked for.

On the 13th sun of the Beaver Moon, I granted a dispensation to Wingohocking Tribe, No. 33, to appear in regalia at a Ball to be given by them.

On the 24th sun of the Beaver Moon, I granted a dispensation to Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, to hold a Fancy Dress Ball on the sleep of the 16th sun, Hunting Moon, G. S. 5617.

On the 16th sun of the Hunting Moon, I granted a dispensation to Ecshahkonee Tribe, No. 22, to hold a Fancy and Citizens' Dress Ball on the sleep of the 13th sun of the Snow Moon, G. S. 5617.

On the 22d sun of the Hunting Moon, I granted a dispensation to Winnebago Tribe, No. 35, to remove their Wigwam, the application being made by their Sachem in person, who stated the reasons they had for removing.

On the 8th sun of the Cold Moon, I granted a dispensation to Mohegan Tribe, No. 27, to hold a Fancy Dress Ball on the sleep of the 28th sun, Cold Moon, G. S. 5617.

On the 9th sun of the Cold Moon, I received a note from brother Jacob Messerly, stating that the six moons for which he had been suspended by Delaware Tribe, No. 10, having expired, he went to the Wigwam on their council sleep, but was refused admission. I immediately wrote to the Tribe about the matter, and received from them a very polite note, giving their reasons for refusing the brother admission. Whether their reasons are sufficient to justify their conduct, remains for this Great Council to say. It being so near the time of the session of the Great Council, I came to the conclusion to let the subject be decided by them. A copy of the correspondence between myself and the Tribe, will be transmitted to you with this report.

Delaware Tribe, No. 10, also sent to me, under seal of their Tribe, certain charges against brother Jacob Messerly. Said charges being directed to the Great Council, I shall present them at this session; but I have my doubts about the Tribe being able to bring charges against a member of their Tribe in this Great Council. I think the proper place would be in their own Tribe; however, that will be a matter for the Great Council to decide.

On the 14th sun of the Cold Moon, I received from brother C. Kinsler a communication of the same nature as the one from brother Messerly, in respect to Delaware Tribe, No. 10, refusing him admission; but the brother being rather impudent in his remarks about the Great Council and myself, I did not pay any attention to his communication.

Having had a personal interview with P. S. John Axer, of Metamora Tribe, No. 2, who now resides in the city of Pittsburg, he stated to me that he had made some efforts to start a Tribe in that city; but, owing to the books and other matters of the Order being in the hands of a brother that was not very popular with the brothers of the old Tribe, he was unable to get the matter started. But, believing that the Order could be established there, provided the books, &c., were in other hands, and having confidence in P. S. Axer, I gave him an order on brother Robison for the books, &c., knowing that he will exert himself to either revive the old or get up a new Tribe at an early day.

Having understood that there was a member of our Order residing in York, Pennsylvania, I immediately wrote to him in respect to the establishing of the Order in that ancient town, and received from him an answer that he had flattering prospects of getting up a Tribe; and I am

happy to state that an application will be before you at this session for a charter for said Tribe, which I hope will be granted, as I am of the opinion that the location is a very good one, and that our banner of "Freedom, Friendship, and Charity" will be nobly supported by the sons of Old York.

You will be called upon at this session to act upon an amendment to the By-laws of this Great Council, which, in my opinion, should be carefully considered before final action is taken upon it.

Take for argument's sake, that a brother be suspended by his Tribe for three moons, a short time before the session of this Great Council, and he appeals at that session, and the committee are appointed; but if you pass the amendment, they cannot report until the next session of the Great Council, and no matter how unjustly a brother has been treated by his Tribe, he must stand suspended for the full term of three moons, because the committee cannot report until the session of the Great Council; where if you leave the By-Laws as they now stand, the committee can report to the Great Sachem at once, and the brother and the Tribe have the benefit of their decision, providing they respect the mandates of the Great Council and its Chiefs.

There is one thing that I would recommend to the consideration of this Great Council, and that is the time of kindling the Great Council fire. The Order is increasing very fast, and I think it would be more satisfactory to a number of the members if our councils were held in day time; at least so to all the Representatives from the country. Some of the Representatives from the country object coming to the sessions of the Great Council on account of the councils being held at night; and as nearly one half of the Tribes are in the country, and new ones still springing up, I think it would be no more than just to comply with their wishes in this respect. As our councils continue to a very late run, it is certainly not very convenient, even to the members residing in the city of Philadelphia, who, after being detained until the time of low sun, and then have a long way to go before they get to their homes.

I have given the following decisions during the last three moons, viz:—

If a brother is unable to follow the hunt, no matter how many men he may have working for him, he is entitled to benefits, according to Article IV, Sect. 1, of the Constitution for Tribes.

The proper way to get a brother into the Order, that has been suspended for non-payment of dues, is to reinstate him, according to Article III, Section 3, of the Constitution for Tribes.

A Tribe has no right to initiate a brother who has been suspended or expelled.

The Great Sachem, during the recess of the Great Council, has power to grant dispensations to confer degrees, &c., without charge.

A brother who has served three moons as J. S., S. S., and Sachem, is entitled to a Past Sachem's certificate as soon as his term of Sachem has expired.

Tribes pay six per cent. on all their receipts, except extra dues for funeral benefits.

Having attended to all the duties of my office for the last three moons as punctually as I possibly could, and having in all things acted as far as laid in my power for the good of the Order, I hope the Great Council will approve of my actions.

G. T. ZAHM, *G. S.*

The Great Chief of Records reported having notified G. P. Lowry according to instructions. On motion, the report was received.

The committee appointed at last session to settle the case of Delaware Tribe *vs.* Charles Kinsler made the following report, which, after considerable discussion, was on motion received and adopted:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We your committee appointed at the last session of the Great Council to finally adjust the case of Delaware Tribe, No. 10, vs. brother Charles Kinsler, beg leave to state that we have met and heard the evidence in the case, and are compelled by their laws to sustain the Tribe in their action, as brother Kinsler condemns himself in his own defence, which is as follows, viz:—

"I did not deem brother Linder fit to receive his third degree, on account of well founded reasons referring to his moral conduct; I also acknowledge requesting brothers to cast black twigs against brother Linder. But not guilty of the specification of the charge of casting black twigs to prevent the brother from getting into office; because at the time I spoke to brother Marshall and others, brother Linder was not nominated to any office, as he afterwards received his third degree and obtained an office."

Your committee would say, that if brother Linder's moral conduct was too improper for him to receive his third degree, it was brother Kinsler's duty to speak about it in the Tribe when the council fire was burning, and not privately to a few of the brothers. Therefore, according to Article XVIII, Section 2, of the By-Laws of Delaware Tribe, which reads as follows, viz: "Any member of this Tribe who shall promote enmity or discord among the members, or who shall make false accusations against a brother, shall, on proof thereof, be suspended for a period of six moons, or expelled, as a majority of the Tribe may determine," the committee could not come to any other decision than to sustain the Tribe.

All of which we most respectfully submit in F. F. and C.

GEORGE A. JOHNSON,
EDMUND BRITTON,
HENRY FITE,
A. R. WEIKEL,
JOHN BENKERT.

The following petition was read, and on motion referred to a special committee consisting of P. S.'s Ruch, Lowry, and Baker:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

The undersigned pale faces, residing in the borough of York, Pennsylvania, respectfully petition your honorable body to grant them a charter to establish a Tribe of the Improved Order of Red Men, to be located in York. The said Tribe to be known as Conewago Tribe, No. 37, and under your jurisdiction.

(Signed) C. Markley, Alex. Small, John C. Collins, Isaac Swartz, Edward S. Rupp, David E. Small, John W. Buckingham, John Crever, William Megaw, Wm. F. Frank, Henry Eberhart, Martin H. Weiser, Leonard Koons, John Hays, Daniel Hinkle, Alexander Duncan, Jacob Stine, David Laumaster.

P. S. Jacob Messerly, Jr., of No. 18, preferred a charge against Delaware Tribe, No. 10, which was read, and at the request of five Past Sachems referred to a committee consisting of P. G. S. Wiestenberg of No. 5, and P. S.'s Wetzel of No. 17, and J. Hirst of No. 20.

The Great Sachem appointed P. S.'s Haas and A. Britton as tellers, and the Great Council proceeded to an election for Great Junior Sagamore. The first ballot resulting in no choice, a motion was made and carried that after the second ballot, should there be no choice, the brother having the lowest number of votes be dropped. P. S. Myers withdrew his name. After two other ballots, P. S. J. W. Warwick, of No. 8, was declared elected.

P. G. S. Baker took the chair, at the request of the G. S., and installed the G. J. S.

The committee on petition for charter presented the following report, which was on motion accepted, and the resolution adopted:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

Chiefs and Brothers: We, your committee to whom was referred the application of a brother and certain pale faces, residing in the borough of York, praying for a charter for a Tribe of the Improved Order of Red Men, respectfully report that they have examined the application, and would offer the following resolution:—

Resolved, That the prayer of the petitioners be received, and that a charter be granted the applicants, under the name of Conewago Tribe, No. 37.

Respectfully yours, in F. F. and C.

JOSEPH N. RUCH,
ANDREW J. BAKER,
PHILIP LOWRY.

On motion, the usual number of copies of the proceedings of this body were ordered printed.

At the request of the Great Council, G. C. of R. Edwards exemplified the unwritten work of the Order.

The Finance Committee presented the following report, which was on motion received :—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS : The Finance Committee would respectfully report that they have examined the books of the G. C. of R. and G. K. of W. and find the same correct. The following is the state of the Wampum Belt :—

Balance in Wampum Belt last session, ...	$8 65
Amount received as percentage, charter fee, &c. .	155 25
Total, ...	$163 90

Bills found correct :—

I. Edwards, services as G. C. of R., stationery, postage, telegraphing, and advertising, .	$30 02	
Wm. B. Eckert, printing English proceedings, &c.	23 50	
F. W. Thomas, printing German proceedings,	23 00	
G. T. Zahm, expenses as Great Sachem, .	9 12	
J. B. Roth, mileage, ...	3 50	
Red Men's Hall Association, rent, . .	6 00	
A. R. Weikel, services as G. G. of Forest, .	3 00	
Total, ...	———	98 14
Amount in Wampum Belt, ...		$65 76

Fraternally submitted,

E. F. STEWART,
C. S. HOOKER,
E. T. MARTIN.

The committee on Great Sachem's report presented the following, which was on motion received and the resolution adopted :—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We, your committee, to whom was referred the report of the Great Sachem, respectfully submit, that from the limited time given to consider the same, they are unable to make as full and minute report as they would desire.

It affords us great pleasure to congratulate the Great Council upon the success of the Great Sachem in re-establishing the Tribe at Harrisburg.

In the various dispensations granted by him, we believe he has acted judiciously, and to the interest of the various Tribes applying.

That in the case of the refusal of Tribe No. 10 to reinstate brother Messerly, the reason assigned by said Tribe, viz: "that grave charges were pending against said Messerly," is, to some extent, an excuse for their seeming opposition to the commands of the Great Sachem.

In relation to the charge presented by Tribe No. 10, the Great Council having already acted upon it, your committee forbear expressing any opinion.

In regard to the action of the Great Sachem in the case of the communication from Kinsler, the committee fully endorse the course pursued by him.

We hope the matter mentioned by the Great Sachem, and his action with regard to the books, &c., of the Tribe at Pittsburg, may meet with the success he anticipates. His course in this case we fully approve.

The proposed amendment to the By-Laws having been referred to a committee on revision of laws, we deem it unnecessary to express any opinion upon the subject at present.

So much of the report as refers to the kindling of the Great Council fire, we would recommend to the attention of the committee on revision of Constitution, &c.

The above report embraces all we deem of importance to the Great Council, and in conclusion we offer the following:—

Resolved, That the thanks of the Great Council are due, and are hereby tendered to the Great Sachem for the prompt manner in which he has discharged his duty.

Fraternally submitted in F. F. and C.

ANDREW J. BAKER,
WM. B. ECKERT,
E. T. MARTIN.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

THREE MOONS REPORT OF TRIBES—TERM ENDING 31st OF HUNTING MOON, G. S. 5617.

TRIBES.	No.	Location.	Members.	Initiated.	Suspended.	Rejected.	Expelled.	Reinstated.	Admitted by card.	Withdrawn by card.	Deceased.	Expended for relief of brothers.	Expended for relief of widows.	Amount received by Tribes.	Percentage paid Great Council.
Metamora	2	Lancaster	123	4	8	..	..	..	..	1	..	44 4 0	..	74 0 2½	4 2 10½
Kuquenaku	4	Philadelphia	55	4	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	36 4 0	..	60 4 11	3 3 11½
Pocahontas	5	"	211	21	3	..	..	1	..	..	1	40 0 0	33 2 0	189 4 9	11 2 2
Wyoming	7	"	12	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5 0 0	1 10
Shawnese	8	"	132	5	7	..	..	..	..	..	1	102 4 0	20 0 0	104 5 3	5 2 8
Delaware	10	"	200	5	5	..	2	..	..	..	..	83 2 0	20 0 0	107 4 0	6 2 9½
Soasquehaniack	12	"	20	9	..	2	..	2	1	..	..	..	..	33 2 1½	2 0 0
Mohawk	14	"	147	4	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	34 4 0	53 2 0	109 3 5	6 3 5
Chattahoochee	17	"	73	31	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	4 0 0	..	98 5 6½	5 5 7½
Pequod	18	"	96	..	..	..	..	1	..	1	..	3 2 0	..	76 3 9	2 3 7
Cherokee	19	"	52	2	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	6 4 0	..	28 4 5½	1 4 4
Paunee	20	"	109	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24 4 0	..	60 1 10	4 0 7½
Eeshahkonee	22	Lancaster	111	8	3	3	..	..	..	..	..	20 2 0	..	84 0 4	5 0 3
Oneida	24	Allentown	35	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	13 2 0	4 10
Logan	25	Ephrata	19	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11 1 0	4 0
Black Hawk	26	Philadelphia	50	8	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	8 0 0	..	67 2 6	4 0 3½
Mohegan	27	"	63	4	11	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	44 1 8½	2 2 2½
Conestoga	28	Williamsport	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Tuscarora	29	Chester	32	4	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25 5 1½	1 3 3
Seminole	30	Germantown	66	2	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	40 5 9	2 2 9½
Cayugas	31	Gettysburg	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Wissahickon	32	Philadelphia	89	10	5	..	..	..	1	..	1	40 0 0	..	79 4 9	4 4 3½
Wingohocking	33	Frankford	59	3	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	24 0 0	..	53 2 0	3 1 2½
Moscosco	34	W. Philada.	43	1	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24 2 2½	1 3 2
Winnebago	35	Altoona	32	5	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	39 5 0½	2 2 2½
Hiawatha	36	Marble Hall	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

PHILADELPHIA, 22*d Sleep, Plant Moon, G. S.* 5617.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above sleep, in regular session, in Red Men's Hall, No. 146 Walnut Street, above Fifth. The Great Council fire was kindled in due form. Roll of Chiefs called. Present:—

G. T. ZAHM—Great Sachem.
JOHN C. HODGES, SR.—Great Senior Sagamore.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
E. F. STEWART—Great First Sannap.
J. C. NEWBERT—Great Second Sannap.
A. R. WEIKEL—Great Guard of Forest.

The Great Sachem appointed P. S. Wm. B. Eckert, G. P. *pro tem.*, and J. Hirst, G. G. of W. *pro tem.*

The Great Sachem appointed P. S.'s J. C. Hodges, Jr., M. H. Gorham, and C. Wiestenberg, the Judiciary Committee.

The certificates of Past Sachems and Representatives were read and referred to the Judiciary Committee, who reported them correct, when the following brothers were admitted in the usual form, and took their seats as members of this Great Council:—

PAST SACHEMS.

Jacob Schnabel,	No. 10	James A. Taylor,	No. 27
Erhard Kuhn,	" 14	C. C. Scanlan,	" 32
John Markle,	" 14	George A. Alldrige,	" 32
James Halfman,	" 20	Wm. J. Goodwin,	" 38
Samuel Carter,	" 22		

P. S.'s George A. Johnson and James J. Magee, formerly of No. 20, were admitted as members from No. 7.

The following brothers were acknowledged as Representatives: P. S.'s James J. Magee, of No. 7; Samuel Carter, of No. 22; Wm. J. Goodwin, of No. 38.

The credentials of the following Past Sachems were received, and the brothers absent: Adam Belz, of No. 5; John F. Metz, No. 8; Joshua Braker, No. 19; M. V. B. Musselman, No. 33.

On motion, the reading of the records of last session was dispensed with, and they were adopted as printed.

The Great Sachem read the following report, which was on motion referred to a special committee, consisting of P. S.'s Eckert, Magee, and Gorham:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

BROTHERS: We are again, by permission of the GREAT SPIRIT, assembled around our Great Council fire to attend to the business of the Order. The three moons that have just passed, I am proud in saying, have been more prosperous to the Order than any that have passed since the organization of this Great Council. The Tribes that have been in existence are in a more flourishing condition at this time than they have been since I have been connected with the Order. New Tribes are springing up in all parts of the State, and Tribes that have done no work for some grand suns back have commenced to work anew; in fact there seems to be a new spirit alive among the members of the Order throughout the land. Every Tribe has started in the good work with a determination that we must succeed, and that in the course of a few more grand suns the Improved Order of Red Men will rank as high as any other Order in existence; and it is our ardent wish that all these expectations may be realized, and that we may show to the world that our Order is good, and worthy of the confidence of the community at large.

It is certainly gratifying to the Chiefs and members of this Great Council to see the condition the Order is in at present, and I have no doubt on my mind that in a few more grand suns our beloved Order will be extended to every part of this jurisdiction.

But while we rejoice in our prosperity, we must not forget that the destroying angel, DEATH, has been among us. P. S. Jacob Messerly, our fellow member, is no more. He who sat with you in council three short moons ago, in the full enjoyment of health, has been cut off in the prime of manhood. His voice is still, and his mortal remains now slumber in the silent grave, and the clods of the valley have been cast upon them, and let us hope that what was immortal has winged its way to those happy hunting grounds where our council fire burneth forever.

I will now report the work of the last three moons, which will show that the Order at present is in a flourishing condition.

On the sleep of 21st sun, Cold Moon, in company with my fellow Chiefs, I visited Pocahontas Tribe, No. 5, which we found in good order. We were kindly received by the Chiefs and brothers of the Tribe.

On the 14th sun of the Snow Moon, in company with P. S.'s Weaver and Hensel and a number of brothers of Keshahkonee Tribe, No. 22, I went to York, and on that sleep instituted "CONEWAGO TRIBE, No. 37," and installed the following Chiefs: S.—Alex. Small. S. S.—Christian Markley. J. S.—E. S. Reipp. C. of R.—D. E. Small. K. of W.—J.

Swartz. P.—J. W. Buckingham. After which we instructed them in the work of the Order. The brothers composing this Tribe, by their conduct on this occasion, proved to us that they were determined to carry out the principles and work of the Order; and I would here return thanks to the members of Conewago Tribe for the kind treatment we received while with them.

On the 19th sun of the Snow Moon, I received from Wyoming Tribe, No. 7, an application for a dispensation to remove their Wigwam and change their council sleep, for the purpose of reviving the Tribe. I granted them the dispensation, and have since heard that the Tribe is doing well in their new location.

Having received an application for a charter for a Tribe in Philadelphia, I granted them a dispensation, and on the 14th sleep of the Worm Moon, in company with the G. J. S., G. C. of R., G. K. of W., P. S. Hinkle, and others, I instituted the Tribe, under the name of "SAGOYEWATHA TRIBE, No. 38," at Central Hall, Kensington, and installed the following Chiefs: S.—W. J. Goodwin. S. S.—John Dougherty. J. S.—Francis Carey. C. of R.—Charles Gildner. K. of W.—John Archibald. P.—Jacob Rees. And instructed them in the work of the Order.

On our road to and from York, we met in Columbia some of the members of the late Osceola Tribe, and advised them to revive the Order in their place, which advice they took; and on the 18th sun of the Worm Moon, I received from them an application for a charter, and granted them a dispensation; and on the sleep of that sun, in company with P. S.'s Carter and Weaver, of No. 22, and P. S. Kempf of No. 2, and a large number of brothers of No. 22, I instituted "CHIQUESALUNGO TRIBE, No. 39, and installed the following Chiefs: S.—Jos. G. List. S. S.—J. W. Tyler. J. S.—Jacob B. Zahm. C. of R.—J. H. Freet. K. of W.—W. G. Grant. P.—S. Fisher. The brothers of this Tribe wished the work of the Order fully explained, which wish we endeavored to gratify them in to the best of our abilities; and in this part of my report, I would thank the brothers of No. 39 for the kind manner in which we were received, and the sumptous manner in which we were entertained while with them.

On the 23d sun of the Worm Moon, I granted a dispensation to Kuquenaku Tribe, No. 4, to confer all the degrees on a brother of their Tribe on the same sleep, he being about to leave the city.

On the 24th sun of the Worm Moon, I granted a dispensation to Peqnod Tribe, No. 18, to confer on a brother of their Tribe two degrees on the same sleep, for the purpose of making him eligible to the Junior Sagamore's seat.

On the sleep of the 25th sun, Worm Moon, I visited Metamora Tribe, No. 2, and found them in good working order.

On the 30th sun of the Worm Moon, I granted a dispensation to Oneida Tribe, No. 24, to remove their Wigwam.

Having received an application for a charter to establish a Tribe at East Berlin, Adams county, I granted them a dispensation, and on the 11th

sun of the Plant Moon, in company with P. S. Carter, of No. 22, I went to the place, where we met P. S.'s Meals and Holzworth, of Cayugas Tribe, and on that sleep instituted "ONISKE TRIBE, No. 40," and installed the following Chiefs: S.—Geo. Schwartz. S. S.—H. B. Raber. J. S.—G. H. Shaffer. C. of R.—B. Hildebrand. K. of W.—Wm. Wolf. And instructed them in the work of the Order, to which the brothers of the Tribe paid particular attention, wishing to become as well acquainted with the work as possible; and I would hereby return my thanks to the brothers of the Tribe, and especially to brother Wm. Wolf and his family, for their kind attention to us while in their place.

On the 13th sleep of Plant Moon, I granted a dispensation to Soasquehanaick Tribe, No. 12, to change their council sleep from the fourth to the first sleep.

On the 13th sun of the Plant Moon, I received from Moscosco Tribe, No. 34, an application for a dispensation to remove their Wigwam, change their council sleep, and have but three councils in each moon. That dispensation I did not grant, for the reason that it would be setting aside the regular work of the Order, and I am of the opinion that meeting but three times in each moon would have a bad effect on the Tribe; another thing, it is but a short time since I granted the same Tribe a dispensation to remove their Wigwam, and it is an old saying, and a true one, "that a rolling stone gathers no moss." However, the application can come up before the Great Council. If they differ from me in my views of the case, they can grant them the dispensation.

Having received an application for a charter for a Tribe, to be located at Pottsville, Schuylkill county, I granted them a dispensation, and on the 20th sun of the Plant Moon, in company with P. G. S. Baker and P. S. Gorham, I went to Pottsville and instituted "SENECA TRIBE, No. 41," and installed the following Chiefs: S.—J. D. Rice. S. S.—Silas Frank. J. S.—M. D. L. Dodson. C. of R. John M. Miller. K. of W.—G. W. Mortimer. P.—Michael Kline. And instructed them in the work of the Order; and from the manner in which the newly initiated brothers took the matter in hand, I have no doubt on my mind that Seneca Tribe, No. 41, will be a bright ornament to the Order in the section of country in which she is located; and I would hereby return my heartfelt thanks for the kind manner in which we were treated while with them.

The applications for the different charters will be before you at this session, and I hope they will all be granted.

I would here return my thanks to the Past Sachems and brothers who so kindly assisted me in the instituting of the new Tribes, and instructing them in the work of the Order.

I received from brother Jacob Messerly an appeal from the action of Delaware Tribe, No. 10, which will be laid before you at the present session.

There are several matters that I would wish to call the attention of the Great Council to, and they are:—

First.—At the last session of the Great Council of the United States a new Constitution and By-Laws were adopted, and in that the representation of the State Great Councils were altered, and also, the percentage and representative tax. Our Great Council will in all probability, by the next session of the Great Council of the United States, according to the new Constitution, be entitled to eight Representatives, on which we will have to pay a tax of six fathoms four feet for each one, whether we send them or not, and besides that, pay ten per cent. on all our receipts, which would swell our expenses to an enormous sum; in fact, it would take (with paying the Representatives expenses that we send) nearly all the wampum that we receive.

There being some difference of opinion about the passage of that part of the Constitution, it would be well if the matter were properly investigated before we pay the amount as stated.

There should also some action be had at this session in regard to the number of Representatives we will send to the Great Council of the United States.

Second.—There seems to be a wish among the members of the Order (in the country especially) to have some kind of a certificate of membership got up in handsome style—said certificate to be recognised by the Great Council of Pennsylvania. It would be well to inquire into the expediency of the Great Council getting it up, or allowing one of its members to take it in hand by consent of the Great Council, and furnish them to the Tribes throughout the jurisdiction.

Third.—The Order is increasing so fast that I think it would be well, if it could be done, to enact a law allowing the Great Sachem to appoint Deputies in each county where the Order is established, with full power to institute new Tribes, and attend to such matters as the Great Sachem might direct. My reason for this is, that in instituting new Tribes the expenses has to be paid by the Tribe; and where the Tribes are started at a considerable distance from the residence of the Great Sachem, his expenses, together with all other expenses, make a considerable amount, and may retard the spread of the Order in remote districts; where, if it could be attended to by a District Deputy Great Sachem, the expenses would be much less, and it would also lessen the labor of the Great Sachem, and give him more time to visit the Tribes that are already established, for the purpose of instructing them in the work of the Order.

I will now bring my report to a close, hoping that the Great Spirit may continue to bless us with prosperity, and that the Order may ever continue in as flourishing a condition as it now is. Thanking you for your kind attention, I subscribe myself

Fraternally yours, in F. F. and C.

G. T. ZAHM, *G. S.*

The Great Chief of Records reported having purchased of the G. C. of R. of U. S. books to the amount of twenty-six

dollars, and paid freight amounting to seventy-five cents. On motion, the report was received and referred to the Finance Committee.

The committee appointed in the case of Jacob Messerly, Jr., of No. 18, vs. Delaware Tribe, No. 10, reported as follows:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We, your committee, to whom was referred the charges preferred by P. S. Jacob Messerly, Jr., against Delaware Tribe, No. 10, beg leave to report that we had appointed a time for the investigation of the charges; but subsequent to making such appointment, and previous to the time of meeting, brother Messerly died. We, therefore, respectfully ask to be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

Yours in F. F. and C.

C. WIESTENBERG,
P. WETZEL,
J. HIRST.

On motion, the report was accepted and committee discharged.

The committee appointed at the last session to revise the Constitution and By-Laws of this Great Council, reported having completed their labors.

The Great Sachem decided that the Laws could not be acted on at this session, but must lay over three moons, and the Tribes be notified of the proposed action.

P. S. Stewart appealed from the decision of the chair. The question being taken by the G. S. S., the chair was sustained.

The chairman then read their revision of the Laws, when further action in the matter was postponed until to-morrow's sleep.

P. S. J. C. Hodges, Jr., offered the following resolution, which was on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That this Great Council fire shall be quenched at the 11th run, on each sleep of the present session.

The following petitions for charters were presented and read, and on motion referred to a special committee. The Great Sachem appointed on said committee P. S.'s Walwork, Wetzel, and Haas:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

The undersigned pale faces, residing in the city of Philadelphia, respectfully petition your honorable body to grant them a charter to establish a Tribe of the Improved Order of Red Men, to be located in Philadelphia; the said Tribe to be known as "Sagoyewatha Tribe, No. 38," and under your jurisdiction. Enclosed is the charter fee.

(Signed) Wm. J. Goodwin, John Archibald, Francis Carey, Robert Simons, John Simons, John J. Christal, Charles Gildner, Hiram Livzey, Jesse Livzey, John Livzey, G. W. Phillips, Charles McGill, Wm. Binker, John Walters, David J. Davis, George New, Wm. Pne, Israel Pomroy, Daniel Fredericks, Henry Naylor, John Dougherty, Charles Wilkins, Samnel E. Larer, Bethual Gifford, John Bell, Samuel D. Strock, Jacob H. Gosline, James Dnvell, Charles Levero, Thomas Snyder, James D. Hill, Wm. H. Nicholas, Charles Krips, Jacob Rees, John West, John B. Buck, Jacob Besson, Edwin Read, Andrew Read, Thomas Binker, Jacob Weaber, Henry G. Davis.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

The undersigned members and pale faces, residing in Columbia, Lancaster county, respectfully petition your honorable body to grant them a charter to establish a Tribe of the Improved Order of Red Men, to be located in Columbia; the said Tribe to be known as "Chiquesalungo Tribe, No. 39," and under your jurisdiction. Enclosed is the charter fee.

(Signed) Samuel Filbert, Henry R. Albright, Alexander H. Fry, Gerhard Brandt, Jacob B. Zahm, Jacob H. Freet, Wesley W. Upp, James M. Ginnis, Joseph S. List, J. W. Tyler, C. A. Derrick, Simon Fisher, J. H. Haldeman, Wm. Blackson, Samuel Robinson, Thomas Bennett, Geo. W. Heckrothe.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

We the undersigned pale faces, residing at East Berlin, respectfully petition your honorable body to grant us a charter to establish a Tribe of the Improved Order of Red Men, to be located at East Berlin, Adams county; to be known as "Oniske Tribe, No. 40," and under your jurisdiction.

(Signed) Wm. Wolf, Samnel Meisenhelder, George H. Shaeffer, Phillip Hollinger, John L. Wolf, Zacharias Stouch, George W. Spangler, H. L. Miller, George W. Hildebrand, D. M. Miller, B. Deshell, H. W. King, Geo. Hollinger, Jonas Hollinger, H. B. Raber, John Yoh, Hugh McSherry, John Skidmore, George Schwartz, Josiah Jacobs, Henry S. Altland, Jacob Kitzmiller, J. H. Shireman, Jonas Baker, Barnet Hildebrand, Levi Gise, F. S. Hildebrand, Michael Stambaugh, Andrew Stambaugh, Benj. Siar.

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

The petition of the undersigned pale faces respectfully represent, that it would be consistent with the advantage of the Order to establish a Tribe of the Improved Order of Red Men in the borongh of Pottsville, Schuylkill

county; to be hailed by the title of "Seneca Tribe, No. 41," wherefore your petitioners pray that a warrant may be duly issued, in pursuance of the laws of your Great Council.

(Signed) Jacob D. Rice, Silas Frank, D. H. Lewis, Rolando Trench, John M. Miller, Michael Kline, W. R. Mortimer, Henry W. A. Schoch, V. M. Carpenter, Owen Mowery, John Till, Nelson Mortimer, Usbury F. Mortimer, Wm. Reifsnyder, Wm. Roleson, D. M. Mortimer, M. D. L. Dodson, George Schartel, J. L. Holt, Wm. Smith, James Wren, B. H. Bonawit, G. W. Mortimer, Thomas Barryhurt, C. F. Lenard.

A petition from P. S. Weisheit, No. 5, was read, asking the privilege of getting up a Certificate of Membership, and also the co-operation of the Great Council and Tribes. On motion, it was referred to the committee on Great Sachem's report.

On motion of P. S. Gorham, it was

Resolved, That when this Great Council fire is quenched, it be rekindled on the 23d sleep of the present moon, in Paunee Wigwam, Tenth and Vine Streets.

G. J. S. Warwick offered an excuse for absence at roll call, which was accepted by the Great Council.

An appeal by Jacob Jacobus from the action of Delaware Tribe in his case was read, and on motion laid on the table.

The Great Sachem appointed P. S.'s Bottles and Myers to fill vacancies in the Finance Committee.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

PHILADELPHIA, 23*d Sleep, Plant Moon, G. S.* 5617.

The Great Council of Pennsylvania met on the above sleep, pursuant to adjournment, in Paunee Wigwam, S. E. cor. Tenth and Vine Streets. The Great Council fire was kindled in due form. Roll called. Present:

G. T. ZAHM—Great Sachem.
J. C. HODGES, SR.—Great Senior Sagamore.
J. W. WARWICK—Great Junior Sagamore.
I. EDWARDS—Great Chief of Records.
SAMUEL L. BRITTON—Great Keeper of Wampum.
WM. B. ECKERT—Great Prophet, *pro tem.*
E. F. STEWART—Great First Sannap.
J. C. NEWBERT—Great Second Sannap.
A. R. WEIKEL—Great Guard of Forest.
J. HIRST—Great Guard of Wigwam, *pro tem.*

The certificate of P. S. Wm. Smith of No. 34, was read, referred, and the brother admitted; also, P. S.'s Jacob Winters and James Wagonseller, of No. 17, and John Metz, of No. 8, whose credentials were previously received.

The records of last session were read, and on motion adopted.

The committee appointed on petitions for charters presented the following report:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: We your committee appointed to examine four petitions for charters for new Tribes, respectfully report that we have attended to that duty and find them correct, with the exception that two of them does not mention that the charter fee was enclosed; but being informed by the G. C. of R. that all the charter fees have been received, and believing that the welfare of our Order would be promoted by instituting Tribes in the locations named in the petitions, we would therefore offer the following resolution:—

Resolved, That the petitions be received, and charters granted to Sagoyewatha Tribe, No. 38, Chiquesalungo Tribe, No. 39, Oniske Tribe, No. 40, and Seneca Tribe, No. 41.

Fraternally submitted, in F. F. and C.

T. WALWORK,
P. WETZEL,
A. F. HAAS.

On motion of P. S. Edwards, the report was received and resolution adopted.

The committee on Great Sachem's report presented the following:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

CHIEFS AND BROTHERS: The undersigned committee, to whom was referred the report of the Great Sachem, respectfully submit the following report:—

In the various dispensations granted by the Great Sachem, we believe the interests and welfare of the Order have been judiciously considered and promoted.

The refusal of the Great Sachem to grant a dispensation to Moscosco Tribe, we presume resulted from the application not being sufficiently explicit; and as the matter has been submitted to the Great Council, the Representative of said Tribe can give a full explanation, and no doubt secure the dispensation.

The suggestions of the Great Sachem in relation to increased representation and taxation in the Great Council of the United States, merit the especial consideration of this Great Council at its present session.

Your committee are of opinion, that the subject of a "Certificate of Membership" is a matter with which this Great Council has no right to interfere, and that it should be left free to individual enterprise.

The committee on revision of the Laws of this Great Council, having submitted a section in relation to District Deputy Great Sachems, we trust the subject will receive mature consideration.

The above brief report embraces all we deem of importance to the Great Council. In conclusion, we offer the following:—

Resolved, That the thanks of this Great Council are eminently due, and are hereby tendered to the Great Sachem, for the faithful and efficient manner in which he has discharged the arduous and responsible duties devolving upon him during the past three moons.

Fraternally submitted,

WM. B. ECKERT,
JAMES J. MAGEE,
MORRIS H. GORHAM.

On motion, the report was received, the committee discharged, and the resolution adopted.

An appeal by brother Samuel Wilson, from the action of Wingohocking Tribe, No. 33, was presented, in reference to a charge preferred by him against P. S. Samuel Ford of said Tribe. On motion, the appeal was received and referred to a

special committee, consisting of P. S. Gorham, Eckert, and Metz.

The following resolution was offered by P. G. S. Wiestenberg, and on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That hereafter nothing but par funds will be received by this Great Council as percentage.

The credentials of P. S. Edward Judd, of No. 4, being presented, P. S. Sutherland moved to suspend the rule of taking in members only as first business; after some objections, the motion prevailed, and the brother was admitted.

P. S. Goodwin, Representative of No. 38, asked a dispensation to grant them the privilege of conferring all the degrees of the Order upon a member on the same sleep, if necessary.

On motion of P. S. Stewart, the dispensation was granted for three moons.

The nominations were then declared open for Chiefs of this Great Council, for the ensuing grand sun.

The following nominations were then made:—

G. S.—J. C. Hodges, Sr.

G. S. S.—E. F. Stewart, J. W. Warwick, Jos. Myers, R. B. Antrim.

G. J. S.—Thomas Zeigenfuss, M. H. Gorham, E. F. Stewart, Joseph Myers, Wm. B. Eckert, R. B. Antrim, C. Kirchenman, Thomas Daffin, H. J. Van Riper, Philip Lowry, Jr.

G. P.—R. D. Sutherland, Robert Ritchie, Samuel Carter, Gotleib Weisheit, William P. Clark, Charles S. Hooker, A. R. Weikel, John F. Metz, Wm. B. Eckert.

G. C. of R.—I. Edwards, C. S. Austin, M. H. Gorham.

G. K. of W.—Samuel L. Britton, A. F. Haas.

Representatives to G. C. of U. S.—E. F. Stewart, Wm. B. Eckert, Chas. S. Hooker, C. Wiestenberg, C. H. Lex, J. C. Hodges, Jr., M. H. Gorham, S. L. Britton, R. R. Hodges, A. J. Baker, I. Edwards, Robert J. Ritchie, A. Britton, Joseph Myers, Joseph Bottles, G. A. Alldrige, Thos. Zeigenfuss, John F. Metz, G. T. Zahm, A. F. Haas, Charles Muhling, E. T. Martin, J. C. Newbert, C. M. Bunting, J. C. Hodges, Sr.

Trustees.—Lester Rich, C. Wiestenberg, Thomas Walwork, Wm. P. Clark, Robert J. Ritchie, C. Kirchenman, A. F. Haas, A. Britton, William Smith, Thomas Daffin, A. R. Weikel, Charles S. Hooker.

On motion, the report of the committee on Constitution and By-Laws was received, and the Laws, as amended, ordered to be printed in the proceedings.

The following bills were read, and on motion orders drawn for the amounts:—

Wm. B. Eckert, printing English proceedings, &c.	$23 50
F. W. Thomas, printing German proceedings, .	17 37
John Benkert, translating German proceedings, .	5 50
G. C. of R., for Private Work and freight, . .	26 75
I. Edwards, services as G. C. of R., postage, stationery, &c.	29 00
Red Men's Hall Association, rent, ...	2 00
G. T. Zahm, expenses as Great Sachem, . . .	10 37
Samuel Carter, mileage	3 50
Amos Gartside, mileage, ...	75
A. R. Weikle, services as G. G. of F. . . .	3 00
Pawnee Tribe, rent, ...	2 00
Total	$123 74

On motion of P. S. Wetzel, the G. C. of R. was authorized to have printed 500 Blank Reports and 500 Certificates for Past Sachems.

On motion of P. S. Hodges, the G. C. of R. was authorized to procure one hundred Visiting Cards, and the necessary number of the Private Work, and draw orders for the amount.

On motion of P. S. Edwards, the G. C. of R. was authorized to have printed the usual number of copies of the proceedings of this Great Council, for distribution among the Tribes.

P. S. Eckert offered the following resolution, which was on motion adopted:—

Resolved, That this Great Council recommend P. S. Gotleib Weisheit's "Certificate of Membership" to the favorable consideration and encouragement of the Order.

At the request of the Great Council, P. S. J. C. Hodges, Jr., exemplified the unwritten work of the Order.

The Finance Committee presented the following report, which was on motion received:—

To the Great Council of Pennsylvania—Improved Order of Red Men.

Chiefs and Brothers: We, your Finance Committee, respectfully report having examined the books of the G. C. of R. and G. K. of W. and find them correct. We also find that Oneida Tribe, No. 24, has only

paid percentage on their balance on hand, instead of the gross amount of receipts, leaving a balance of $1.72 due this Great Council from said Tribe. The following is the state of the Wampum Belt:—

Balance in Wampum Belt last session, ...	$65 76
Amount received as percentage, charter fees, &c. .	250 29
Total, ...	$316 05
Amount of bills found correct, ...	123 74
Leaving in Wampum Belt a balance of . .	$192 31

Fraternally submitted,

JOSEPH BOTTLES,
JOSEPH MYERS,
C. S. HOOKER.

On motion, the Great Council fire was quenched.

I. EDWARDS, *G. C. of R.*

THREE MOONS REPORT OF TRIBES—TERM ENDING 31st OF WORM MOON, G. S. 5617.

TRIBES.	No.	Location.	Members.	Initiated.	Suspended.	Rejected.	Expelled.	Reinstated.	Admitted by card.	Withdrawn by card.	Deceased.	Expended for relief of brothers.	Expended for relief of widows.	Amount received by Tribes.	Percentage paid Great Council.
Metamora	2	Lancaster	112	1	4	..	..	1	..	..	..	89 0 0	..	65 1 11	3 5 6
Kuquenaku	4	Philadelphia	60	4	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	34 0 4	..	48 4 6	2 5 6½
Pocahontas	5	"	232	21	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	92 0 0	..	205 1 8	12 1 11
Wyoming	7	"	28	6	..	..	..	..	10	..	..	..	..	33 3 5	2 0 0
Shawnese	8	"	143	11	..	..	..	..	1	1	..	97 2 8	..	108 3 8	6 3 1
Delaware	10	"	197	1	2	..	2	..	..	..	..	66 0 0	28 0 0	96 0 0	5 4 7
Soasquehanaiek	12	Harrisburg	26	5	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	..	32 2 0	1 5 8
Mohawk	14	Philadelphia	155	12	4	..	2	..	..	..	..	93 0 0	1 2 0	123 2 0	7 2 5
Chattahoochee	17	"	82	11	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	61 0 3½	3 4 0
Pequod	18	"	96	7	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	84 2 3	26 4 0	97 0 1½	5 5 6½
Cherokee	19	"	60	4	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15 3 9	1 5 3
Paunee	20	"	107	6	..	..	..	..	1	9	1	34 4 0	..	68 4 10	4 0 5
Eeshahkonee	22	Lancaster	116	10	4	1	..	..	..	..	..	2 0 0	..	103 0 9	6 1 0½
Oneida	24	Allentown	40	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22 3 8	..	31 5 3	3 3
Logan	25	Ephrata	19	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	10 0 0	..	11 1 0	4 0
Black Hawk	26	Philadelphia	46	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	8 0 0	..	49 0 4½	2 5 8
Mohegan	27	"	73	10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	16 0 0	..	44 3 3	2 4 0½
*Conestoga	28	Williamsport	19	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	11 5 9	3 0 4½
Tusearora	29	Chester	40	8	..	..	..	1	..	..	1	..	6 5 5	44 5 8	2 4 2
Seminole	30	Germantown	68	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6 4 0	..	39 3 6½	2 2 11½
Cayugas	31	Gettysburg	20	1	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4 4 10	1 9
Wissahiekon	32	Philadelphia	101	10	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	2 4 0	..	60 0 2½	3 3 0½
Wingohocking	33	Frankford	59	1	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	21 2 0	..	28 2 7½	1 4 7½
Moseoseo	34	W. Philada.	38	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	..	28 0 0	..	27 5 9	1 4 1
Winnebago	35	Altoona	40	9	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	..	..	64 3 11	3 5 6
†Hiawatha	36	Marble Hall	39	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18 5 6	2 2 4
Sagoyewatha	38	Philadelphia	37	37	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	101 1 9½	5 0 6
Chiquesalungo	39	Columbia	17	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1 2 6	5 1

* 9 moons. † 6 moons.

INDEX.

A.

PAGE

Appeal Ahern *vs.* No. 3 . . . . . 39, 40
Brill " 10 . . . . . 76, 87, 95, 96
Cozzens " 19 167
Dietz " 10 . . . . . 122, 131
Edwards " 8 . . . . . 18, 19, 20
Eibel " 5 . . . . . 73, 76
Einstein " 2 9
Finch *vs.* Installing Chief 273
Freitag *vs.* No. 5 . . . . . 24, 38, 43, 56
Frieund " 5 . . . . . 73, 75, 82
Gibbs, H. " 2 . . . . . 89, 95, 98, 108
Hartung " 14 . . . . . 76, 105
Jacobus " 10 296
Jenkins " 27 159
Killian " 25 158
Kinsler " 10 . . . . . 273, 284
Knipschild " 5 . . . . . 79, 86
Kunits " 8 . . . . . 145, 151, 158
Lender " 21 . . . . . 69, 70
Meirer " 10 . . . . . 218, 231, 247
Messerly " 10 260
Metamora, No. 2, *vs.* Great Sachem 57, 60
Sartorius *vs.* No. 5 123
Shaeffer " 5 231
Specht " 5 67
Stern " 8 . . . . . 123, 131
Sutherland " 4 52
Ulrick " 14 . . . . . 139, 151
Vincon " 16 . . . . . 77, 87, 95
Wilson " 33 298
Wyoming, No. 7 (against) 13, 14

PAGE

Appointment of Committee on By-Laws . . 5, 13, 26, 47, 100, 278
Constitution of Tribes 24
Funeral Ceremony 8
G. C. of U. S. communication . . . 28
Regalia 5, 31
Seal 5, 84
Translation 61
Audit books of No. 18 88
Collect order on No. 3 52
Debts 212
Confer with No. 3 98
Remove Certificates from public houses . 71
Wait on P. G. S. Delavou . . . 116, 122
Supervision 53
Appropriation to Great Sachem 172
G. C. of R. 33, 182
Rep. G. C. of U. S. . 20, 26, 73, 111, 135, 173, 211, 261

B.

Baker, Andrew J., elected Great Sachem 206
Address of 206
Report of 215, 228, 238, 252
Barton, Joseph, elected Great Sachem 109
Report of 114, 123, 130
Batzig, John, Great Prophet, expelled 83
Bills paid 5, 7, 11, 15, 16, 22, 24, 26, 33, 41, 54, 63, 70, 94, 172, 181, 192, 201
Brown, L., G. C. of R., expelled from office, &c. . . 87, 106
By-Laws adopted 7, 105, 124, 125
Amendments to 99, 171, 172, 180, 181, 190, 192, 225, 235, 245, 248

C.

Charges against P. G. S. Statzel and G. C. of R. Thomson . 37, 47, 50
G. C. of R. Brown 83, 87
No. 10 . . . . . 263, 270, 285, 294
No. 18 . . . . . 77, 87
No. 20 . . . . . 64, 75, 85
Gibbs, Abram 152
Charter fee adopted 10
granted to Weeeacoe Tribe, No. 7 10
Shawnese " 8 10
Tamany " 9 18
Delaware " 10 18
Oseeola " 11 18
Soasquehanaiek " 12 . . . . . 18, 271

PAGE

Charter granted to Mingo No. 13 18
Mohawk " 14 . . . . . 18, 90
Pontiac " 15 18
Shackamaxon " 16 48
Chattahoochee " 17 24
Pequod " 18 31
Cherokee " 19 31
Paunee " 20 31
Montezuma " 21 43
Eeshahkonee " 22 79
Neshamony " 23 99
Oneida " 24 130
Black Hawk " 26 150
Mohegan " 27 . . . . . 150, 210
Conestoga " 28 159
Tuscarora " 29 . . . . . 169, 178
Seminole " 30 . . . . . 169, 231
Cayugas " 31 169
Wissahickon " 32 177
Wingohocking " 33 220
Moscosco " 34 220
Winnebago " 35 244
Hiawatha " 36 271
Conewago " 37 286
Sagoyewatha " 38 297
Chiquesalungo " 39 297
Oniske " 40 297
Seneca " 41 297
Communication from G. C. of U. S. 27
G. C. of R. Thomson 28
No. 4 234
" 5 31
" 6 10
" 15 93
" 29 244
Constitution of Great Council adopted 79
Tribes adopted 41

D.

Davis, Wm. B., elected Great Sachem 8
Thanks to 22
Decision annulling action of Great Council 25
On absent chiefs 90
Amission of Past Sachems 58
Brothers in arrears 71

PAGE

Decision on costumes at Balls 52
Degrees 51, 78, 146
Dues of suspended members 278
Evading laws by resolutions 248
Fines (Prophet) 22
Funds, &c. of extinct Tribes 119
Password 41
Percentage 32
Representatives 56
Rights of members 21
Sannaps 67
T. P. W. 51
Voting for chiefs 98
Wigwams 53
Delavou, James L., elected Great Sachem 68
Dissolution of No. 12 232
" 16 122

E.

Election of Great Chiefs 4, 8, 16, 25, 26, 68, 69, 93, 109, 118, 133, 167, 206, 256
G. C. of R. 51
G. J. S. 285
Representatives to G. C. of U. S. 20
Trustees 152

F.

Finance Committee report 34, 62, 71, 80, 91, 94, 102, 110, 119, 126, 134, 147, 155, 162, 173, 180, 184, 193, 202, 212, 224, 225, 236, 249, 260, 261, 274, 286, 300
Fry, John, elected Great Sachem 4

G.

German Tribes reported insubordinate 81, 82
Great Chiefs seats declared vacant 117

I.

Institution of Great Council 3, 4

J.

Judiciary Committee, report of 170

O.

Osceola Tribe, No. 11, declared defunct 158, 161

P.

Past Sachems admitted 3, 5, 7, 9, 12, 14, 17, 20, 23, 27, 28, 29, 34, 41, 42, 45, 49, 56, 58, 61, 64, 66, 74, 84, 95, 100, 104, 106, 113, 121, 129, 137, 149, 157, 164, 175, 179, 186, 191, 195, 204, 215, 228, 238, 246, 251, 265, 276, 289
Protest against declaring No. 7, defunct 176, 182

R.

PAGE

Reichenbach, George W., elected Great Sachem 25
Report of 57
Thanks 71
Report of G. S. S. 209, 218, 232, 245
G. J. S. 189
G. C. of R. 12, 138, 221
Committee on accounts G. C. of R. and G. K. of W. . . 15, 24
By-Laws 7, 18, 58, 79, 104, 294
Celebration 140, 154
Charge against Statzel and Thomson 43, 45
" A. Gibbs 171
" No. 10 269
Constitution of Tribes 40, 47
Debts 104
Funeral Ceremony 10
Great Sachems report 59, 69, 87, 90, 97, 108, 115, 126, 133, 141, 153, 160, 169, 179, 198, 211, 219, 233, 246, 259, 265, 272, 287, 298
G. J. S. report 197
G. C. of U. S. communication 28, 29, 30
No. 4 115
Odes 66
Proceedings G. C. of U. S. 141
Protest of No. 7 187
Regalia 7, 37, 45, 57
Representatives G. C. of U. S. 240, 274
Seal 7, 101
Supervision 107, 220
Testimonial 177
Tribe reports 32
Deputy G. S. Ball 151
Representatives to G. C. of U. S. 222
Trustees 107
Resignation of G. C. of R. Thomson 37, 51
Resolution adopting laws 4
Authorizing G. C. of R. to procure books 5, 14
Appointment of Deputies 31
Certificate of membership 44
Great Sachem to confer P. S. degree 44
Committee on supervision " 93
Tribes to decide relative to C. of R. and J. S. . . 108
Trustees to obtain books, &c. from No. 12 . . 152
No. 27, to issue a second card 199
Changing P. W. 83

PAGE

Resolution making donation to No. 6 10
Directing No. 3 to pay wampum 89
G. C. of R. and G. K. of W. to give security . . 94
G. S. S. Barton to deposit card 106
G. C. of R. to prefer charges 106
Great Sachem " 152
Roll of Representatives called 274
Disposing of old property 171
Fixing session of Great Council 6
Salary G. C. of R. . . . . , . . 11, 26
Mileage 109
Furnishing Tribes with Constitutions and By-Laws . . 15
Instructing Rep. to G. C. of U. S. 18, 21
Relative to Representatives 11, 101
Applicants for charters 11
Red Men at Reading 11, 145
Regalia 13, 23, 145, 146
Constitution and By-Laws 14
Granting charters 15, 25
Trying charges 21, 23
Mohegan Tribe, No. 6 27
Regalia and Music at Funerals 77, 89
P. S. and Representatives of Tribes 88, 89
Absent Great Chiefs 92
Place of holding sessions 109
H. K. Killian 190, 200
G. G. of F. 191
Initiations 225
Public celebrations 139, 168
Requiring Tribes to obtain permission for balls, &c. . . 53
Great Sachem to visit Tribes 212, 224
Recommending certificate of membership 300
Requesting Tribes to send Rep. to G. C. of U. S. . . 211
Repay loan 14
Print Odes 60
Notify of expulsions 62
Loan regalia 64, 88
Print Proceedings 100
Meet in Lancaster 101, 191
Columbia 110
Publish names of Great Chiefs 110
Procure charter 152
Transcribe and frame thanks to P. G. S. Wiestenberg . 170
Have anniversary ball 178
Print time and place of meeting of Tribes 225
Inquire cost of printing 235

PAGE

Resolution to procure room for office 247
Notify Great Prophet 280
Thanks to No 22 111
Lancaster 201
Setting aside decision of Great Sachem 234
Vacating seat of G. S. S. 279
Rescinded, relative to regalia 118
Making appropriation to Great Sachem 172

S.

Special sessions 64, 72, 73, 81, 263
Statzel, Peter M., elected Great Sachem 16
Thanks to 26, 66
Charge against 37
Order accepted 49
Exonerated 50

T.

Thomson, J. H., G. C. of R. suspended 72, 89
Thompson, Charles A., elected Great Sachem 167
Report of 176, 186, 196, 205
Tribes at Reading 50, 144
Reports 55, 63, 103, 112, 120, 128, 136, 148, 156, 163, 174, 185, 194, 203, 214, 227, 237, 250, 262, 276, 288, 302
Trustees appointed 5, 84
To give security 5

W.

Wampum, G. K. of, to give security 5
Weccacoe, No. 7, name changed to Wyoming 150
Wiestenberg, C., elected Great Sachem 133
Report of 137, 149, 157, 165
Thanks, &c. 170
Wyoming, No. 7, reported defunct 176
Protest of, &c. 171, 182

Z.

Zahm, G. T., elected Great Sachem 256
Address of 256
Report of 265, 281, 290